UNIVERSITY OF B.C. LIBRARY
3 9424 05079 065 5

STORAGE ITEM
PROCESSING-ONE
LP3-E244 F04A
U.B.C. LIBRARY

THE LIBRARY

THE UNIVERSITY OF
BRITISH COLUMBIA

O. S.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2010 with funding from
University of British Columbia Library

http://www.archive.org/details/classification00libr

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

CLASSIFICATION

CLASS B

PART II

BL–BX

RELIGION

PRINTED AS MANUSCRIPT

UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1927

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D. C. - Price $2.00

L. C. card, 26–26005

By direction of the Librarian of Congress the matter contained herein is published as administrative information and is required for the proper transaction of the public business

PREFATORY NOTE

The following schedules for Religion have been applied, at the present time, to about 105,000 volumes in the Library of Congress. While the reclassification has not been completed (the total being estimated at 125,000 volumes), enough has been done, it is thought, to justify the printing of the schedules, the part not yet reclassified consisting of parts of collections, sermons, hymns, miscellaneous theological works, and unclassified pamphlets, the classifying of which will not materially modify the scheme.

Although experience teaches that some revision is inevitable, it is believed that this will necessitate but slight changes, and the schemes are therefore submitted in the belief that in a printed volume they will much facilitate the service of the library and also meet a very considerable demand from other libraries using the volumes of the Library of Congress classification either as their classification system or as reference works.

CLARENCE W. PERLEY
Chief of Classification Division

HERBERT PUTNAM
Librarian of Congress
Washington, D. C., September 1, 1926

OUTLINE

BL RELIGIONS. MYTHOLOGY. FREE THOUGHT

1–635	Religion in general.
175–290	Natural theology.
239–265	Religion and science.
303–325	Mythology.
350–390	Classification of religions.
410	Relations of religions to one another.
420	Relations of religions to science, art, ethics, etc.
425–547	Religious doctrines in general.
550–635	Worship. Cultus.
660–2630	History and principles.
700–820	Classical.
830–875	Germanic and Norse.
900–980	Other European.
1000–2370	Asiatic.
1100–1270	Brahmanism. Hinduism.
1305–1365	Jainism.
1400–1485	Buddhism.
1500–1590	Zoroastrianism.
1600–1710	Semitic.
1750–2370	Others, by country.
2400–2490	African.
	American, *see* E and F.
2600–2630	Australian and Pacific.
2700–2790	Rationalism. Free thought.

BM JUDAISM

1–449	General form divisions.
150–449	History.
490–530	Sources.
534–590	General works.
600–648	Dogmatic Judaism. Laws. Apologetics.
650–743	Practical Judaism.
660–675	Liturgy and ritual.
730–743	Homiletics.
750–755	Biography.

BP MOHAMMEDANISM, BAHAISM, THEOSOPHY, ETC.

1–195	Mohammedanism.
300–395	Bahaism.
500–585	Theosophy.
600–605	Miscellaneous beliefs.

BR CHRISTIANITY

1–129	General.
130–137	Antiquities, folk-lore, etc.

OUTLINE

BR	
138–1620	Church history.
160–479	Special periods.
495–1500	Special countries.
1600–1609	Persecutions. Martyrs.
1610	Tolerance.
1615–1617	Liberalism.
1620	Sacrilege.
1690–1725	Christian biography.
BS	**BIBLE**
1–355	Texts and versions.
390–399	Selections. Quotations.
410–680	Works about the Bible in general.
	Old Testament
701–1055	Texts and versions.
1091–1109	Selections. Quotations.
1110–1199	Works about the Old Testament.
1200–1830	Special parts (including Apocrypha).
	New Testament
1901–2255	Texts and versions.
2261–2279	Selections. Quotations.
2280–2545	Works about the New Testament.
2549–2970	Special parts (including Apocrypha).
BT	**DOCTRINAL THEOLOGY**
1–97	General.
98–180	God. Holy Spirit.
198–295	Christology.
298–590	Life of Christ.
600–680	Mary, Mother of Jesus Christ.
690	Cult of St. Joseph.
700–745	Man. Doctrinal anthropology.
750–815	Salvation.
819–940	Eschatology.
960–985	Invisible world.
990–1010	Creeds. Confessions, etc.
1030–1039	Catechisms.
1095–1255	Apologetics.
1313–1480	Heresies and schisms.
BV	**PRACTICAL THEOLOGY**
1–29	Worship in general.
30–135	Times and seasons.
150–168	Christian art and symbolism.
170–199	Liturgy and ritual.
200	Family worship.
205–285	Prayer.
290	Music in worship.
303–525	Hymnology.
590–779	Ecclesiastical theology. Church, ministry, etc.
800–875	Sacraments.
875–890	Sacramentals.
900–1450	Religious societies, associations, etc.

BV

1460–1615	Religious education.
1620–1650	Social life.
2000–3705	Missions.
3750–3799	Evangelism, revivals.
4000–4395	Pastoral theology.
4400–4470	Social service.
4490–4597	Practical religion. Christian life.
4610–4780	Moral theology.
4800–4870	Works of meditation and devotion.
4900–4908	Works of consolation and cheer.
4912–4950	Conversion literature.
5021–5068	Asceticism.
5070–5095	Mysticism.

BX **SPECIAL DENOMINATIONS, SECTS, ETC.**

1–9	Church unity and cooperation.
10–40	Apostolic church.
100–189	Oriental churches.
200–750	Eastern church. Greek church.
460–601	Russia.
610–750	Other countries.
801–4793	Roman Catholic church.
801–817	Periodicals and societies.
820–839	Councils, congresses, etc.
841	Dictionaries, encyclopedias.
845	Directories. Yearbooks.
850–875	Documents.
880–890	Collections.
900–930	Study and teaching.
938–1745	History (including lives of the popes).
1747–1755	Doctrines and beliefs.
1756	Sermons.
1757–1759	Moral theology.
1760–1780	Controversial literature.
1790–1793	Church and state.
1800–1955	Government. Organization. Law.
1960–1968	Creeds and catechisms.
1969–2048	Liturgy and ritual.
2050–2198	Prayers, devotions, and meditations.
2200–2290	Sacraments.
2295–2310	Sacramentals.
2315–2323	Relics. Shrines. Pilgrimages.
2325–2333	Saints.
2340	Exorcisms.
2349–2377	Practical religion. Christian life.
2380–2390	Religious life.
2410–4190	Monasticism. Religious orders.
4200–4560	Religious orders of women.
4600–4645	Special churches.
4650–4705	Biography.
4710–4715	Eastern churches in communion with Rome.
4720–4793	Dissenting sects, Jansenists, Old Catholics, etc.
4800–4861	Protestantism in general.
4875–4983	Early Protestant sects.

OUTLINE

BX

5003–6093 Anglican churches.
5011–5199 Church of England.
5200–5207 Dissent and nonconformity.
5210–5395 Episcopal church in Scotland.
5410–5595 Church of Ireland.
5600–5740 Church of England in colonies and foreign countries.
5800–5995 Protestant Episcopal church in the United States.
6001–6020 Mexican Episcopal church.
6051–6093 Reformed Episcopal church.
Other Protestant sects
(Alphabetical; only larger sects specified)
6101–6193 Adventists.
6195–6197 Arminianism.
6201–6495 Baptists.
6551–6593 Catholic apostolic. Irvingites.
6651–6693 Christadelphians.
6751–6793 Christian church. (*See also* Disciples.)
6901–6997 Christian science.
7051–7093 Christian union.
7095–7096 Churches of God.
7101–7260 Congregationalism.
7301–7343 Disciples of Christ.
7401–7430 Dowieism.
Dunkards, *see* BX 7801–7843.
7501–7543 Evangelical association.
7601–7795 Friends.
7801–7843 German Baptist brethren.
7901–7943 German Evangelical synod of North America.
Irvingites, *see* BX 6551–6593.
8001–8080 Lutheran churches.
8101–8143 Mennonites.
8201–8495 Methodism.
8525–8527 Millennial dawnists.
8551–8593 Moravian church.
8601–8695 Mormons.
8701–8749 New Jerusalem church.
8901–9225 Presbyterianism.
Protestant Episcopal church, *see* BX 5800–5995.
9301–9359 Puritanism.
Quakers, *see* BX 7601–7795.
Quietists, *see* BV 5099.
9401–9595 Reformed churches.
Reformed Episcopal church, *see* BX 6051–6093.
9701–9743 Salvation army.
9751–9793 Shakers.
Swedenborgians, *see* BX 8701–8749.
9801–9869 Unitarianism.
United brethren, *see* BX 8551–8593.
9875–9877 United brethren in Christ.
9901–9969 Universalism.
9975 Volunteers of America.
9980 Walloon church.
9998–9999 Miscellaneous.

BL

RELIGIONS. MYTHOLOGY. FREE THOUGHT

RELIGIONS. MYTHOLOGY. FREE THOUGHT

BL **RELIGION**

Periodicals.
1 English and American.
2 Dutch.
3 French.
4 German.
5 Italian.
6 Scandinavian.
7 Spanish and Portuguese.
9 Other languages, A–Z.
10 Yearbooks.
11–19 Societies.
(Divided like BL 1–9.)
21 Congresses.
Collections of monographs, essays, etc.
25 Collective authorship.
27 Individual authorship.
29 Selections.
31 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries.
41 Study of comparative religion. Historiography. Methodology.
43 Biography of students and historians.
Museums.
45 General.
46 Special, A–Z.
48 General works on religion. Science of religion.
Prefer BR for Christianity.
50 Minor works. Essays, etc.
51 **Philosophy of religion. Philosophy and religion.**
53 **Psychology of religion. Religious experience.**
(Including gift of tongues or glossolalia.)
Cf. BR 110 Psychology of religious experience, conversion, etc.
Religion and ethics, *see* BJ 47.
60 Religion and sociology.
Religion and science, *see* BL 239–265, BL 420
65 Religion in relation to other special subjects, A–Z
e.g. .W2 War.

Sacred books (General).
Cf. BL 1010 Oriental religions.
70 Collections.
71 History and criticism.
e. g. Leblois: Les Bibles.
72 Biography (Collective).
Prefer special religions and sects, BM–BX.
General works on religions of the world.
(Historical and comparative.)
74 Collections of sources.
e. g. Fontes historiae religionum.
75 Early works to 1800.
80 Works, 1801–
82 Compends. Elements.
85 General special.
e. g. Howitt: History of priestcraft.
87 Essays, lectures, addresses.
95 Miscellaneous. Minor (including curiosa).
Special periods of religious history.
For religions of primitive peoples, *see* GN 470–474.
For Christianity, *see* BR.
Prefer BL 75 for early works.
Origins of religion, *see* BL 430.
96 Ancient.
97 Medieval.
98 Modern.
100 Religion and the supernatural.
Natural theology.
175 Collections.
e. g. Bridgewater treatises.
.B7 Collected. By date.
.B81–88 Miscellaneous volumes. By number and date, except Roget, *see* QH 306; Bell, *see* QM 548.
General works.
180 Early works to 1800.
181 Works, 1801–
185 Miscellaneous. Minor works.
190 Works on the insufficiency of natural theology.
200 Theism.
Cf. BL 51 Philosophy of religion.
BL 2700–2790 Rationalism, deism, etc.
BT 98–101 God.
205 Nature and attributes of Deity.
See also Doctrinal theology.
210 Analogies and correspondences.
215 Anthropomorphism.
220 Pantheism.

Natural theology—Continued.

221 Monotheism.

Cf. BT 98–115.

Creation. Theory of the earth.

Cf. BS 651 Genesis and science.

See also BD and BL 263.

224 Early works to 1800.

225 Works, 1801–

230 Providence.

See also Doctrinal theology.

235 Fatalism. Destiny.

Religion and science.

See also Apologetics, BT 1100–

General works.

239 Early works to 1800.

240 Works, 1801–

241 Minor works, essays, etc.

243 Juvenile works.

245 Conflict of science and religion.

Special sciences.

250 Archeology.

253 Astronomy.

256 Ethnology. Anthropology.

259 Geology.

262 Natural history.

263 Evolution.

See also QH.

265 Others, A–Z.

e. g. .C4 Chemistry.
.E6 Electricity.
.M3 Mathematics.
.T4 Technology.

Good and evil, dualism, *see* BJ 1400–1409.

Evil, *see* BJ 1406–1408.

Cf. BT 715–721 Sin.

Prayer. Adoration, *see* BL 560.

Cf. BV 205–227.

Sacrifice, *see* BL 570.

290 The soul.

Cf. BD 420–428 Philosophy.
BT 740–743 Doctrinal theology.

Future life, *see* BL 535.

Cf. BT 820–940 Doctrinal theology.

The myth. Comparative mythology.

Pagan survivals in Christianity, *see* BR 135.

Christianity in its relation to other religions, *see* BR 127–128.

303 Dictionaries.

The myth. Comparative mythology—Continued.

General works.

305 Early works to 1800.

310 Works, 1801–

Stories for children, *see* PZ 8.1.

313 General special.

315 Minor works, essays, etc.

320 Study and teaching.

325 Special topics in comparative mythology, A–Z.

e. g. .D4 Deluge.
.F4 Female deities, nymphs, fairies, etc.
.H4 Healing deities.
.S7 Sun-myths.
.T8 Twin-myths.

350 Classification of religions.

355 Polytheistic.

360 Monotheistic.

365 Revealed.

(370) Primitive peoples, *see* GN 470–474.

375 Civilized peoples.

380 Ethnic.

385 National.

390 Proposed universal or world religions.

410 Relations of religions to one another.

Christianity in its relation to other religions, *see* BR 127–128.

420 Relations of religion to science, art, ethics.

425 **Religious doctrines in general.**

For special religions, *see* the religion.

430 Origins of religion.

Cf. BL 370.
GN 470–474 Religion of primitive peoples (Animism, Spiritism, Fetichism, Totemism, etc.).

435 Nature-worship.

438 Celestial bodies. Sun, moon, stars.

439 Animals.

Cf. GR 820–830 Mythical animals.

440 Crocodile.

441 Serpent.

442 Birds.

443 Other special, A–Z.

444 Plants. Trees.

Cf. BL 583.

447 Mountains.

450 Water.

453 Fire.

457 Other special, A–Z.

e. g. Corn, wine, meteorological phenomena.

Religious doctrines in general—Continued.

458 Woman in comparative religion.

460 Sex-worship. Phallicism.

Cf. BL 441 Serpent-worship; BL 444 Tree-worship.

465 Worship of human beings. Apotheosis.

Cult of Roman emperors, *see* DG 124.

467 Ancestor-worship.

470 Worship of the dead.

473 Gods.

475 Saviours. Messiahs.

477 Angels. Good spirits.

Prefer BT 965–968.

478 Cherubim.

480 Demons. Evil spirits. Devil-worship.

Prefer BF.

485 Idolatry. Image-worship.

490 Superstitions in relation to religion.

e. g. Thiers: Traité des superstitions. Cf. BR 135–136.

500 **Eschatology.**

505 Resurrection.

510 Incarnation.

515 Reincarnation.

518 Minor works, cases, etc.

520 Metamorphoses.

525 Transmigration.

530 Immortality.

535 Future life.

540 Other worlds, Paradise, etc.

545 Infernal regions.

547 Judgment of the dead.

550 **Worship. Cultus.**

Prefer DE–DG for classical cults. Cf. BF Sorcery, etc.

560 Prayers, hymns, etc.

570 Sacrifice. Offerings. Vows.

580 Sacred places.

583 Groves, rivers, grottoes, etc.

(Including wood and field cults.)

Cf. BL 444.

586 Temples, pagodas, etc.

590 Sacred times, seasons, days.

Worship. Cultus—Continued.
600 Rites and ceremonies. Symbolism.
602 Altar.
603 Symbols. Emblems.
604 Special, A–Z.
e. g. .C7 Cross. *See also* BV 160.
.S8 Swastika.
.W4 Wheel.
605 Music. Dances.
610 Mysteries.
613 Divinations, oracles, etc.
Cf. BF Occult sciences.
615 Initiations.
617 Covenants.
619 Other special, A–Z.
e. g. .N7 Nocturnal ceremonies.
620 Miscellaneous.
e. g. Worshiping towards the East; use of ordure, etc.
625 Religious life. Asceticism, mysticism, etc.
630 Religious organization.
633 Prophets and prophecy.
635 Priests and priestcraft.
History and principles of religions.
660 Indo-European. Aryan.
Semitic, *see* BL 1600–1710.
Celtic and Slavic, *see* BL 900–935.
Hamitic, *see* BL 2410.
685 Ural-Altaic.
See European and Asiatic for special divisions.
European. Occidental.
690 General.
Classical religion and mythology.
Cf. N 7760 Art.
DE–DG Classical history and antiquities.
PZ 8.1 Juvenile literature.
Prefer DE–DG for culture studies.
700 Periodicals and societies.
710 Collections.
715 Dictionaries.
Cf. DE 5 Classical dictionaries.

History and principles of religions.
European. Occidental.
Classical religions and mythology—Continued.
General works.
720 Early works to 1800.
721 Works, 1801–
725 Elementary works. Compends.
727 General special.
730 Miscellaneous. Minor works.
735 Future life. Elysium. Hades.
Etruscan.
740 General works.
745 General special.
750 Miscellaneous. Minor works.
760 Special topics, A–Z.
Greek.
General works.
780 Early works to 1800.
781 Works, 1801–
785 General special.
788 Ritual.
790 Miscellaneous. Minor works.
793 Local, A–Z.
e. g. .L2 Laconia.
.M8 Mycenae.
.S5 Sicily.
.T4 Thera.
795 Special topics, A–Z.
e. g. .E5 Eleusinian mysteries.
.E6 Elysium.
.P7 Priests and priestesses.
.V6 Votive offerings.
Roman.
General works.
800 Early works to 1800.
801 Works, 1801–
805 General special.
808 Ritual.
810 Miscellaneous. Minor works.
813 Local, A–Z.
815 Special topics, A–Z.
e. g. .L8 Lupercalia.

History and principles of religions.

European. Occidental.

Classical religions and mythology—Continued.

820 Special characters of classical mythology, A–Z.
(Including cults.)

e. g. .A4 Aesculapius.
.A6 Amazons.
.A7 Apollo.
.A8 Argonauts.
.B2 Bacchus. Dionysus.
.C2 Castor and Pollux. The Dioscuri.
.C4 Cerberus.
.C5 Ceres.
.C6 Circe.
.C8 Cybele. Great mother of the gods.
.F7 Fortuna.
.F8 Furies.
.G5 Giants.
.G7 Gorgons.
.H5 Hercules.
.J6 Juno. Hera.
.J8 Jupiter. Zeus.
.M2 Mars. Ares.
.M4 Memnon.
.M5 Mercury. Hermes.
.M8 Muses.
.O7 Orpheus.
.P2 Pan.
.P5 Perseus.
.P8 Psyche.
.S3 Satyrs.
.S5 Sirens.
.V5 Venus. Aphrodite.
.V55 Vesta.
.V6 Victory.
.V8 Vulcan.

Germanic and Norse mythology.

830 Periodicals and societies.
Collections.
840 Several authors.
845 Individual authors.
850 Dictionaries.
855 Sources.
Cf. PT Literature.
860 General works.
863 General special.
865 Miscellaneous. Minor works.

History and principles of religions.
European. Occidental.
Germanic and Norse mythology—Continued.
870 Special topics, A–Z.
(Including special gods.)
e. g. .O3 Odin.
875 Special countries (except Germany and Scandinavia), A–Z.
e. g. .F8 France or Gaul (Germanic only).
See also BL 980.F8.
Other primitive European religions.
Special races.
900 **Celtic.**
910 **Druids.**
Special countries (except for Druids), *see* BL 980.
915 Special deities, A–Z.
Slavic.
930 General.
935 Special, A–Z.
e. g. .W4 Wends.
945 **Lettic.**
Ural-Altaic.
Cf. Asiatic.
960 General.
Special, *see* BL 980.
975 Others, A–Z.
e. g. .B3 Basque.
.G5 Getae (Zamolxis cult).
980 Non-Christian religions, by country, A–Z.
Prefer the special religions, or mythology.
e. g. .F8 France or Gaul.
.G7 Great Britain. England.
.H8 Hungary. The Magyars.
.I7 Ireland.
.L3 Lapland.
.N5 Netherlands. Holland.
.S3 Scotland.
.S6 Serbia.
Asiatic. Oriental.
General.
1000 Periodicals and societies.
Collections.
Several authors.
1010 Ancient.
e. g. Müller's "Sacred books of the East."
1015 Modern.
1020 Individual authors.

History and principles of religions.
Asiatic. Oriental.
General—Continued.
General works.
1030 Early works to 1800.
1031 Works, 1801–
1035 Miscellaneous. Minor works.
Special regions.
1050 Northern and Central.
1055 Southern and Eastern.
1060 Southwestern. Asia Minor.
Cf. Semitic below.
Special religions.
Brahmanism. Hinduism.
See also BL2000–2030
1100 Periodicals and societies.
1105 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
1110 Sacred books. Sources.
Prefer PK for texts and philological commentaries.
1115 Vedas.
1120 Upanishads.
(1125) Code of Manu, *see* PK.
1130 Mahabharata and Bhagavadgita. (Religion and mythology.)
Prefer PK in general.
1135 Others, A–Z.
e. g. .P6–9 Puranas.
.P8 Vishnu purana.
.T3–6 Tantras.
1150 History.
Biography.
1170 Collective.
1175 Individual.
General works.
1200 Early works to 1800.
1201 Works, 1801–
1205 General special.
1210 Minor works.
1215 Special topics, A–Z.
e. g. .S2 Sacrifice.
Special characters.
1220 Brahma, Siva, Vishnu, Krishna, Juggernaut.
1225 Others, A–Z.
e. g. .I6 Indra.

History and principles of religions.
Asiatic. Oriental.
Special religions.
Brahmanism. Hinduism—Continued.
1245 Special sects, A–Z.
e. g. .S3 Saktas.
.V3 Vaishnavas.
Miscellaneous modern forms of Brahmanism.
1253 Arya Samaj.
Brahmasamaj.
1260 Periodicals and societies.
1263 General works.
1264 Minor works.
1265 Biography.
e. g. .K5 Keshub Chunder Sen.
.M7 Mozoomdar, P. C.
.R3 Rammohun Roy.
1270 Other special.
.A2 Periodicals and societies.
Theosophy, *see* BP 500–585.
Vedanta philosophy, *see* B 132.V3.
Biography of Ramakrishna, Vivekananda, etc., *see* B 133.
Jainism.
1305 Collections.
Sacred books, *see* BL 1310.
1310 Sacred books. Sources.
1320 History.
Biography.
1330 Collective.
1335 Individual.
1350 General works.
1365 Special topics, A–Z.
Buddhism.
1400 Periodicals and societies.
1405 Collections.
Sacred books, *see* BL 1410.
1410 Sacred books. Sources.
Sanskrit books and philological commentaries, *see* PK.
1411 Special, A–Z.
e. g. .D5 Dhammapada.
.J3 Jatakas.
.T8 Tripitaka.

History and principles of religions.
Asiatic. Oriental.
Special religions.
Buddhism—Continued.
History.
1420 General.
Early works by Buddhist travelers, *see* DS 6.
Special countries, except India.
1430 China.
Buddhism in Thibet and Mongolia, *see* BL 1485 Lamaism.
India, *see* BL 1420.
1440 Japan.
1445 Others, A–Z.
e. g. .J2 Java.
General works.
1450 Early works to 1800.
1451 Works, 1801–
1453 General special.
1455 Miscellaneous. Minor works.
Biography.
1460 Collective.
Individual.
1470 Buddha.
1473 Others, A–Z.
1475 Special topics, A–Z.
e. g. .H5 Hells.
.L7 Lotus.
.M7 Monasticism.
.N5 Nirvana.
.W4 Wheels.
1480 Special sects and modifications.
1485 Lamaism (Tibet and Mongolia).
Zoroastrianism. Mazdeism. Mithraism. Parseeism.
1500 Periodicals and societies.
1510 Sacred books. Sources.
1515 **Avesta (or Zend-Avesta).**
See PK for texts and philological commentaries.
1520 Others, A–Z.
1525 History.
Special countries.
1530 India.
Persia, *see* BL 1525.
1535 Others, A–Z.

History and principles of religions.
Asiatic. Oriental.
Special religions.
Zoroastrianism. Mazdeism. Mithraism. Parseeism—
Continued.
Biography.
1550 Collective.
Individual.
1555 Zoroaster.
1560 Others, A–Z.
Relation to other religions.
1565 General.
1566 Special religions, A–Z.
1570 General works.
e. g. .J8 Judaism.
1575 Minor works.
Special topics.
1580 Mazda or Ormazd.
1585 Mithras (God).
1590 Others, A–Z.
e. g. .F5 Fire-worship.
Semitic religions.
Judaism and Mohammedanism, *see* BM and BP.
1600 General.
1605 Special topics, A–Z.
e. g. .I8 Ishtar, Astarte, Ashtoreth, etc., as a Semitic divinity.
1610 Aramean.
1615 Early Accadian. Sumerian.
1620 Assyrian. Babylonian.
1625 Special topics, A–Z.
Ishtar, *see* BL 1605.I8.
1630 Chaldean.
1640 Syrian. Palestinian. Samaritan (Ancient religions only).
See also BL 2340.
1650 Hebrew (except Judaism).
1660 Phenician, Carthaginian, etc.
1665 Special topics, A–Z.
Astarte, *see* BL 1605.I8.
1670 Canaanites.
1671 Baal.
1672 Other special topics, A–Z.
Ashtoreth, *see* BL 1605.I8.
1675 Moabites. Philistines.

History and principles of religions.
Asiatic. Oriental.
Special religions.
Semitic religions—Continued.
1680 Arabian (except Mohammedan).
1685 Pre-Islamic.
1690 Sabean.
1700 Cretan.
1710 Ethiopian.
Other special religions, see the special country (below).
Special countries (alphabetically).
1750 Afghanistan.
Arabia, *see* BL 1680.
1760 Armenia.
Assyria and Babylonia, *see* BL 1620.
1770 Baluchistan.
China.
General works.
1800 Early works to 1800.
1801 Works, 1801–
1810 Minor works.
Special religions.
Buddhism, *see* BL 1430.
1825 Primitive religion of China.
Confucianism.
1830 Sources.
See Orientalia for original texts.
1840 History.
General works.
1850 Early works to 1800.
1851 Works, 1801–
1855 Miscellaneous. Minor works.
Biography.
(1860) Confucius, *see* B 128.C8.
1870 Mencius.
Taoism.
1900 Sources.
See Orientalia for original texts.
1910 History.
1920 General works.
1925 Miscellaneous. Minor works.
Biography.
1930 Laou-Tsze (or Lao-Tze).
1940 Others, A–Z.
1950 Chinese religion in countries other than China, A–Z.
e g. .U6 United States.

History and principles of religions.
Asiatic. Oriental.
Special countries—Continued.
India.
General works.
2000 Early works to 1800.
2001 Works, 1801–
2003 General special.
2010 Minor works.
2015 Special topics.
e. g. .F2 Fakirs; K3 Karma.
Special religions.
Brahmanism, *see* BL 1100–1270.
Buddhism, *see* BL 1400–1485.
Jainism, *see* BL 1305–1365.
Mohammedanism, *see* BP 1–195.
Parseeism, *see* BL 1500–1590.
2020 Others, A–Z.
e. g. .D7 Dravidian religion; .S5 Sikh religion.
2030 Special country divisions, A–Z.
e. g. .B8 Burmah.
.C5 Ceylon.
2050 **Indo-China. Malay Peninsula. Malays (General).**
2055 Annam.
2060 Cambodia.
2065 Cochin-China.
2067 Laos.
2070 Tonkin.
2075 Siam.
2080 Straits Settlements. Federated Malay States.
2100 **Indonesia. Malay Archipelago.**
Dutch East Indies.
2110 General.
2120 Special, A–Z.
e. g. Borneo.
Celebes
Java.
Sumatra.
2130 **Philippine Islands.**
Japan.
General works.
2200 Early works to 1800.
2201 Works, 1801–
2210 Minor works.
Special religions.
Buddhism, *see* BL 1440.
2220 Shinto.

History and principles of religions.
Asiatic. Oriental.
Special countries—Continued.
2230 **Korea.**
2250 **Media. Magi.**
Persia.
2270 General works.
Special religions.
Parseeism, *see* BL 1500–1590.
2280 Others, A–Z.
2290 Phrygia.
2300 Russia in Asia. Siberia.
2320 Turkey in Asia. Asia Minor.
Mohammedanism, *see* BP.
See also Semitic religions, BL 1600–1700.
2330 Armenia.
2340 Syria and Palestine.
Cf. BL 1640.
2350 Other special, A–Z.
e. g. .I7 Iraq.
.M4 Mesopotamia.
.M7 Mosul.
2370 Other special, A–Z.
e. g. .K8 Kurds.
.M7 Mongols.
.S3 Samoyeds.
.S5 Shamanism.
.T3 Tartars.
2400 **African.**
2410 Hamitic.
Egyptian.
General works.
2420 Early works to 1800.
2421 Works, 1801–
Ancient.
2430 Sacred books. Sources.
Prefer PJ for texts and philological works.
General works.
2440 Early works to 1800.
2441 Works, 1801–
2443 General special.
2445 Miscellaneous. Minor works.
2450 Special topics, A–Z.
e. g. .F8 Funeral rites.
.I5 Immortality.
.I7 Isis.
.O7 Osiris.
.S5 Set.
2460 Modern Egypt.

History and principles of religions.
Asiatic. Oriental.
African—Continued.
Special regions.
2462 North Africa.
2463 South Africa.
2464 East Africa.
2465 West Africa.
2466 Central Africa.
2470 African countries, except Egypt, A–Z.
2480 African races, A–Z.
e. g. Bantus, Bushmen, Hottentots, Kaffirs.
2490 Survivals of African superstitions in other countries.
e. g. Voodooism in America.
(2500) America, *see* E and F.
(2510) Pre-Columbian.
North America.
(2520) General.
(2530) Special, A–Z.
Central America.
(2550) General.
(2560) Special, A–Z.
e. g. Aztecs, Caribs, Mayas.
South America.
(2580) General.
(2590) Special, A–Z.
e. g. Peruvians (Incas).
2600 **Oceanica.**
Special countries or island groups.
2610 Australia.
2615 New Zealand. Maoris.
2620 Others, A–Z.
2630 Special races, A–Z.
e. g. Papuans.
Religions of primitive peoples, *see* GN 470–474.
Gipsies, *see* DX.

RATIONALISM. FREE THOUGHT

(Including agnosticism, deism, atheism, infidelity, secularism, etc.)

Cf. BT 1100–1240 Apologetics.
B 808 Agnosticism in philosophy.
B 833 Rationalism in philosophy.
B 837 Skepticism in philosophy.

2700 Periodicals and societies.
2703 Congresses.
2710 Collections.
Collected works of individual authors.
2715 A–I.
Ingersoll.
2720 Collected works on religious subjects.
English.
.A2 General.
.A4 Miscellaneous.
.A5–Z Other languages.
2725 Special works on religious subjects.
2727 Controversial works against Ingersoll.
2728 Controversial works in favor of Ingersoll.
General works of Ingersoll, *see* AC 8.
2730 I–P.
Paine.
2735 Collected works on religious subjects.
2740 Age of reason.
English.
.A1 Editions, by date.
.A2 Special parts, by number and date.
.A3 French.
.A4 German.
.A5 Other languages, A–Z.
.A7 Collections of criticisms.
.A8–Z History and criticism, A–Z.
2741 Other works, A–Z.
2742 Controversial works against Paine.
2745 P–Z.
2747 Theory. Causes, effects, etc.
Cf. B 808, 833, 837 Philosophy.
History.
General works.
2749 Early works to 1800.
2750 Works, 1801–

History—Continued.
2755 Miscellaneous.
Special periods.
2756 Early and medieval.
2757 Modern.
2758 16th–18th centuries.
2759 19th–20th centuries.
Special countries.
2760 United States.
2765 Other countries, A–Z.
Works of agnostics, freethinkers, deists, etc.
2773 Early works to 1800.
e. g. De tribus impostoribus.
2775 Works, 1801–
2777 General special.
e. g. Burial services for freethinkers.
2778 Joint debates and discussions.
2780 Minor works. Essays, lectures, etc.
Works against the deists, *see* BT 1180.
Works against the agnostics, atheists, etc., *see* BT 1209–1210.
Biography.
2785 Collective.
2790 Individual.
e. g. .I 6 Ingersoll.
Paine, *see* JC 178.V2.
See also BL 2727 and 2742.

BM

JUDAISM

JUDAISM

Works in Hebrew, *see* PJJ Hebraica in Semitic Section.
Works on Jewish history, *see* DS.
Biblical texts and exegesis, *see* BS Christianity.

BM

1 Periodicals.
11 Yearbooks.
21 Societies.
30 Congresses. Conferences.
Collections of monographs, essays, etc.
40 Collective authorship.
45 Individual authorship.
50 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries.
Directories.
55 General.
60 United States.
65 Other countries, A–Z.
Study and teaching.
70 General.
Cf. BM 570.
Special countries.
75 United States.
77 States, A–W.
80 Cities, A–Z.
85 Other countries, A–Z.
Special schools.
90 United States.
95 Foreign.
Religious education of the young. Sabbath schools.
100 Periodicals and societies.
Prefer BM 110 for local.
103 General works. Organization, methods, etc.
105 Textbooks.
107 Stories, etc.
110 Special schools.
125 Entertainments, exercises, etc., for special days.
127 Special days, A–Z.
History.
150 Early works to 1800.
155 General works, 1801–
156 Textbooks. Compends.
157 General special.

History—Continued.
160 Minor works, essays, etc.
Special periods.
Ancient.
165 General.
170 General special.
173 Essays, lectures, etc.
175 Special sects, parties, etc.
e. g. .A1 General works.
.E8 Essenes.
.K3 Karaites.
.P4 Pharisees.
.S2 Sadducees.
.S3 Samaritans.
Religion of the Old Testament, *see* BM 165 and 605.
176 Last centuries before Christian era.
(Period between Old and New Testaments, Hellenistic movements, etc.)
177 Judaism in the early centuries of Christian era.
(Influence of Philo, etc.)
178 Miscellaneous.
e. g. Ancestor-worship.
180 Medieval.
190 Modern.
193 16th–18th centuries.
195 19th–20th centuries.
Special movements.
197 Reform movements.
Special congregations, *see* BM 225–449.
198 Hasidism (Chasidim, Hasidim, Assideans, Chasideans).
201–449 Special countries.
(Including history of individual synagogues.)
201 America.
203 North America.
205 United States.
208 New England.
211 South.
214 Central.
218 West.
221 Pacific coast.
223 Special states, A–W.
225 Special cities, A–Z.
227 Canada.
228 Special provinces, A–Z.
229 Special cities, A–Z.

History.
Special countries—Continued.
230 Mexico.
231 Special states, A–Z.
232 Special cities, A–Z.
233 Central America.
Under each country: (1) General; (2) Local.
234–235 British Honduras.
236–237 Costa Rica.
238–239 Guatemala.
240–241 Honduras.
242–243 Nicaragua.
244–245 Panama.
246–247 Salvador.
248 West Indies.
Under each island: (1) General; (2) Local.
250–251 Bahamas.
252–253 Cuba.
254–255 Haiti.
256–257 Jamaica.
258–259 Porto Rico.
260 Other islands, A–Z.
261 South America.
Under each country: (1) General; (2) Local.
262–263 Argentine Republic.
264–265 Bolivia.
266–267 Brazil.
268–269 Chile.
270–271 Colombia.
272–273 Ecuador.
274 Guiana.
276–277 British.
278–279 Dutch.
280–281 French.
282–283 Paraguay.
284–285 Peru.
286–287 Uruguay.
288–289 Venezuela.
290 Europe.
Under each country:
(1) General.
(2) Special divisions, A–Z.
(3) Special cities, A–Z.

History.
Special countries.
Europe—Continued.

292	Great Britain. England.
294	Special English counties.
	Special English cities.
295	London.
296	Others, A–Z.
297–299	Scotland.
300–302	Ireland.
303–305	Wales.
307–309	Austria.
310–312	Belgium.
313–315	France.
316–318	Germany.
319–321	Greece.
322–324	Italy.
325–327	Netherlands. Holland.
328–330	Portugal.
331–333	Russia.
334–336	Finland.
337–339	Poland.
340	Scandinavia.
342–344	Denmark.
345–347	Iceland.
348–350	Norway.
351–353	Sweden.
354–356	Spain.
357–359	Switzerland.
360–362	Turkey.
363	Other Balkan States.
364–366	Bulgaria.
367–369	Montenegro.
370–372	Rumania.
373–375	Servia
376	Other European countries, A–Z.
377	Asia.

Under each 3-number country:
(1) General.
(2) Special divisions, A–Z.
(3) Special cities, A–Z.

History.
Special countries.
Asia—Continued.
379 Southwestern Asia. Asia Minor.
381 Turkey in Asia.
382 Turkish vilayets, regions, etc., A–Z.
383 Cities, A–Z.
384–386 Armenia.
387–389 Mesopotamia.
390–392 Syria. Palestine.
See also BX 165–175 Ancient history.
393–395 Arabia.
396–398 Persia.
399 Central Asia.
400 Afghanistan.
401 Baluchistan.
402 Bokhara.
403 Khiva.
404 Others, A–Z.
405 Southern Asia.
406 India.
407 Burmah.
408 Ceylon.
409 Other divisions, A–Z.
410 Cities, A–Z.
411–413 Indo-China. Farther India. Malay Peninsula. (Siam, Cambodia, Cochin-China, Straits Settlements, etc.)
414 Indonesia. Malay Archipelago.
415–417 Dutch East Indies (Java, Sumatra, Celebes, etc.).
418–420 Philippine Islands.
422 Eastern Asia.
423–425 China.
426–428 Japan.
429–431 Northern Asia. Siberia.
432 Africa.
434–436 Egypt.
437 South Africa.
440 Other divisions, A–Z.
443 Australia and New Zealand.
444 Special divisions, A–Z.
445 Special cities, A–Z.
447 Pacific Islands.
449 Special, A–Z.

490 Sources of Jewish religion.
495 Selections.
Biblical texts and exegesis, *see* BS.
Talmud.
Texts.
(499) Original texts, *see* PJ.
Translations.
English.
500 Babylonian Talmud.
501 Palestinian (Jerusalem) Talmud.
502 Selections.
503 Other languages, A–Z.
504 Works about the Talmud.
.A1 Periodicals, collections, etc.
Special parts.
505 Mishnah.
.A1–5 Texts.
.A6–Z Works about the Mishnah.
506 Special tracts, A–Z.
e. g. .A7 Arakin.
.B5 Bekoroth.
.B6 Berakoth.
.C5 Chagigah.
.M5 Middoth.
.S2 Sanhedrin.
.S7 Sota.
507 Gemara.
508 Other special, A–Z.
e. g. .B3 Baraytha.
.T7 Tosephta.
509 Special topics, A–Z.
e. g. .W7 Women in the Talmud.
Midrash.
(510) Original texts, *see* PJ.
Translations.
511 English.
512 Selections.
513 Other languages, A–Z.
514 Works about the Midrash.
Special parts.
515 Halacha.
516 Haggada.
(517) Midrash texts on special book of the Bible, *see* BS.
e. g. Mekilta, *see* BS 1245 (Exodus).
518 Special topics, A–Z.
Masorah, *see* BS 18.

Sources of Jewish religion—Continued.
520 Other special, A–Z.
e. g. .S5 Shulchan arukh.
525 **Cabala.**
(Including sources: Sefer Jezirah and the Zohar.)
Cabala and magic, *see* BF 1585–1623.
530 **Jewish tradition. Hebrew myths and legends.**
534 **Relation of Judaism to other religions.**
535 Judaism and Christianity. Jews and Christianity.
Cf. BM 590, BM 620.
536 Other religions, A–Z.
e. g. .A8 Assyrian and Babylonian.
538 Judaism in relation to special subjects, A–Z.
e. g. .E8 Evolution.
.P4 Philosophy.
.S3 Science (General).
.S7 State and society.
General works on the principles of Judaism.
Early works to 1800.
545 Maimonides.
550 Other early writers, A–Z.
Modern works.
560 General.
565 General special.
570 Manuals of religious instruction.
575 Devotional works. Meditations.
580 Miscellaneous. Minor works.
585 Controversial works against the Jews.
Cf. BT 1120 Christian apologetics.
590 Jewish works against Christianity.
.A1 Collections.
Dogmatic Judaism.
For early works, *see* BM 545–550.
600 General works.
Cf. BM 150–198 History.
Special topics.
605 Theology of the Old Testament.
610 Conception of God.
615 Doctrine of the Messiah.
620 Attitude toward Christ.
625 Future life.
630 Sin.
645 Other special, A–Z.
e. g. .A8 Atonement.
646 Jewish laws. Mosaic laws.
(Including commentaries.)

648 Apologetics.
(Including history of apologetics.)
650 **Practical Judaism.**
652 Priests, rabbis, etc.
653 Organization of the congregations. Synagogues. Tabernaclës.
654 The tabernacle; its history, structure, etc.
655 The temple.
Forms of worship.
656 General.
657 Special objects and instruments, A–Z.
e. g. .A1 Collective.
.A5 Altars.
.A8 Ark of the covenant.
.E7 Ephod.
.U7 Urim and Thummim.
658 Music in Jewish worship.
Liturgy and ritual.
660 General works.
Special liturgical works.
Prayer and service books.
665 General and miscellaneous.
666 For children.
667 Other special, A–Z.
e. g. .M7 Prayers for mourners. "Book of Life," etc.
.S6 Prayers for soldiers and sailors.
669 General works on Jewish prayer.
670 Other books.
Prefer BM 675.
675 Forms for special occasions, A–Z.
e. g. .A8 Atonement. Kol nidre.
.N5 New Year.
.P3 Passover.
.P4 Seder service.
.P5 Pentecost.
.T2 Tabernacle service.
679 Hymns, by language, A–Z.
e. g. .G3 German.
685 The Sabbath.
690 Festivals and fasts.
Cf. BM 125–127
695 Special, A–Z.
e. g. .A8 Atonement. Yom Kippur.
.N5 New Year. Rosh Hashana.
.P3 Passover.
.P5 Pentecost.

Practical Judaism—Continued.

700 Rites and customs.
703 Baptism.
705 Circumcision.
707 Confirmation.
710 Dietary laws.
712 Funeral rites.
713 Marriage.
715 Sacrifices.
717 "Ritual murder" cases.
720 Others, A–Z.
e. g. .H5 Heretics, apostates, etc., Treatment of.
.M7 Monasticism.
.O3 Oaths.
.P4 Phylacteries.
.S6 Slaughter of animals.
723 Practical piety. Spiritual life.
724 Devotional works. Meditations.
Religious duties.
725 General and men.
726 Women.
727 Children.
728 Moral theology.
Cf. BJ 1280–1287 Jewish ethics.
729 Other special topics, A–Z.
e. g. .J4 Jewish science (applied psychology; health, happiness, etc.).
.S6 Social ideals.
.S7 Social service.
730 Homiletics.
Sermons, addresses, etc.
735 Collective.
740 Individual authors.
742 To the young.
743 To children.
(745) Reform movements, *see* BM 197.
Biography.
750 Collective.
753 Women.
755 Individual.

BP

MOHAMMEDANISM, BAHAISM, THEOSOPHY, ETC.

MOHAMMEDANISM, BAHAISM, THEOSOPHY, ETC.

MOHAMMEDANISM. ISLAM

BP

1 Periodicals.
Collections.
20 Several authors.
25 Individual authors.
40 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
History.
50 General.
52 General special.
53 Miscellaneous. Minor works.
55 Origins and early history.
60 19th–20th centuries.
65 Special countries (except Turkish Empire), A–Z.

e. g. .A2 Abyssinia.
.A3 Afghanistan.
.A4 Africa.
.A5 Algeria.
.A6 America.
.A8 Asia. Orient.
.C6 China.
.I4 India.
.P4 Philippine Islands.

Biography.
70 Collective.
Special.
75 Muhammad (Mohammed or Mahomet).
80 Others, A–Z.
90 **Sacred books.**
Koran.
Under each language:
(1) Texts.
(2) Selections.
100–101 Arabic.
106–107 Dutch.
109–110 English.
112–113 French.
115–116 German.
118–119 Italian.
121–122 Scandinavian.
124–125 Spanish and Portuguese.

Sacred books—Continued.
127 Other languages, A–Z.*
130 General works on the Koran.
133 Dictionaries, glossaries, etc.
134 Special topics, A–Z.
e. g. .S6 Social teachings.
135 Hadith literature. Traditions. Sunna.
General works on the Mohammedan religion.
160 Early works to 1800.
161 Works, 1801–
163 General special.
165 Essays, addresses, lectures.
167 Miscellaneous. Minor works.
169 Works against Mohammedanism and the Koran.
171 Relations of Mohammedanism to other religions.
172 Relations of Mohammedanism to Christianity.
173 Relations of Mohammedanism to other religions, A–Z.
e. g. .B9 Buddhism; .J8 Judaism.
175 Special topics, A–Z.
e. g. .A5 Allah.
.A6 Animism.
.C4 Children.
.D4 Dervishes.
.H7 Holy war.
.M2 Mahdi.
See also DT108.3 History.
.M4 Mecca and its pilgrimages.
.M5 Messiahism.
.M6 Mihna (Mohammedan inquisition).
.M9 Mysticism. Sufism.
.P7 Predestination.
.S2 Saints.
195 Special sects and modifications, A–Z.
e. g. .A1 General and miscellaneous.
.A5 Ahmadiya movement.
.A8 Assassins (Sect).
.C3 Carmathians.
.D8 Druses.
.I8 Isma'ilites.
.K4 Kharijites.
.M7 Murjites.
.M8 Mutazilites.
.N7 Nosairians.
.S4 Senussites or Senousis.
.S5 Shi'ites.
.S6 Sifatites.
.S8 Sunnites.
.W2 Wahabis (Wahabees or Wahabites).
.Y5 Yezidis.
.Z2 Zaidites.

* Prefer Orientalia for texts not accompanied by translations.

BAHAISM

300 Periodicals.
310 Societies.
Collections.
320 Several authors.
325 Individual authors.
Prefer BP 360 for sources.
330 History.
340 Babism.
Special countries, except Persia.
350 United States.
355 Other countries, A–Z.
360 Works by the Bab, Behá'u'lláh and Abdul Baha.
365 General works.
370 General special.
375 Addresses, essays, lectures.
380 Devotions. Directions, etc.
Biography.
390 Collective.
Individual.
391 Ali Mohammed, the Bab, 1821–1850.
392 Behá'u'lláh, 1817–1892.
393 'Abd al-Bahā Bahā (Abbas Effendi), 1844–1921.
395 Others, A–Z.

THEOSOPHY

500 Periodicals.
510 Societies and institutions.
e. g. Universal brotherhood, Point Loma.
Collections.
520 Several authors.
525 Individual authors.
527 Dictionaries and encyclopedias.
528 Study and teaching. Schools.
530 History.
Special countries, except India.
540 United States.
545 Great Britain.
550 Other countries, A–Z.
General works.
561 Works by Madame Blavatsky.
563 Works by Mrs. Annie Besant.
565 Works by other writers, A–Z.
567 General special.
e. g. Theosophy and Christianity.
570 Addresses, essays, etc.
573 Special topics, A–Z.
e. g. .A8 Aura.
.R5 Reincarnation.
575 Works against the Theosophists.
Biography.
580 Collective.
585 Individual.
e. g. .B3 Besant.
.B6 Blavatsky.
.T5 Tingley.
Miscellaneous beliefs and superstitions.
600 Periodicals and societies.
605 Treatises, essays, etc.

BR

CHRISTIANITY
CHURCH HISTORY

927515 O 51 1

CHRISTIANITY

BR

Periodicals.
1 English and American.
2 Dutch.
3 French.
4 German.
5 Italian.
6 Scandinavian.
7 Spanish and Portuguese.
9 Other languages, A–Z.
10 Yearbooks (General).
21–29 Societies.
(Divided like BR 1–9.)
33 Institutions. Trusts.
e. g. Hibbert trust (and biography of Robert Hibbert).
41 Congresses. Conferences.
Prefer BX 3–6 for interdenominational conferences.
43 Organization, methods, etc.
Collected works.
45 General collections.
50 Minor (Single volumes).
53 Selections (Several authors).
55 Pamphlet collections.
Early Christian literature. Fathers of the Church, etc.
Early church history, *see* BR 160.
60 Collections of several authors.
62 Minor collections. Letters, papyri, etc.
63 Selections (Several authors).
65 Individual authors.
(Including individual works.)
History and criticism. Patrology and patristics.
Cf. Z 7791 Bibliography.
66 Periodicals and societies.
67 Treatises.
Later writers to 1800.
Collections, see BR 45–55.
75 Individual authors.
e. g. Baxter, Bunyan, Watts, Wycliffe.

Collected works—Continued.
Writers of 19th and 20th centuries.
Collections, see BR 45–55.
Individual authors.
Collected works.
83 Comprehensive collections.
85 Collected essays, addresses, etc.
95 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries.
96 Miscellaneous. Minor works.
e. g. Questions and answers.
100 **Philosophy of Christianity. Philosophy and Christianity.**
See BL 51 for Philosophy of Religion in general.
Prefer BR 120 for Early works.
110 **Psychology of religious experience, conversion, etc.**
Cf. BL 53 Religion and psychology.
112 Enthusiasm.
(113) Ecstasy. Trance states. Stigmatization.
See BV 5090–5091 Mystic phenomena.
Prefer biography for individual cases.
114 Fanaticism.
115 Christianity in relation to special subjects.
e. g. .A6 Animals, Killing of.
.C4 Cemeteries, church burial, etc.
Children, *see* BV 639.C4; BV 1475; BT 705.
.C5 Civilization.
.C8 Culture.
.E3 Economics. Labor.
See also BR 115.W4 Wealth.
.H4 Health and healing.
Cf. BV 4337; BX 6901–6997; RZ 400–406; BF 638–645.
.H5 History.
Literature, *see* PN 3351; PR 830.R4, etc.
.P4 Peace, i. e. Advocating peace as against war.
For Peace and war, prefer BR 115.W2.
.P7 Politics and government. Democracy, etc.
.P8 Prophecy in the Christian church.
.S6 Social aspects.
Cf. HN 31.
.W2 War.
See also BR 115.P4 Peace.
.W4 Wealth.
Cf. BV 772 Church support.
Women, *see* HQ 1394.
Cf. BV 639.W7 Women and the church.
Cf. BS 2415–2417 Teachings of Jesus.
BV 600–640 The church.
117 Literary history (General): Christian literature.
Cf. BR 66–67.

118 General introductions to Theology. Methodology.
Encyclopedia (not encyclopedias).
Freedom and authority. *see* BV 740–741.
Study and teaching, *see* BV 4019–4160.
General works on Christianity.
(Nature, evolution, influence, history, principles, etc.)
120 Early works to 1800.
121 Works, 1801–
123 Minor works. Addresses, essays, lectures.
Collections, *see* Collected works, BR 45–85.
Sermons, *see* BV and special sects in BX.
125 Miscellaneous works.
126 Minor works. Curiosa.
127 Relation of Christianity to other religious and philosophical systems.
Cf. BR 135 Folk-lore, Pagan survivals.
BR 495 Relation to various races and countries.
128 Special, A–Z.
e. g. .A2 Ancient (General).
.G8 Greek.
.H5 Hindu.
.R7 Roman.
.S3 Scandinavian.
129 Sources of Christianity.
Judaism, *see* BM.
Christian antiquities. Archeology. Museums.
130 Periodicals, societies, collections.
131 General works. Dictionaries.
132 Miscellaneous.
133 Special countries, A–Z.
e. g. .G6 Great Britain.
.G7B Berkshire, England.
.G7W Wales.
.N5 Netherlands.
.N6M3 Maestricht.
134 Literary discoveries. Papyri, inscriptions, etc.
Cf. BS Bible.
135 Christian folk-lore, myths, superstitions, etc.
(Including pagan survivals.)
136 Special countries, A–Z.
137 Religious customs and their origins.
138 Study of ecclesiastical history. Historiography. Methodology.
139 Biography of historians.
e. g. .S9 Strauss.
Renan, *see* PQ 2386.R39.

General history.

Religious liberty, *see* BV 741.

140 Periodicals and societies.

141 Collections.

142 Individual authors.

143 Early works, to 1800.

145 Comprehensive works, 1801–

146 Manuals, compends, etc.

147 Catholic manuals.

148 General special.

149 Outlines, syllabi, tables, etc.

150 Popular works.

151 Juvenile works. Works for young people. (Including textbooks.)

153 Miscellaneous works.

155 Essays, lectures, etc.

156 Historical pageants.

157 Christian denominations (General).

Special denominations, *see* BX.

History of special periods.

Early and medieval.

160 Histories by Early Church Fathers and contemporaries.

.A1 Collections.

.A2 Selections.

.A5–Z Special authors.

Under each: (1) Original texts.
(2) Translations.

e. g. .E4–5 Eusebius.
.E6–7 Evagrius.
.S5–6 Socrates Scholasticus.
.S7–8 Sozomenus.
.T5–6 Theodoret.

Histories by later writers.

161 To 1800.

162 19th–20th centuries.

163 General special.

e. g. Women in the early church.

165 **Apostolic age to fall of the Roman Empire.**

Cf. BS 2410 New Testament times.

167 Sources and documents.

168 Study and teaching. Textbooks.

Special topics.

170 Relations to Roman Empire (including Eastern Empire).

Persecutions, *see* BR 1603–1604.

History of special periods.
Apostolic age to fall of the Roman Empire.
Special topics—Continued.
180 Constantine and the church.
185 Early church in Asia.*
190 Early church in Africa.*
195 Other special, A–Z.
Period of the Ecumenical councils, A. D. 325–787.
200 General.
203 General special.
205 4th, or 4th and 5th centuries.
(Including the Antiochian school.)
207 Ulfilas and the Gothic church.
210 1st Council of Nicaea, A. D. 325.
215 1st Council of Constantinople, A. D. 381.
217 Theodosius and the church, A. D. 392–395.
219 5th century. Council of Turin.
220 Council of Ephesus, A. D. 431.
225 Council of Chalcedon, A. D. 451.
227 6th century.
230 2d Council of Constantinople, A. D. 553.
232 7th century.
235 3d Council of Constantinople, A. D. 681.
238 8th century. Iconoclasm.
240 2d Council of Nicaea, A. D. 787.
Period of the Middle Ages. Charlemagne to Luther.
General.
250 Periodicals and societies.
251 Collections.
252 General works.
253 General special.
255 Period of Charlemagne.
(260) The Great Schism, A. D. 1054, *see* BX 303.
270 Later medieval period. A. D. 1054–
Hildebrand (Gregory VII), *see* BX 1187.
275 Other special, A–Z.
e. g. .J7 Prester John.
280 **Renaissance. Renaissance and Reformation.**
290 Modern period.
295 Reformation movements before Luther.
Cf. BX 4800–4916 for reformers.

* Including general works on the ancient church of the region.

History of special periods.
Modern period—Continued.
Reformation and Counter-Reformation, 1517–1648.
300 Periodicals and societies.
301 Collections (including sources and documents).
302 Catholic works.
304 Early works, to 1800.
305 General works, since 1800.
306 Compends. Manuals.
307 General special.
308 Juvenile and popular works.
309 Essays, lectures, etc.
Biography.
315 Collective.
For special countries, *see* BR 358–420.
316 Juvenile works.
317 Women of the Reformation.
Special.
(320) Calvin, *see* BX 9418.
Châteillon, Castillion, etc., *see* BX 9459.
(323) Knox, *see* BX 9223.
Luther.
325 General biography.
326 Addresses, essays, lectures.
327 Miscellaneous: anniversaries, celebrations, poetry, drama, portraits, etc.
328 Luther's family.
(Including biographies of Katharina von Bora, wife of Luther.)
Works of Luther.
330 Collections.
.A2–3 German.
.A2 Comprehensive.
.A3 Miscellaneous. Kleinere Schriften, etc.
.A5–Z Translations, by language, A–Z.
331 Selections.
(Divided like BR 330.)
e. g. .E5 English.
.E6 Selections for daily reading.

History of special periods.
Modern period.
Reformation and Counter-Reformation, 1517–1648.
Biography.
Special.
Luther—Continued.

332 Separate works.
(If not classed with special subject, Education, Literature, etc.).
e. g. Catechisms, *see* BX 8070.
Hauspostille.
.H3 German.
.H4 English.
.H5 Other languages, A–Z.
Kirchepostille.
.K5 German.
.K6 English.
.K7 Other languages, A–Z.
Letters.
.L5 German.
.L51 Latin.
.L6 English translations.
.L63 French translations.
.L67 Scandinavian translations.
.L68 Other languages, A–Z.
Sermons.
.S3–4 German.
.S5–6 English.
.S7 Other languages, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) Collections.
(2) Single works.
Table talks.
.T3 German.
.T4 English translations.
.T43 French translations.
.T47 Scandinavian translations.
.T48 Other languages, A–Z.

333 Luther's theology.
Criticism of special works to follow translations.

334 Miscellaneous works on Luther.
.A2 Early works.
e. g. .A2 B7–8 Bockspiel Martini Luthers.

335 Melancthon.

336 Theological works of Melancthon.

345 Zwingli.

346 Works of Zwingli.

History of special periods.
Modern period.
Reformation and Counter-Reformation, 1517–1648.
Biography.
Special—Continued.
350 Others, A–Z.
e. g. (.C6) Colet, *see* BR 754.C6.
.E7 Erasmus and the Reformation.
.F5 Ferdinand I and the Reformation.
.H8 Hutten and the Reformation.
.K2 Karl V and the Reformation.
.S3 Sarpi.
.T8 Tyndale.
Special topics.
353 Diet of Worms.
355 Others, A–Z.
e. g. .L5 Leipzig disputation, 1519.
.R2 Ratisbon diet, 1541.
.S7 Spires, Diet of, 1529.
.U5 Union and reform projects.
Council of Trent, 1545–1563, *see* BX 830.
Peace of Westphalia, 1648, *see* D 269.
Reformation in special countries.
Under each .A1–5 Periodicals, societies, collections, etc.
Prefer BR 500–1500 for local history.
Germany.
General, *see* BR 300–317.
358 Special states, provinces, etc., A–Z.
359 Special cities, A–Z.
360 Austria.
365 Bohemia.
367 Hungary.
370 France.
372 Local, A–Z.
Great Britain. England.
375 General works.
377 General special.
e. g. Doctrinal discussions.
378 Collective biography.
380 Ireland.
385 Scotland.
390 Italy.
395 Netherlands.

History of special periods.
Modern period.
Reformation and Counter-Reformation, 1517–1648.
Reformation in special countries—Continued.
400 Scandinavia.
401 Denmark.
402 Iceland.
403 Norway.
404 Sweden.
405 Spain.
410 Switzerland.
420 Other countries, A–Z.
430 Counter Reformation.
Cf. Thirty years' war in D.
440 17th(–18th) century.
450 Peace of Westphalia to the present time, 1648–
455 Peace of Westphalia to the French Revolution, 1648–1789.
470 18th century.
475 Period since the French Revolution.
477 19th century.
479 20th century.
495 Relation of Christianity to various races and countries.
Cf. BR 127–128.
History of special countries.
Reformation period, *see* BR 300–420.
500 America.
510 North America.
512 Historic churches.
Prefer special denominations, BX.
United States.
513 Periodicals, societies, etc.
514 Sources. Inventories.
515 General works.
516 General special.
e. g. Religious freedom, church and state.
517 Miscellaneous. Minor works.
520 Early to 1800.
525 19th–20th centuries.
Special regions.
Prefer BR 520 for the early period.
530 New England.
535 South.
540 Central. Middle West.
545 West.
550 Pacific coast.

History of special countries.
America.
North America.
United States—Continued.
555 Special states, A–W (including rural surveys).
560 Special cities, A–Z.
561 Special colleges and universities, A–Z.
(i. e. their religious history.)
Cf. BV 1051.
563 Special racial groups, A–Z.
e. g. .G3 Germans.
.N4 Negroes.
565 Historic churches.
Prefer special denominations, BX.
569 Collected biography.
Prefer special denominations, BX.
570 Canada and British America (General).
575 Special divisions, A–Z.
580 Special cities, A–Z.
600 Latin America.
610 Mexico.
615 Special divisions, A–Z.
620 Central America.
625 Special countries, A–Z.
640 West Indies.
645 Special, A–Z.
e. g. .C9 Cuba.
.P7 Porto Rico.
660 South America.
665 Argentine Republic.
670 Bolivia.
675 Brazil.
680 Chile.
685 Colombia.
690 Ecuador.
695 Guiana.
700 British.
705 Dutch.
710 French.
715 Paraguay.
720 Peru.
725 Uruguay.
730 Venezuela.
735 Europe.
See BR 160–450 for early history.

History of special countries.
Europe—Continued.
737 Special races, A–Z.
e. g. .C4 Celtic.
.S6 Slavic.
.T5 Teutonic.
Great Britain. England.
See also BX 5011–5595 Church of England.
740 Serials, collections, etc.
741 Sources and documents (Collected).
742 General works, to 1870.
(Including Anglo-Saxons in general.)
.A2 Documents.
743 Recent works, 1870–
744 General, special, and miscellaneous.
Special periods.
Early and medieval to the Reformation.
745 Serials. Collections.
746 General works.
747 General special. Miscellaneous. The Culdees.
748 Origins of British Christianity. The Britons.
749 5th–11th centuries. Anglo-Saxons.
(Including St. Augustine's mission.)
750 11th–16th centuries.
Local history, *see* BR 763–799.
753 Special churches, abbeys, etc.
Prefer BX 5195 for churches in modern use.
754 Biography of the period.
.A1 Collections.
.A5–Z Special.
e. g. .C6 Colet, John.
.C7 Crispin, Gilbert.
For Wicliffe, *see* BX 4905.
Thomas À Becket,
see DA 209.T4.
755 Modern. 16th century to the present.
16th–17th centuries.
Reformation, *see* BR 375–385.
756 General.
(Including Elizabethan period and other special reigns.)
757 Miscellaneous and special.
e. g. Martin Marprelate controversy.
Westminster assembly, *see* BX 9053.

History of special countries.
Europe.
Great Britain. England.
Special periods.
Modern. 16th century to the present—Con.
758 18th century.
(Including the Evangelical revival.)
759 19th–20th centuries.
England (Local).
763 Special divisions, counties, etc., A–Z.
764 London.
765 Other cities, A–Z.
767 English biography (Collective).
768 Women.
Wales.
770 Periodicals, societies, collections, etc.
771 Directories.
772 General works.
.A2 Documents; .A3 Early works.
773 General special and miscellaneous.
e. g. Church life and lore.
Special periods.
774 Early and medieval to the Reformation.
775 16th–18th centuries.
776 19th–20th centuries.
777 Special divisions, A–Z.
778 Special cities, A–Z.
779 Biography (Collective).
780–789 Scotland.
(Divided like Wales.)
790–799 Ireland.
(Divided like Wales.)
805 Other special.
Continental Europe.
(Each country divided like BR 770–779.)
810–819 Austria-Hungary.
e. g. 817 .B6 Bohemia.
.H8 Hungary.
.S3 Salzburg.
.T7 Transylvania.
820–829 Belgium.
830–839 Bulgaria.

History of special countries.
Europe.
Continental Europe—Continued.

840–849 France.
845 16th–18th centuries.
Including Edict of Nantes (1598) and its Revocation (1685).
Cf. DC 158.2 French Revolution.
846 1789–
Including suppression of congregations.
.A1–5 Documents.

850–859 Germany.
860–869 Greece.
870–879 Italy.
878.R7 Rome.
880–889 Luxemburg.
890–899 Montenegro.
900–909 Netherlands. Holland.
910–919 Portugal.
920–929 Rumania.
930–939 Russia.
940–949 Finland.
950–959 Poland.
960–969 Servia.
970–979 Scandinavia.
980–989 Denmark.
990–999 Iceland.
1000–1009 Norway.
1010–1019 Sweden.
1020–1029 Spain. Spain and Portugal.
1024 Early and medieval to the Reformation, including Mozarabs.
1030–1039 Switzerland.
1040–1049 Turkey. Ottoman Empire.
1050 Others, A–Z.

Asia. The Orient.
1060 Periodicals and societies.
1065 General works.
1067 Special races, A–Z.
Prefer country divisions.
1070 Asia Minor. Southwestern Asia.
1080 Asiatic Turkey.
1083 Special regions, A–Z.
1085 Special cities, A–Z.
1090 Arabia.

History of special countries.
Asia. The Orient.
Asia Minor. Southwestern Asia—Continued.
1100 Armenia.
1110 Palestine and Syria.
Prefer BR 165 for early period.
1113 Special cities, A–Z.
1115 Other special, A–Z.
e. g. .C9 Cyprus.
1120 Central Asia.
1125 Afghanistan.
1130 Beluchistan.
1135 Turkestan.
1140 Others, A–Z.
e. g. Bokhara, Khiva.
Southern Asia.
India.
1150 Periodicals and societies.
1155 General works.
Special regions.
1160 Burma.
1165 Ceylon.
1170 Others, A–Z.
1175 Special cities.
1180 Indo-China. Farther India. Malay Peninsula.
1185 Cambodia.
1190 Cochin-China.
1195 Siam.
1200 Straits Settlements.
1205 Others, A–Z.
1210 Indonesia. Malay Archipelago.
1220 Dutch East Indies.
1225 Borneo.
1230 Celebes.
1235 Java.
1240 Moluccas.
1245 Sumatra.
1250 Others, A–Z.
1260 Philippine Islands.
1270 Other special, A–Z.
Eastern Asia.
China.
Prefer BV Missions.
1280 Periodicals and societies.
1285 General works.
1290 Special regions, A–Z.
1295 Special cities, A–Z.

History of special countries.
Asia. The Orient.
Eastern Asia—Continued.
1300–1315 Japan.
Prefer BV Missions.
(Divided like 1280–1295.)
1320 Korea.
Prefer BV Missions.
1340–1355 Northern Asia. Siberia.
(Divided like 1280–1295.)
1360 Africa.
1365 Early and medieval period.
1370 Abyssinia.
1380 Egypt.
1390 Barbary States.
1400 Algeria.
1405 Morocco.
1410 Tripoli.
1415 Tunis.
1420 Others, A–Z.
1430 Central Africa.
1440 East Africa.
1450 South Africa.
1453 Special divisions, A–Z.
1455 Special cities, towns, etc., A–Z.
1460 West Africa.
1470 Other divisions (including islands), A–Z.
e. g. .M2 Madagascar; .M3 Madeira.
1480 Australia and New Zealand.
1483 Special divisions, A–Z.
e. g. .T2 Tasmania.
1485 Special cities, towns, etc.
1490 Pacific Islands. Polynesia. Melanesia.
1495 Special, A–Z.
e. g. .F5 Fiji Islands.
.H3 Hawaii.
.N5 New Guinea.
.N6 New Hebrides.
.S3 Samoa.
1500 Arctic Regions. Greenland.

Persecution. Martyrs.
For the Inquisition, *see* BX 1700–1745.
For persecutions of special sects, *see* BX.
e. g. Hussites, BX 4913–4918.
Waldenses and Albigenses, BX 4873–4893.
Huguenots, BX 9450 and DC 118.
See also Calendars of Saints, the Roman Martyrology, etc., BX 4654–4662.

Persecution. Martyrs—Continued.
1600 Early works to 1800.
1601 Works since 1800.
1602 Miscellaneous. Minor works.
Early Christians under the Roman Empire.
1603 Early works to 1800.
1604 Works since 1800.
1605 Persecutions by Protestants.
By country.
1607 Great Britian.
1608 Others, A–Z.
1609 Literary and critical history of martyr books.
1610 Tolerance and toleration.
1615 Liberalism.
1616 Minor works, essays, etc.
Congresses, *see* BR 41.
Periodicals and societies, *see* BR 1–29.
1617 Controversial works against Liberalism.
1620 History of sacrilege.
Biography.
See also Reformation, BR 315–350, and special sects BX.
1690 Religious biographies and confessions as a subject of study.
Collective.
1700 General.
.A2 Early works to 1800.
1702 General special.
e. g. Last hours.
1703 Miscellaneous. Minor works.
1704 Juvenile, including Sunday-school texts, etc.
1705 Lives of the Fathers.
.A2 Early works to 1800.
1710 Lives of the Saints.
(Including general works on the Saints, their psychology, message, etc.).
Prefer Roman Catholic church and Greek church in BX.
See note under BT 970.
Special monastic orders, *see* BX 2950–4190.
1711 Juvenile works.
1713 Lives of women.
1714 Lives of children.
1715 Special, A–Z.
1716 Religious healers, etc.
.A1 Collective.
.A3–Z Special, A–Z.

Biography—Continued.

1718 Religious imposters.
.A1 Collective.
.A3–Z Special, A–Z.
e. g. .M3 Matthews or Matthias.

1719 Religious fanatics.
.A1 Collective.
.A3–Z Special, A–Z.
Prefer special-sects.
e. g. John of Leyden, BX 4945.

Individual biography.
Cf. BR 1715–1719; BR 325–350; BV, BX.
Early Christian biography.

1720 Special, A–Z.
(Including Saints, Fathers of the Church, etc.)
e. g. .A5 Ambrose, St.
.A7 Athanasius, St.
.A8 Athenagoras.
.A9 Augustine, St., bp. of Hippo.
.B3 Basil, St.
.C2 Caesarius, St., of Arles.
.C3 Cassianus.
.C4 Cassiodorus.
.C5 Chrysostom, John, St.
Clement I, St., pope, *see* BX 1004.
.C6 Clement of Alexandria.
.C8 Cyprian.
.C9 Cyril, St., of Alexandria.
.C95 Cyril, St., of Jerusalem.
.D5 Didymus.
.D6 Dionysius of Alexandria.
.E8 Eusebius of Caesaria.
.E9 Evagrius.
Gregory I, St., pope, *see* BX 1076.
.G6 Gregory, St., of Tours.
.G7 Gregory of Nazianzus.
.G8 Gregory of Nyssa.
.H6 Hilary, St., of Arles.
.H7 Hilary, St., of Poitiers.
.H8 Hippolytus, St.
.I4 Ignatius, St., bp. of Antioch.
.I7 Irenaeus, St.
.J5 Jerome, St.
.J8 Justin, St.
.L2 Lactantius.
Leo I, St., pope, *see* BX 1047.
.M5 Methodius, St., bp. of Olympus.
.M6 Minucius Felix.
.N5 Nicetа of Remesiana.
.N8 Novatian.
.O7 Origen.

Biography.
Individual biography.
Early Christian biography.
1720 Special, A–Z—Continued.
.P3 Paulinus, St., bp. of Nola.
.P7 Polycarp.
.P8 Prosper of Aquitaine.
.R8 Rufinus.
.S2 Salvian of Marseilles.
.S5 Sidonius Apollinaris.
.S7 Socrates Scholasticus.
.S8 Sozomenus.
.S9 Synesius.
.T2 Tatian.
.T3 Tertullian.
.T35 Theodore of Mopsuestia.
.T4 Theodoret.
.T45 Theophilus.
.T5 Tichonius.
.V6 Vincent, St., of Lerins.
1725 Others, A–Z.

BS

THE BIBLE

THE BIBLE

BS

1 **Polyglot Bibles.**

3 Miscellaneous. Minor.

See also special parts, e. g. Psalms, Proverbs, New Testament, Gospels, etc.

Early versions.

Under each language:

(1) Texts. By date.

(2) English translations.

(3) Other translations, by language, A–Z.

(4) History and criticism.

See also special parts, Psalms, Apocrypha, New Testament, Gospels, etc.

4 Collections. Codices, etc.

Cf. BS 37–39, 67.

5–8 Chaldaic.

11–14 Syrian. Peshito.

Syro-Hexapla, *see* BS 62.S8.

15–18 Hebrew.

Prefer PJJ for Hebrew texts.

Concordances, *see* BS 1121.

21–24 Samaritan Pentateuch.

Other Semitic.

25–28 Arabic.

31–34 Ethiopian.

35 Others, A–Z.

Ancient Greek versions.

General.

37 Collections.

38 History and criticism.

Concordances, *see* BS 422, 1122, 2302.

Sources (Collected).

39 Codices, uncial manuscripts, etc.

Special, *see* BS 41–115, BS 1941–2015, etc.

Special versions.

With original texts class also those with Latin parallels.

Septuagint.

41 Special editions, by editor, etc., A–Z.

Translations.

42 English, by translator, A–Z.

43 Other languages, A–Z.

44 History and criticism.

Early versions.
Ancient Greek versions.
Special versions—Continued.
45–48 Aquila.
51–54 Symmachus.
55–58 Theodotion.
60–63 Hexapla.
64 Other special, A–Z.
e. g. .S5 Codex sinaiticus.
.V3 Codex vaticanus.
See also Old Testament, New Testament, and Gospels; also Z 114–115 Paleography.
65 Modern editions, by date.
Prefer BS 41 for Septuagint.
Latin versions.
General.
67 Collections.
68 History and criticism.
Concordances, *see* BS 423, 1123, 2303.
Special versions.
Texts with Greek parallels class with Greek versions above.
Old Latin. Italic version. Itala.
73 Texts. By date.
74 History and criticism.
Vulgate.
75 Texts. By date.
Concordances, *see* BS 423.
85 History and criticism.
89 Other early Latin versions, A–Z.
See also Old Testament, New Testament, and Gospels.
90 Modern editions, by date.
Vulgate, *see* BS 75.
92 Selections from Latin Bible.
Other early versions.
Under each:
(1) Texts.
(2) History and criticism.
95–96 Armenian.
100–101 Coptic or Egyptian.
105–106 Gothic.
(Including fragments of Old and New Testaments.)
110–111 Slavonic.
115 Others, A–Z.

Modern texts and versions.
Polyglot, *see* BS 1.
English.
125 Comparative texts of English Bibles.
Cf. BS 188–190, Authorized and Revised versions.
130 Anglo-Saxon.
Class here Bibles and special parts of the Bible in Anglo-Saxon, except works attributed to King Alfred, Caedmon, etc., which are classed in English Literature, PR.
131 Selections.
132 History, criticism, etc.
English versions (chronological).
Under each:
(1) Texts.
(2) History and criticism, etc.
135–136 Wycliffe's (1380).
135 Texts.
.1 Selections.
.2 Old Testament.
.3 Selections.
.4 New Testament.
.5 Selections.
138 Other Middle English versions.
e. g. Purvey's.
140–141 Tyndale's.
(New Testament and parts of Old Testament.)
Life of Tyndale, *see* BR 350.T8.
145–146 Coverdale's (1535).
150–151 Mathews' (1537).
155–156 Great Bible (Cromwell's edition, 1539).
160–161 Great Bible (Cranmer's edition, 1540).
165–166 Great Bible (Cranmer's edition, 1541).
170–171 Geneva Bible (1560), "Breeches Bible" (Geneva New Testament published 1557).
175–176 Bishops' Bible (1568).
180–181 Douai (Old Testament, 1609–1610, and Rheims New Testament, 1582).
New Testament alone, *see* BS 2080.
185–186 King James, Authorized version, 1611.
Texts arranged by date and subarranged by place of publication, A–Z

Modern texts and versions.
English.
English versions—Continued.
188 Revised version, 1881–1885.
.A1 Texts, by date, subarranged by place of publication, A–Z.
.A2 Texts, American version, by date.
.A3 Authorized and revised versions paralleled (subdivided by date and place).
.A5–Z History, criticism, etc.
190 American revision, 1901.
.A1 Texts, by date, subarranged by place of publication, A–Z.
.A3 Authorized and revised versions paralleled.
.A5–Z History, criticism, etc.
195 Other versions and revisions, A–Z.
Editions for special classes.
197 Young people's Bibles.
By editor (or publisher), A–Z.
Cf. BS 551 The Bible story.
198 Others, A–Z.
e. g. .S7 Spiritualists.
Other European languages.
Under each:
(1) Texts, by date.
(2) History, etc., by author, A–Z.
199 A–B.
200–201 Basque.
203–204 Bohemian.
206–207 Breton.
209–210 Bulgarian.
212–213 Catalan.
215–216 Cornish.
Creole, *see* Dutch Creole, Spanish Creole.
218–219 Croatian.
221–222 Dano-Norwegian.
224–225 Dutch and Flemish.
226.D8 Dutch Creole.
.F5 Finnish.
French.
229 Parallel versions.
230 Other versions, by date.
231 History, etc.
232.F7 Frisian.
.G3 Gaelic.

Modern texts and versions.

Other European languages—Continued.

German.

235 Parallel versions.

236 Early German.

(Including High and Low German forms.)

237–238 Catholic.

239–240 Protestant.

241 Jewish.

Gothic, *see* BS 105–106.

242–243 Greek (Modern).

245–246 Hungarian.

248–249 Icelandic.

251–252 Irish.

254–255 Italian.

257–258 Lappish.

260–261 Lettish.

263–264 Lithuanian.

266–267 Manx.

Norwegian, *see* BS 221–222.

269–270 Plattdeutsch.

272–273 Polish.

275–276 Portuguese.

277.P7 Portuguese dialects—Indo-Portuguese.

278–279 Romansch.

281–282 Rumanian.

284–285 Russian.

287–288 Ruthenian.

290–291 Servian.

293–294 Slovakian.

Slavonic, *see* BS 110–111; *also* BS 2015 (N. T.).

296–297 Slovenian.

299–300 Spanish.

301.S7 Spanish Creole (Creolese).

302–303 Swedish.

305–306 Turkish.

308–309 Welsh (Cymric).

311–312 Wendic.

Others if needed may be interpolated alphabetically, using the numbers unassigned, BS 199–314.

315* Asiatic languages, A–Z.

e.g. .A6 Arabic.

.A7 Armenian.

.B8 Burmese.

.C5 Chinese.

.H5 Hindostani.

.J3 Japanese.

.P4 Persian.

[*]See footnote on p. 7[illegible]

Modern texts and versions—Continued.

325* African languages, A–Z.
e. g. Bullom.

335* Polynesian, Oceanic, A–Z.
e. g. Aramorro, Hawaiian and Philippine dialects.

345* American Indian, A–Z.
.A2 Early works.
e. g. Eliot; Mayhew.

350 Miscellaneous dialects, A–Z.
e. g. .N4 Negro-English (Surinam).

355* Artificial languages, A–Z.
e. g. .E7 Esperanto.
.I3 Ido.
.V7 Volapük.

Selections. Quotations.

English.

390 For daily reading

391 General.
.A2 Early works to 1800.

392 Dutch.

393 French.

394 German.

395 Italian.

396 Scandinavian.

397 Spanish and Portuguese.

399 Other languages, A–Z.

---

*Under each language:
(1) Texts, by date.
(2) History, etc., by author, using successive Cutter numbers.
e. g. .J3 Japanese texts.
.J4 History of Japanese texts.

Classify parts of the Bible to follow the Bible as a whole, arranging by successive Cutter numbers.

e. g. BS 345.C6 Choctaw Bible.
.C61 Selections.
.C62 Old Testament.
Selections, *see* .C61.
.C623 Pentateuch.
.C627 Minor prophets.
.C63 Special books, by name.
e. g. Psalms.
.C65 New Testament.
.C66 Selections.
.C67 Special parts, by name.
e. g. Matthew.
(If parts of Testaments are numerous they may be arranged by number, as Part 1 for Matthew.)
.C68 Paraphrases, Bible stories.

For early versions, Armenian, Ethiopic, etc., prefer BS 1–115.

Works about the Bible.
Cf. BS 585–613 Bible study.
410 Periodicals.
411 Societies, conventions, etc.
Collections.
413 Two or more authors.
415 Individual authors.
416 Selections (Two or more authors).
417 Reference handbooks.
418 Epitomes. Summaries.
Cf. BS 549–560 Paraphrases.
419 Tables, etc.
Concordances.
Cf. BS 1121–1129 Old Testament; BS 2301–2309 New Testament.
420 Polyglot.
421 Hebrew.
422 Greek.
423 Latin.
425 English.
426 French.
427 German.
428 Other languages, A–Z.
e. g. .N8 Norwegian.
.S8 Swedish.
429 Miscellaneous.
e. g. Cruttwell's Concordance of parallels (for any language).
432 Topical indexes, analyses, digests.
435 Biblical names.
e. g. Onomastica sacra.
440 **Dictionaries. Glossaries. Encyclopedias.**
443 Polyglot.
Geographical dictionaries, *see* BS 630.
History of the Bible.
445 General.
Cf. BS 604–610.
447 General special.
e. g. Reading the Bible in the vernacular.
448 Miscellaneous. Minor. Pageants, etc.
Study and teaching, *see* BS 604–610.
450 History of translations of the Bible.
For history of early versions, prefer BS 1–115.
453 Catholic Bibles (General and modern).
Prefer BS 450.
454 Protestant Bibles (General).
455 The English Bible.
460 Other languages, A–Z.

Works about the Bible.
History of the Bible.
History of translations of the Bible—Continued.
(461) Specimens of Bible texts in several languages, *see* BS 3.
465 Canon of the Bible.
470 Protestant and Catholic Bibles compared.
472 Influence of the Bible. Bible and civilization.
General works. Introductions.
474 Early works to 1800.
475 Works, 1801–
Juvenile works, *see* BS 539.
476 Hermeneutics. Exegetics. Principles of interpretation.
477 Symbolism.
Prefer BS 534 for occult and esoteric works.
478 Typology.
Cf. BT 225 Christology.
480 Inspiration. Authority. Credibility.
Cf. BS 533 Rationalistic works.
481 Harmony of the Bible.
(Including Harmony of the Old Testament.)
Commentaries.
482 History and general works on commentaries.
483 Greek.
485 Latin.
English.
490 To 1800.
491 1801–
492 Dutch.
493 French.
494 German.
495 Italian.
496 Scandinavian.
497 Spanish and Portuguese.
498 Other languages, A–Z.
Criticism and interpretation.
500 History of Biblical criticism.
501 Biography (including criticism), A–Z.
General works (including the Higher criticism).
503 Greek.
505 Latin.
510–518 Other languages, A–Z.
(Divided like 490–498.)

Works about the Bible.

Criticism and interpretation—Continued.

519 Authorship.

520 Historical criticism.

522 Tradition.

525 Textual criticism.

527 Jewish criticism.

530 Miscellaneous. Minor works.

531 Addresses, essays, lectures (on Biblical criticism).
Cf. BS 540.

533 Rationalistic works.

534 Curiosa (Mythological, allegorical, numerical, etc.).

Bible in relation to non-Christian religions, *see* BR 127–128.
Cf. BT 1120–1235 Apologetics.

535 The Bible as literature. Poetry of the Bible.
Prefer BS 1405 for Old Testament.

537 Rhetoric of the Bible. Metaphors, parallelism, etc.

538 Popular works about the Bible.

539 Juvenile works about the Bible (i. e. general works, not textbooks or Bible stories).

540 Addresses, essays, lectures (on the Bible in general).
Cf. BS 531.

Bible stories. Paraphrases. The Bible story.

546 General methods.
(How to tell Bible stories to children, etc.)

547 Polyglot.

548 Latin.

English.

549 Early works to 1800.

550 Works, 1801–

551 Juvenile.
.A2 Early works to 1800.

552 Dutch.

553 French.

554 German.

555 Italian.

556 Scandinavian.

557 Spanish and Portuguese.

558 Other languages, A–Z.

559 Bible and Bible stories in verse (in English).

560 Bible pictures for children. "Hieroglyphic" Bibles.
Biblical subjects in art, *see* N 8020–8110.

Works about the Bible—Continued.
Men and women of the Bible.
New Testament, *see* BS 2430–2520.
569 Genealogy (General).
Individual, *see* Biography.
Biography.
570 Dictionaries.
571 General works.
.A1 Compilations of Biblical texts.
Juvenile works, *see* BS 551.
Study and teaching, *see* BS 604–10, 1194, 2535.
572 Miscellaneous. Minor works.
573 Patriarchs.
(574) The Prophets, *see* BS 1505; BS 1560.
575 Women and girls in the Bible.
576 Children in the Bible.
577 Boys.
578 Girls.
Cf. BS 575.
579 Other special groups, A–Z.
580 Special characters, A–Z.
(Including stories, meditations, etc.)
e. g. .A3 Abraham.
.D2 Daniel.
Prefer BS 1555.
.D3 David.
.E4 Elijah.
.E5 Elisha.
.E8 Esther.
.J3 Jacob.
.J4 Jeremiah.
.J5 Job.
Prefer BS 1415.
.J55 Jonah.
.J6 Joseph.
.J7 Joshua.
.J9 Judith.
.M6 Moses.
.R8 Ruth.
Prefer BS 1315.
.S15 Samson.
.S2 Samuel
.S3 Saul.
.S7 Solomon.

Works about the Bible—Continued.
Study and teaching.
Periodicals, *see* BS 410.
(583) Collections, *see* BS 413–415.
585 History.
587 Catholic church and Bible study.
Outlines, syllabi, etc.
Cf. BS 432.
590 Early works to 1800.
591 1801–
600 General works.
.A2 Early works to 1800.
601 College students and the Bible.
602 Secular schools and the Bible.
Cf. LC 107–120, 401–414.
603 Bible schools and classes.
603. 5 Vacation Bible schools.
Textbooks.
Cf. BS 1194 Old Testament;
BS 2534–2544 New Testament.
English.
604 Early works to 1800.
605 1801–
605. 5 Textbooks for foreigners.
606 Catholic textbooks.
607 French.
608 German.
609 Italian.
610 Other languages, A–Z.
612 Questions and answers.
If in form of textbooks, prefer BS 604–609.
613 Miscellaneous. Minor works.
e. g. Books of the Bible in rhyme.
615 Curiosities of the Bible.
617 Bible reading and marking.
618 The Bible and the child.
619 Bible in public addresses.
Special topics.
620 **Antiquities. Biblical archeology, manners and customs.**
Class here works on antiquities, geography and natural history.
Cf. DS Palestine; BS 1180, BS 2375 Historical criticism.
.A1 Periodicals and societies.
.A2 Early works to 1800.

Works about the Bible.
Special topics—Continued.
625 Biblical folk-lore and legends.
630 **Biblical geography. Mountains, rivers, etc.**
Cf. DS 101–108 Palestine.
(631) Atlases (in Map Division).
632 Study and teaching. Textbooks.
633 Juvenile works.
635 **Biblical history. Bible and history.**
(Including works on Biblical history and geography.)
Prefer BS 548–558 for paraphrases, the Bible story, etc.
.A2 Early works to 1800.
636 Study and teaching. Outlines, etc.
Sunday-school textbooks, *see* BS 604–612; BS 1194 (Old Testament); BS 2534–2544 (New Testament).
Garden of Eden, *see* BS 1237.
Deluge, *see* BS 658.
637 Biblical chronology.
.A2 Early works to 1800.
New Testament chronology, *see* BS 2409.
639 Law and legislation.
Cf. BS 1199.L3 Old Testament law.
BV 4650–4715 Commandments and precepts.
640 Medical and sanitary knowledge.
Cf. BS 680.H4 Healing.
(643) Miracles, *see* BT 97.
Old Testament miracles, *see* BS 1199.M5.
New Testament miracles, *see* BS 2545.M5.
Miracles of Christ, *see* BT 364–365.
645 Philosophy, psychology.
646 Revelation. Apocalypses.
Apocrypha, *see* BS 1705, BS 2910–2920.
Prophecy.
Messianic prophecy, *see* BT 235.
647 General works.
.A1 Periodicals.
.A2 Early works to 1800.
648 Psychology, inspiration, etc.

Works about the Bible.
Special topics
Prophecy—Continued.
649 Special topics, A–Z.
e. g. .B3 Babylon.
.F8 France.
.G7 Great Britain.
.J5 The Jews (Restoration, etc.).
.N3 Napoleon III.
.R7 Rome and the Roman Catholic church.
.S7 Socialism.
.T8 Turkey.
.U6 United States.
Cf. BS 1198 Old Testament prophecy.
BS 1505 The Prophets (Biography).
BS 1505 The Prophetic books.
BS 1560 The Minor prophets.
BS 1556 Prophecy of Book of Daniel.
BS 2825–2827 Book of Revelation.
BT 235 Messianic prophecy.
BT 370 Jesus Christ's prophecies.
BT 127 Revelation (Doctrinal theology).
BR 115.P8 Prophecy in history of Christianity.
BX 961.P8 Prophecy in Catholic church.
650 **Bible and Science.**
651 Genesis and science. Creation. Cosmogony.
Prefer BS 657 for Geology.
Cf. BL 224–225.
652 Miscellaneous. Curiosa.
Rationalistic works, *see* BS 533.
Special topics.
655 Astronomy.
657 Geology.
Cf. BS 651.
658 The Deluge.
Cf. BL 325.D4.
660 Natural history.
Cf. BL 262–263.
661 Man.
663 Animals.
664 Birds.
665 Plants. Trees. Flowers.
667 Minerals. Precious stones.
670 Social teachings of the Bible. Bible and economics.
Cf. BS 472 Bible civilization.
671 Bible and labor.
672 Bible and civil government.

Works about the Bible.

Special topics—Continued.

680 Other special, A–Z.

e. g. .A5 Allegories.
.C2 Cabalistic studies.
.D5 Demoniacal possession, etc.
.E3 Education.
.H4 Healing.
.M7 Money.
.M8 Mysteries.
.N5 Negroes.
Numerical cabalas, *see* .C2.
.O3 Occupations.
.P3 Parables.
Cf. BT 374–378.
.P4 Phylacteries.
.P7 Proverbs.
.S2 Sacrifices.
.S5 Sex.
.S8 Spirit phenomena.
Cf. .D5.
.W2 War.
.W4 Weights and measures.
.W7 Woman.

OLD TESTAMENT

701–1055 Texts and versions.
May be divided like Bible—Versions, BS 1–355.
701 Polyglot.
Special.
Early manuscript versions, *see* BS 1–115.
Hebrew, *see* BS 15–18.
Ancient Greek, *see* BS 41–65.
Selections.
1091 English.
1092 Dutch.
1093 French.
1094 German.
1095 Italian.
1096 Scandinavian.
1097 Spanish and Portuguese.
1099 Other languages, A–Z.
1101–1109 Quotations.
(Divided like BS 1091–1099.)
Works about the Old Testament.
Periodicals, *see* BS 410.
Societies, *see* BS 411.
Collections of monographs, studies, etc.
1110 Collective authorship.
1115 Individual authorship.
Concordances.
1121 Hebrew.
1122 Greek.
1123 Latin.
1125 English.
1126 French.
1127 German.
1128 Other languages, A–Z.
Dictionaries, *see* BS 440–443.
1130 History of the Old Testament.
1135 Canon of the Old Testament.
General works. Introductions.
Harmony of the Old Testament, *see* BS 481.
Hermeneutics, Exegetics, etc., *see* BS 476.
Symbolism, *see* BS 477.
Typology, *see* BS 478 and BT 225.
1139 Early works to 1800.
1140 1801

Works about the Old Testament—Continued.

1141 Outlines, compends, etc.

Commentaries.

1143 Greek.

1145 Latin.

English.

1150 To 1800.

1151 1801–

1152 Dutch.

1153 French.

1154 German.

1155 Italian.

1156 Scandinavian.

1157 Spanish and Portuguese.

1158 Other languages, A–Z.

Criticism and interpretation.

1160 History of Old Testament criticism and interpretation.

1161 Biography (including criticism), A–Z.

e. g. Criticism in works of Spinoza.

General works (including the Higher criticism).

1163 Greek.

1165 Latin.

1170–1178 Other languages, A–Z.

(Divided like BS 1150–1158.)

1180 Historical criticism.

(Including evidences of monuments, etc.)

1185 Textual criticism.

1187 Miscellaneous. Minor works.

1188 Addresses, essays, lectures (on Old Testament criticism).

1191 Curiosa.

Astronomical interpretations, *see* BS 534.

1192 Addresses, essays, lectures (on Old Testament in general).

Cf. BS 1188.

Old Testament stories, paraphrases, etc., *see* BS 546–559.

Biography, *see* BS 570–580.

Study and teaching.

Periodicals and societies, *see* BS 410–415.

1193 General works. Outlines, tables, etc.

1194 Textbooks.

1195 Questions and answers.

Works about the Old Testament—Continued.

Special topics.

Old Testament geography, *see* BS 630.

1197 Old Testament history.

Cf. BS 1130 History of the Old Testament.
BS 1180 Historical criticism.
BM 150–175 Judaism—History.

Study and teaching, *see* BS 1193–1195.

Old Testament chronology, *see* BS 637.

1198 Old Testament prophecy.

1199 Other special, A–Z.

e. g. .B4 Beatitudes.
Chronology, *see* BS 637.
.E8 Ethics.
.F7 Folk-lore and legends.
.F8 Future life.
Geography, *see* BS 630; DS 101–108.
.L3 Law.
.M5 Miracles.
.N2 Names.
.P3 Parables.
.S6 Social teachings.
.W2 War.

Special parts of the Old Testament.

Under each:

Texts.

(1) Polyglot.
By language.
Under each:
Editions, by date.
Selections, by editor, A–Z.

(2) Hebrew.

(3) English.

(4) Other languages, A–Z.

(5) Criticism, commentaries, etc.

1200 Miscellaneous groups.

e. g. Job and the Prophets.

Divided:

Texts.

.A1 Polyglot.
.A2 Hebrew.
.A3 English.
.A4 Other languages, A–Z.
.A5–Z Criticism, etc.

Special parts of the Old Testament—Continued.

1201–1205 **Historical books.**

1208 Harmonies and parallels.

e. g. Samuel, Kings, and Chronicles.

1211–1215 Hexateuch.

1221–1225 Pentateuch.

1227 Study and teaching.

1231–1235 Genesis. Genesis and Exodus.

Samaritan Pentateuch, *see* BS 21–24.

1236 Comparative theology of Genesis.

e. g. Summerian and Assyrian cosmogony.

Special topics.

1237 Garden of Eden.

1238 Other special, A–Z.

e. g. .B2 Babel, Tower of.
Adam, Cain, etc., *see* BS 580.
Creation, *see* BS 651.
Deluge, *see* BS 658.
Negro in Biblical ethnology, *see* HT 1589.

1239 Study and teaching.

1241–1245 Exodus.

(Including Israel's wanderings.)

1251–1255 Leviticus.

1261–1265 Numbers.

1271–1275 Deuteronomy.

1281–1285 Decalogue. The Ten Commandments.

Cf. BV 4655–4710 Moral theology.

1291–1295 Joshua.

1301–1305 Judges.

1311–1315 Ruth.

1321–1325 Samuel.

1331–1335 Kings.

1341–1345 Chronicles.

1351–1355 Ezra.

1361–1365 Nehemiah.

1371–1375 Esther.

1401–1405 **Poetical books. Old Testament lyrics: Songs, hymns, etc.**

1411–1415 **Job.**

1416 Paraphrases.

1417 Dramatic versions.

Special parts of the Old Testament.

Poetical books. Old Testament lyrics: Songs, hymns, etc.—Continued.

Psalms.

Texts.

1419 Polyglot.

By language.

1420 Hebrew.

English.

1421 Comparative texts.

1422 Standard versions, by date.

1423 Selections, by editor, A–Z.

Cf. BS 1436.

1424 Private versions, A–Z (by translator or editor).

1425 Other languages, A–Z.

History and criticism.

1429 Early works to 1800.

1430 General works. Commentaries.

1433 Minor works.

1434 Concordances. Indexes, etc.

1435 Use in Christian liturgy.

1436 Selections for church services.

Cf. BX 2033 Catholic.
BX 5146 Church of England.
BX 5946 Protestant Episcopal.
BV 199.R5 Responsive services (general).

Metrical versions.

Cf. BX 5146 Psalters.

1440 English.

e. g. .B7 Brady and Tate.
Watts: Psalms and hymns.
.W3 Editions, by date.
.W35 Selections.
.W4 Editions, by editor, A–Z (Barlow, Dwight, Worcester, etc.).

1441 Greek. Greek and Latin.

1442 Latin.

1443 Other languages, A–Z.

1445 Special groups.

e. g. .M4 Messianic.
.P4 Penitential.
.R7 Royal.
.S6 Songs of degrees.

1450 Special psalms, by number (as in Authorized version of the English Bible).

1451 Study and teaching of the Psalms.

Special parts of the Old Testament.

Poetical books. Old Testament lyrics: Songs, hymns, etc.—Continued.

1455 **Wisdom literature. Gnomic literature.**

1456 Study and teaching.

1461–1465 **Book of Proverbs.**

1466 Paraphrases.

1467 Study and teaching.

1471–1475 **Ecclesiastes. Koheleth.**

1476 Paraphrases.

1481–1485 **Song of Solomon. Canticles.**

1486 Paraphrases.

Metrical versions.

1487 English.

1489 Other languages, A–Z.

1490 Dramatic versions.

1501–1505 **Prophetic books. The Prophets.**

Cf. BS 647–649 Prophecy.
BT 235 Messianic prophecy.
BS 1560–1675 Minor prophets.

1506 Study and teaching.

(1507) Apocalypses, *see* BS 646.

Cf. BS 1705–1830 Apocrypha.

1511–1515 Isaiah. Deutero-Isaiah.

1521–1525 Jeremiah.

1531–1535 Lamentations.

1541–1545 Ezekiel.

1551–1555 Daniel.

1556 Prophecies and visions of Daniel.

(Including Daniel and Revelation.)

Cf. BS 649 Special topics in prophecy, e. g. Turkey, Great Britain, The Jews, etc.
BS 2825–2827 Revelation.

1560 The Minor Prophets.

Texts.

.A1 Polyglot.
.A2 Hebrew.
.A3 English.
.A4 Other languages, A–Z.
.A5–Z Criticism.

1561–1565 Hosea.

1571–1575 Joel.

1581–1585 Amos.

1591–1595 Obadiah.

1601–1605 Jonah.

1611–1615 Micah.

Special parts of the Old Testament.
Prophetic books. The Prophets.
The Minor Prophets—Continued.

1621–1625 Nahum.
1631–1635 Habakkuk.
1641–1645 Zephaniah.
1651–1655 Haggai.
1661–1665 Zechariah.
1671–1675 Malachi.

Apocryphal books.
(Including collections from both Old and New Testaments.)

Texts.
For translations, prefer language of original text.

1691 Polyglot.
1692 English.
1693 Other languages, A–Z.

Selections.
1695 English.
1696 Other languages, A–Z.

1700 History and criticism.
1705 Apocalypses.
Cf. BS 1711–1830 Special books.
BS 646 Apocalypses in canonical books.
BS 2910–2920 New Testament apocrypha.
BS 2820–2827 Book of Revelation.
BT 235 Messianic prophecy.

Special parts.
1711–1715 Esdras I and II.
1721–1725 Tobit.
1731–1735 Judith.
1741–1745 Esther (Apocryphal parts).
1751–1755 Wisdom of Solomon.
1761–1765 Ecclesiasticus. Wisdom of Jesus, son of Sirach.
1771–1775 Baruch.
1781–1785 Song of the Three Holy Children.
1791–1795 History of Susanna.
1801–1805 Bel and the Dragon.
1811–1815 Prayer of Manasses.
1821–1825 Maccabees I–IV.

Special parts of the Old Testament.
Apocryphal books.
Special parts—Continued.
1830 Others, A–Z.
Subdivided under each:
(1) Texts. By date.
.A1 Polyglot.
.A3 English.
.A5–Z Other languages, A–Z.
(2) History, criticism, etc.
e. g. .A7–8 Assumption of Moses.
.E6–7 Book of Enoch.
.J2–3 Book of Jasher.
.J7–8 Book of Jubilees.
.P7–8 Psalms and Odes of Solomon.
.T4–5 Testaments of the Twelve Patriarchs.

NEW TESTAMENT

Texts and versions.

1901 Polyglot.

1937–1965 Ancient Greek versions.
(Divided like BS 37–65.)

1966 Selections from Greek New Testament.

1967–1990 Latin versions.
(Divided like BS 67–90.)
1990 Modern Latin versions (including Erasmus's Paraphrases)
Erasmus's Paraphrase in English, *see* BS 2067–2068.

Syriac.

1992 Texts, by date.

1993 Special versions, by name.
e. g. Peshito.
.P4 Texts, by date.
.P5 English translations.
.P6 Other translations, A–Z.

1994 History and criticism.

Other early versions.
(Including modern versions in these languages.)
Under each:
(1) Texts.
(2) History and criticism.

1995–1996 Armenian.

2000–2001 Coptic or Egyptian.

2005–2006 Ethiopic.

Gothic, *see* BS 105–106.

2010–2011 Hebrew.

2015–2016 Slavonic.

2020 Others, A–Z.
Arabic, *see* BS 315.A65.

2025–2098 English.
(Divided like BS 125–198.)
2067–2068 Erasmus's Paraphrase, 1548 (in English).
2070–2071 Geneva, 1557.
2080–2081 Rheims, 1582.
Texts published with Douai Bible, *see* BS 180.

2099–2255 Other modern languages.
(Divided like BS 199–355.)

Selections from the New Testament.
2261 English.
2262 Dutch.
2263 French.
2264 German.
2265 Italian.
2266 Scandinavian.
2267 Spanish and Portuguese.
2269 Other languages, A–Z.
2271–2279 **Quotations from the New Testament.**
(Divided like BS 2261–2269.)
Old Testament quotations in New Testament, *see* BS 2387.
Works about the New Testament.
Periodicals, *see* BS 410.
Societies, *see* BS 411.
Collections of monographs, studies, etc.
2280 Collective authorship.
2290 Individual authorship.
Concordances. Topical references, etc.
2301 Hebrew.
2302 Greek.
2303 Latin.
2305 English.
2306 French.
2307 German.
2308 Other language, A–Z.
2310 Indexes, tables, etc.
2312 Dictionaries.
2315 History of the New Testament.
2317 The English Testament.
2318 New Testament in other languages, A–Z.
2320 Canon of the New Testament.
General works. Introductions.
Hermaneutics, Exegetics, etc., *see* BS 476.
Symbolism, *see* BS 477.
Typology, *see* BS 478 and BT 225.
2329 Early works to 1800.
2330 1801–
2332 Inspiration. Authenticity.
Commentaries.
2333 Greek.
2335 Latin.
English.
2340 To 1800.
2341 1801–

Works about the New Testament.

Commentaries—Continued.

2342 Dutch.
2343 French.
2344 German.
2345 Italian.
2346 Scandinavian.
2347 Spanish and Portuguese.
2348 Other languages, A–Z.

Criticism and interpretation. Theology of the New Testament.

2350 History of New Testament criticism and interpretation.
2351 Biography (including criticism), A–Z.
General works (including the Higher criticism).
2353 Greek.
2355 Latin.
2360–2368 Other languages, A–Z.
(Divided like BS 2340–2348.)
2370 General special.
e. g. Stier's Words of Jesus.
2372 Rationalistic works.
2375 Historical criticism.
2380 Comparative religion of the New Testament.
2385 Textual criticism. Word studies.
2387 Relations of Old and New Testaments. Old Testament quotations and references.
Cf. BS 478 Typology.
2390 Miscellaneous. Minor works.
2391 Curiosa. Astronomical interpretations.
2393 Addresses, essays, lectures (on New Testament criticism).
2395 Addresses, essays, lectures (on the New Testament in general).
Cf. BS 2393.

New Testament stories and paraphrases.

Cf. BT 298–520 Life of Christ.
2400 English.
2401 Juvenile.
2403 French.
2404 German.
2405 Other languages, A–Z.
2406 New Testament pictures for children.
2407 New Testament history.
2408 Study and teaching.
Sunday-school textbooks, *see* BS 2534–2544.
2409 New Testament chronology.

Works about the New Testament—Continued.

2410 History of Christianity in New Testament times.

2413 Women in the early church.

Cf. BS 575.

The teachings of Jesus.

2415 General works. The belief of Jesus.

Cf. BR 115 Christianity in its special relations.
BT 198–590 Christology.
BV 600–640 The church.

.A2 Selections from Scripture.

.A3 Other collections.

2417 Special topics, A–Z.

e. g. .D6 Divorce.
.E3 Economics. Labor.
.E7 Eschatology.
.E8 Ethics.
.P2 Pacifism.
.P6 Political teachings.
.S7 Social teachings.
.S8 Socialism.
.W2 War.
.W4 Wealth. Money.

Biography.

Cf. BS 570–580.

Collective.

2430 General.

2433 Juvenile works.

(2435) Textbooks, *see* BS 2534–2542.

2440 Lives of the Apostles and disciples.

Cf. BS 2625 Acts of the Apostles.

2445 Women in the New Testament.

2446 Children in the New Testament.

2448 Other special, A–Z.

e. g. .S6 Soldiers.

Special.

Life of Christ, *see* BT 298–520.

2450 A–An.

2451 Andrew, St., the apostle.

2452 An–J.

e. g. .A6 Ananias and Sapphira.
.B3 Bartimaeus.

2453 James, St., apostle.

(James the son of Zebedee.)

2454 James–John.

e. g. .J3 "James the Lord's brother."

2455 John, St., the apostle.

2456 John, St., the Baptist.

2458 Joseph, St.

Cf. BT 690 Cult; BX 2164 Devotions.

2460 Jos–Luke.

e. g. .J8 Judas.

Works about the New Testament.

Biography—Continued.

2465 Luke, St.
2470 Lu–M.
2475 Mark, St.
Mary, mother of Christ, *see* BT 600–670.
2485 Mary Magdalene.
2490 Mary–Matthew.
e. g. .M2 Mary of Bethany.
2495 Matthew, St.
2500 Mat–Paul.
2505 Paul, St.
.A3 Compilations from Scriptures.
2507 Study and teaching. Textbooks.
2510 Paul–Peter.
2515 Peter, St.
2520 Peter–Z.

Study and teaching.

Cf. BS 2408 New Testament history.
2525 Outlines, syllabi, etc.
2530 General (including life and teachings of Jesus).
Textbooks.
English.
Early to 1800.
1801–
Catholic textbooks.
2537 French.
2538 German.
2539 Italian.
2540 Scandinavian.
2541 Spanish and Portuguese.
2542 Other languages, A–Z.
2543 Miscellaneous. Minor works.
2544 Questions and answers.
2545 Special topics, A–Z.
e. g. .D5 Demoniacal possession.
.H4 Healing.
.M5 Miracles.
See also BT 364–365 Miracles of Jesus.
.M8 Mysteries.
.M9 Myths and legends.
.P7 Prophecy.
Chronology, *see* BS 637; BS 2409.
Ethics, *see* BJ 1201–1278 Christian ethics, and BS 2417.E8 Teachings of Jesus.
Geography, *see* BS 630; DS 101–108.
Lord's Prayer, *see* BV 230–233.
Parables, *see* BT 374–378.
Sermon on the Mount, *see* BT 380.

Special parts of the New Testament.
Under each (except as otherwise specified):
Texts.
(0) Polyglot.
By language.
Under each:
Editions, by date.
Selections, by editor, A–Z.
(1) Greek.
(2) Latin.
(3) English.
(4) Other languages, A–Z.
(5) Criticism, commentaries, etc.
Gospels.
2549 Polyglot texts.
"Jefferson Bible."
Texts.
.J3 Polyglot.
.J4 Special languages, A–Z.
English.
.J4E5 King James version.
.J4E6 Weymouth version.
.J5 History and criticism.
2550 Syriac versions.
.A2 Texts, by date.
.A3 English translations, by date.
.A4–49 Other translations, arranged by language.
.A5 History and criticism.
.T2 Tatian's Diatessaron.
.T2A2 Texts, by date.
.T2A3 English translations, by date.
.T2A4–49 Other translations, arranged by language.
.T2A5 History and criticism.
.Z9 Syro-Chaldaic versions.
Texts in other languages.
2551 Greek.
.A2 General, .A5–Z Special manuscripts, by name.
2552 Latin.
.A2 General, .A5–Z Special manuscripts, by name.
2553 English.
2554 Other languages, A–Z.

Special parts of the New Testament.
Gospels—Continued.
2555 Criticism, commentaries, etc.
.A2 Early works, to 1800.
2556 Study and teaching (including textbooks).
2557 Paraphrases (English).
(For foreign, *see* BS 2551–2554.)
2559 Chronology of the Gospels.
2560 **Harmonies of the Gospels. Parallel texts, etc.**
Sunday-school textbooks, *see* BS 2556.
Cf. BT 305; BT 298–299 Life of Christ.
.A2 Greek.
.A3 Latin.
.A5–Z English.
2561 Other modern languages, A–Z.
e.g. .G3 German.
.S8 Swedish.
Tatian's Diatessaron, *see* BS 2550.T2.
2570–2575 Matthew.
2576 Study and teaching.
2577 Paraphrases.
2580–2585 Mark.
2586 Study and teaching.
2587 Paraphrases.
2590–2595 Luke.
2596 Study and teaching.
2597 Paraphrases.
2601 Johannine writings. Johannine theology.
2610–2615 John.
2616 Study and teaching.
2617 Paraphrases.
2618 **Work and teaching of the Apostles.**
2619 Study and teaching (including textbooks).
2620–2625 **Acts of the Apostles.**
2626 Study and teaching (including textbooks).
2627 Paraphrases.
2628 Juvenile works.
2630–2635 **Epistles.**
Pauline epistles.
Texts.
2640 Polyglot.
2641 Greek.
2642 Latin.
2643 English.
2644 Other languages, A–Z.

Special parts of the New Testament.
Epistles.
Pauline epistles—Continued.
Criticism, commentaries, etc.
2649 Early works to 1800.
2650 1801–
2651 **General works on Pauline theology.**
(Including relation of Paul to Christianity.)
2652 Miscellaneous and minor works.
2653 Paul or Jesus?
2655 Special topics, A–Z.
e. g. .A8 Authority.
(.C5) Christology, *see* BS 2651.
.C7 Conscience.
.E7 Eschatology.
.E8 Ethics.
.F2 Faith.
.J4 Jews and Judaism.
.J8 Justification.
.L3 Language. Philology.
.M8 Mysteries.
.P3 Pastoral teachings.
.P5 Perfection.
.S6 Social teachings.
2657 Study and teaching. Textbooks, outlines, etc.
Cf. BS 2507.
Life of St. Paul, *see* BS 2505–2507.
2660–2665 Romans.
2670–2675 Corinthians I and II.
2680–2685 Galatians.
2690–2695 Ephesians.
2700–2705 Philippians.
2710–2715 Colossians.
2720–2725 Thessalonians I and II.
2730–2735 Pastoral epistles.
2740–2745 Timothy I and II.
2750–2755 Titus.
2760–2765 Philemon.
2770–2775 Hebrews.
2777 General epistles. Catholic epistles.
2780–2785 James.
2790–2795 Peter I and II.
2800–2805 John I, II, and III.
2810–2815 Jude.
2820–2825 **Apocalypse. Revelation.**
2825.A2 Early works to 1800.

Special parts of the New Testament.
Apocalypse. Revelation—Continued.
2826 Minor works. Pamphlets.
2827 Apocalypse and history.
New Testament Apocrypha.
Cf. BS 1691–1705.
Texts.
Under each:
.A2 General collections, by date.
.A5–Z Special collections, by editor, A–Z.
2831 Polyglot.
2832 English.
2833 Other languages, A–Z.
2840 History and criticism.
Gospels.
2850 General.
Collections (Texts).
.A1 Polyglot.
.A3 English.
.A5–Z Other languages, A–Z.
2851 History and criticism.
2860 Special, A–Z.
Subdivided under each:
(1) Texts. By date.
.A1 Polyglot.
.A3 English.
.A5–Z Other languages.
(2) History, criticism, etc.
e. g. .B2–3 Barnabas.
.H5–6 Hebrews.
.J2–3 Book of James (Protevangelium Jacobi).
.N5–6 Nicodemus.
.P5–6 Peter.
.T7–8 Transitus Mariae.
See also BT 441 Records of the Trial of Jesus.
Acts.
2870 General.
(Divided like BS 2850.)
2871 History and criticism.
2880 Special, A–Z.
(Divided like BS 2860.)
e. g. .J2–3 Acts of James.
.J7–8 Acts of John.
.P3–4 Acts of Paul and Thecla.
T4–5 Acts of Thomas.

Special parts of the New Testament.
New Testament Apocrypha—Continued.
Epistles.
2890 General.
(Divided like BS 2850.)
2891 History and criticism.
2900 Special, A–Z.
(Divided like BS 2860.)
e. g. .A2–3 Abgar epistles (and teachings of Addai).
.B2–3 Epistle of Barnabas.
.H4–5 Hermas.
.P4–5 Epistle of Paul to the Laodiceans.
Apocalypses.
2910 General.
(Divided like BS 2850.)
2911 History and criticism.
2920 Special, A–Z.
(Divided like BS 2860.)
e. g. .P5–6 Apocalypse of Peter.
Didactic works.
2930 General.
(Divided like BS 2850.)
2931 History and criticism.
2940 Special, A–Z.
(Divided like BS 2860.)
e. g. .T4–5 Teaching of the Twelve Apostles (Didaché).
Doctrinal works.
2950 General.
(Divided like BS 2850.)
2951 History and criticism.
2960 Special, A–Z.
(Divided like BS 2860.)
e. g. .P5–6 Preaching of Peter.
.T5–6 Testament of Our Lord.
2970 Apocryphal writings and sayings of Jesus. Agrapha. Logia.

BT

DOCTRINAL THEOLOGY

DOCTRINAL THEOLOGY

BT

Periodicals, *see* BR 1–9.
Collections.
10 Several authors.
15 Individual authors.
Dictionaries, *see* BR 95.
Doctrine and dogma.
19 Theory.
History.
20 Early works to 1800.
21 Works, 1801–
22 General special.
e. g. Testimony of monuments.
Special periods.
23 Pre-Reformation period.
24 Apostolic period.
25 Post-Apostolic period to 590 A. D.
26 From 590 to the Reformation. Scholastic period.
27 Reformation and later periods.
28 19th–20th centuries.
30 Special countries, A–Z.
e. g. .G3 Germany; .N5 Netherlands.
Prefer BR and BX.
33 Latitudinarianism. Indifference.
Cf. BR 756–757, Church history of England.
35 History of theological study and teaching.
(Including history of theological sciences.)
Philosophy.
40 General.
45 Necessity, value, etc., of doctrinal systems.
50 Criterion of truth.
55 Miscellaneous.
Study and teaching, *see* BV 4019–4160.
65 Introductions. Prolegomena, etc.
General works.
70 Early works to 1800.
75 Works since 1800.
77 Compends, outlines, etc.
(Including popular works.)
78 General special.
e. g. Modernist-Fundamentalist controversy, joint debates, etc.
Doctrinal sources in Scripture, *see* BT 89.

80 Essays, addresses, etc.
Collections, *see* BT 10–15.
85 Miscellaneous.
Authority.
88 General.
89 Scriptures.
Cf. BS 480 Inspiration of the Bible.
90 Tradition.
91 Church.
Cf. BV 740 Church government—Authority.
92 Private judgment.
94 **Kingdom of God. Kingdom of Christ.**
Cf. BT 890 Eschatology.
Divine law. Moral government.
95 Early works to 1800.
96 Works, 1801–
97 **Miracles.**
.A2 Early works to 1800.
Cf. BS 1199.M5 Miracles of the Old Testament.
BS 2545.M5 Miracles of the New Testament.
BT 364–365 Miracles of Christ (New Testament).
BT 580 Other miracles and apparitions of Christ.
BT 650–655 Miracles and apparitions of Mary.
BV 5090–5091 Mystic phenomena. Stigmata, etc.
BX 2215–2225 Eucharist.
BX 2321.L7 Loreto.
Prefer individual biography, BX 4700–4705, etc.
e. g. Januarius, Saint, bp. of Benevento.
Labouré, Catherine
Lateau, Louise.
Vianney, Jean Baptiste Marie, Saint.
God.
Cf. BL 200 Theism (Natural theology).
98 History of doctrines concerning God.
99 In Scripture.
Doctrines of special theologians, *see* BT 100–101.
e. g. BT 100.T4 Thomas Aquinas.
General works.
100 Early works to 1800.
101 Works, 1801–
.A1 Collections.
107 Juvenile works.
108 Study and teaching.
Doctrine of the Trinity.
Cf. BT 220 Incarnation.
BT 1350 Arianism.
BX 9801–9869 Unitarianism.

God.

Doctrine of the Trinity—Continued.

110 Early works to 1800.
111 General works, 1801–
112 Sources in Scripture.
113 Sermons, essays, pamphlets, etc.
115 Anti-Trinitarian works.
Cf. BT 1350 Arianism;
BX 9801–9869 Unitarianism.

Holy Spirit. The Paraclete.

120 Early works to 1800.
121 General works, 1801–
122 Sermons, essays, lectures, etc.
123 Miscellaneous.
e. g. Baptism with the Holy Spirit.
Baptism with fire.
124 Divine immanence.
125 Inspiration.
Cf. BS 480 Inspiration of the Bible.
127 Revelation.
.A2 Early works (to 1800).
128 Theophanies. Divine manifestations.
130 Divine attributes.
131 Omniscience.
132 Omnipresence.
133 Omnipotence.
135 Providence. Divine intervention.
137 Goodness.
140 Love.
145 Righteousness.
150 Wisdom.
153 Other attributes, A–Z.
e. g. .B4 Beauty.
155 Covenants and dispensations. Covenants of works and grace.
160 Theodicy. Vindication of the justice of God.
165 God and man. The Divine Union, etc.
175 Miscellaneous. Minor works. Curiosa.
180 Other special, A–Z.
e. g. .N2 Names of God.

Christology.

Cf. BS 2415–2417, BS 2530–2544.
BT 1313–1480 Apollinarianism, Arianism, Socinianism, etc.
198 History of Christological doctrines and study.
199 Collections. Quotations.

Christology—Continued.
General works.
(Person, Authority, Divinity, etc.)
200 Early works to 1800.
201 Works, 1801.
205 General special.
210 Logos. The Word of God.
Divinity of Christ.
214 Early works to 1800.
215 Works, 1801–
220 Incarnation. Kenosis.
225 Typology.
e. g. Old Testament types of Christ.
230 Messiahship.
235 Messianic prophecy.
240 Messianic expectation.
See also Judaism and special Christian sects.
250 Offices of Christ.
255 Mediation. Intercession.
260 Priesthood.
Sacrifice. Atonement. Reconciliation. Satisfaction.
264 Early works to 1800.
265 Works, 1801–
Miracles and Prophecies, *see* BT 364–370, 580.
275 Example.
280 Foundation of the church.
Cf. BS 2653 Paul or Jesus?
295 Miscellaneous. Minor works. Tracts, etc.
Life of Christ.
Compilations of Biblical texts. By editor or compiler, A–Z.
(English only. Foreign texts, *see* BS 2262–2269.)
Cf. BS 2560 Harmonies of the Gospels.
298 To 1800.
299 1801–
General biographies.
(Including life, works, character, personality, and influence.)
300 Early works to 1800.
301 Works, 1801–
302 Juvenile.
(Including verse.)
303 General special.
e. g. Historicity, influence, etc.
The Holy Land, *see* DS 101–108.

Christology.
Life of Christ—Continued.
304 Character and personality.
305 Sources of biography.
306 Words of Christ. Sayings.
Cf. BT 455 Last Words.
For extensive commentaries, e. g. Stier's Words of Jesus, *see* BS 2370.
307 Study and teaching. Outlines, textbooks, etc.
308 Curiosa. Occult, astrological, etc.
309 Miscellaneous. Minor works.
e. g. Essays, pamphlets, stories, etc.
Special topics.
310 Early life.
313 The Holy Family.
314 Genealogy.
315 Birth. Nativity. The Magi.
317 Virgin birth.
Cf. BT 620.
320 Infancy.
(Including Epiphany, Flight into Egypt, etc.)
325 Boyhood.
330 Education.
340 Public life.
350 Baptism.
355 Temptation.
360 Calling of the Apostles.
Miracles.
364 Early works to 1800.
365 Works, 1801–
370 Prophecies.
373 Parables.
Bible texts.
General works.
374 Early works to 1800.
375 Works, 1801–
376 Juvenile works.
377 Study and teaching.
378 Special, A–Z.
e. g. .D5 Dives and Lazarus.
.G6 Good Samaritan.
.M3 Marriage of the King's Son (The wedding garment).
.P8 The Prodigal Son.
.S7 The Sower.
.T4 The Ten Virgins.

Christology.
Life of Christ.
Special topics.
Public life—Continued.
380 Sermon on the Mount.
382 The Beatitudes.
Prayers, *see* BV 229.
The Lord's Prayer, *see* BV 230–233.
400 Final stage. Transfiguration to Ascension.
410 Transfiguration.
414 Holy week.
Ceremonial, *see* BV 90.
415 Entry into Jerusalem.
420 Last Supper.
430 Passion.
435 Gethsemane. Betrayal.
440 Trial.
441 Archeological records.
e. g. Mahan's compilations, Acta Pilati, etc.
Cf. BS 2860.N5 Gospel of Nicodemus.
445 Condemnation.
450 Crucifixion.
453 Miscellaneous works on the Cross, its lessons and significance.
Cf. BV 160 Symbolism; BT 264–265 Atonement.
455 Last Words.
460 Descent from the Cross. Entombment.
465 Relics of the Passion, Cross, etc.
470 Descent into hell.
480 Resurrection.
485 The forty days from Resurrection to Ascension.
490 Appearances to disciples and others.
500 Ascension.
Agrapha. Words of Christ not in New Testament, *see* New Testament Apocrypha, BS 2970.
520 Legendary and apocryphal narratives.
(Including legends of the Virgin and Christ.)
Cf. BS 2831–2970 Apocrypha.
540 Jesus Christ in literature.
Cf. Religion in literature, PN–PT.
550 Poetry.
555 Drama.
560 Fiction.
(570) Jesus Christ in art, *see* N 8050–8053.

Christology—Continued.

580 Miracles. Apparitions, etc. (Modern). By place, A–Z.

e. g. .B8 Burgos.
.M5 Mexico (City).
.P5 Piedad, Mexico.

Roman Catholic cults, *see* BX 2157–2159.

Relics.

585 General.

587 Special, A–Z.

e. g. .C6 Holy coat of Argenteuil.
.C7 Holy coat of Treves.
.S4 Shroud.

Cross, etc., *see* BT 465.

590 Other special topics, A–Z.

e. g. .E8 Evangelism.
.F7 Friendship.
.J7 Journeys of Christ.
.N2 Names and titles.
.P5 Philosophy. Christ and philosophy.
.P7 Preaching. Homiletics.
.P8 Psychiatry.
.P9 Psychology.
.S5 Similitudes.
.S6 Sinlessness.
.T5 Teaching, Methods of.

Cf BS 2415–2417 Teachings of Jesus.

Mary, Mother of Jesus Christ.

General works.

600 Early works to 1800.

601 Works, 1801–

Biography.

604 Early works to 1800.

605 Works, 1801–

606 Study and teaching. Textbooks. Catechisms.

607 Juvenile works.

(608) Legends, *see* BT 675.

609 The Virgin Mary in literature. Collections of poems, hymns, etc.

610 Annunciation.

620 Immaculate conception.
(Including the Bull "Ineffabilis.")

630 Death and assumption.

635 Tomb at Jerusalem.

640 Intercession.

645 Worship of the Virgin Mary.

See also BX 2160–2163 Prayers.
Cf. BX 2025–2027 Offices.
BX 2055 Prayers for sodalities.
BX 2160–2163 Meditations.
BX 809 Sodalities.

Mary, Mother of Jesus Christ—Continued.
650 Miracles, apparitions, shrines and sanctuaries.
653 Lourdes.
660 Other special, by place, A–Z.
e. g. .G8 Guadalupe.
670 Other special topics, A–Z.
e. g. .T5 Titles of the Virgin.
675 Legendary and apocryphal narratives.
Cf. BT 520.
Prefer class P for Oriental texts.
680 Controversial works against Catholic doctrines, cults, etc., in regard to the Virgin Mary.
683 Cults of St. Joachim and St. Anne, parents of the Virgin.
685 Cult of St. Anne.
690 **Cult of St. Joseph.**
Prefer BX 2164.
Man. Doctrinal Anthropology.
700 Early works to 1800.
701 Works since 1800.
703 Minor works.
705 Children. Paido-theology.
Cf. BT 758 Infant salvation;
BV 639.C4 Children in the church.
710 Fall of man.
715 Sin.
720 Original sin. Depravity.
721 Sin against the Holy Ghost.
Probation, *see* BT 927.
725 Temptation.
730 Accountability. Moral responsibility. Moral agency.
Freedom, *see* BT 810.
Natural and spiritual body. The Soul.
Cf. BL 290 Comparative religion.
BF 1001–1042 Psychic research.
BD 426–428 Transmigrations, etc.
740 Early works to 1800.
741 Works, 1801–
743 Minor works, essays, etc.
745 Miscellaneous.
e. g. Primitive condition of man.
Salvation. Soteriology.
See also BT 155 Covenants; BT 264–265 Atonement.
750 Early works to 1800.
751 Works, 1801–
752 General special.
e. g. Old Testament doctrine of salvation.

Salvation. Soteriology—Continued.
753 Sermons, essays, pamphlets, etc.
755 Catholic church and salvation.
758 Infant salvation.
759 Salvation of pagans, infidels, etc.
Cf. BT 850–860 Limbo.
Grace.
760 Early works to 1800.
761 Works, 1801–
762 Molinism.
Justification. Imputation. Righteousness.
763 Early works to 1800.
764 Works, 1801–
765 Sanctification. The second blessing.
766 Perfection. Perfect love.
767 Holiness. Purity. Entire sanctification.
768 Perseverance of the saints.
769 Other special.
e. g. Gifts of the Holy Spirit, Charisms.
Faith. Faith and works.
770 Early works to 1800.
771 Works, 1801–
772 Minor works. Essays, tracts, etc.
773 Works as a means of grace.
774 Religious doubt.
Federal theology, *see* BT 750–751.
775 **Redemption.**
See also BT 265 Atonement.
780 Conversion.
Cf. BV 4912–4935; BR 110.
785 Assurance.
790 **Regeneration.**
795 Forgiveness. Remission of sins.
800 Repentance. Contrition. Attrition.
810 **Predestination and Free will. Election. Effectual calling.**
Reprobation.
Cf. BJ 1460–1466 Ethics;
BP 175.P7 Mohammedanism.
Arminianism.
811 For Arminianism.
812 Against Arminianism.
813 **Neonomianism.**
815 Miscellaneous.
Eschatology. Last things.
819 Collections.
820 Early works to 1800.

Eschatology. Last things—Continued.

821 Works, 1801–

Cf. BS 2417.E7 Teachings of Jesus.
BX 8729.E7 Swedenborgianism.

823 Minor works, essays, etc.

825 Death.

830 Intermediate state.

832 Heaven and hell.

833 Miscellaneous works.

e. g. Dreams and visions.

Hades. Sheol. Hell. Future punishment.

834 Collections. Selections from several authors.

835 Early works to 1800.

836 Works, 1801–

837 Works against the doctrine of endless punishment.

838 Miscellaneous works.

Swedenborgian works, *see* BX 8729.H5.

Purgatory.

840 Early works to 1800.

841 Works, 1801–

Heaven. Paradise.

844 Collections. Selections from several authors.

845 Early works to 1800.

846 Works, 1801–

847 Heavenly recognition.

848 Miscellaneous works.

e. g. Dreams and visions. Cf. BT 833.
Children in heaven, *see* BV 4907.

849 Juvenile works.

850 **Limbo.**

855 Limbus patrum.

860 Limbus infantium.

Resurrection.

Cf. BT 480 Christ's resurrection.

870 Early works to 1800.

871 Works, 1801–

875 **End of the age. End of the world.**

(Including precursory signs.)

.A1–5 Periodicals. Collections.

Judgment.

880 Early works to 1800.

881 Works, 1801–

885 **Second coming of Christ. Second Advent. Premillennialism. Postmillennialism.**

Cf. BX 6101–6193 Adventists.

Antichrist, *see* BT 985.

Eschatology. Last things.

End of the age. End of the world—Continued.

890 **Millennium. Chiliasm. Kingdom of Christ.**

Cf. BT 94.

BX 8525–8527 Millennial Dawnists.

.A1–5 Periodicals and collections.

Future state. Future life.

Cf. BL 795.F8 Classical mythology.

BL 870.F8 Scandinavian mythology.

BX 8729.F8 Swedenborgianism.

899 Collections. Selections from several authors.

900 Early works to 1800.

901 Works, 1801–

904 Minor works, essays, etc.

Eternity.

910 Early works to 1800.

911 Works, 1801–

Immortality.

Cf. BL 530 Comparative religion.

BF 1001–1042 Psychic research.

BD 426–428 Transmigrations, etc.

919 Selections from several authors.

920 Early works to 1800.

921 Works, 1801–

923 Minor works. Essays, etc.

925 Miscellaneous works.

e. g. Physical immortality.

Undesirability of immortality.

927 Probation.

930 Annihilation.

940 Rewards and punishments.

(950) Eternal punishment, *see* BT 834–838.

Invisible world.

(Spirits, angels, saints, demons, etc.)

960 Early works to 1800.

961 Works, 1801–

Angels.

965 Early works to 1800.

966 Works, 1801–

968 Special, A–Z.

e. g. .G2 St. Gabriel.

.M5 St. Michael.

Invisible world—Continued.

970 **Saints.**

Cf. BR 1710 General biography, psychology, etc.
BS 2440–2520 New Testament.
BT 965–968 Angels.
BX 393–395, 575–577 Greek church.
Roman Catholic church
BX 2325–2333 Canonization and worship.
BX 4654–4661 Collective biography.
BX 4700 Individual biography.

972 Communion of saints.

975 Demons. Evil spirits.

980 **The Devil. Satan.**

985 **Antichrist.**

990 **Creeds, confessions, covenants, etc.**

See also Creeds, Catechisms, etc., under special churches, denominations and sects.

Apostles' creed.

992 Early works to 1800.

993 Works, 1801–

995 **Athanasian creed.**

999 **Nicene creed.**

1010 Covenants.

Catechisms.

Prefer special denominations in BX.

English.

1030 Early to 1800.

1031 1801–

1033 French.

1034 German.

1035 Italian.

1036 Scandinavian.

1037 Spanish and Portuguese.

1039 Other languages, A–Z.

Apologetics. Evidences of Christianity.

1095 Collections.

General works.

1100 Early works to 1800.

1101 Works, 1801–

1105 Minor works, essays, etc.

1107 Study and teaching. Outlines, etc.

1108 Sunday-school textbooks.

1110 In the Apostolic age. New Testament sources.

1115 In the Post-Apostolic period.

Cf. BT 1140 and 1160.

Apologetics. Evidences of Christianity.

In the Post-Apostolic period—Continued.

1116 Special authors, A–Z.

(Including evidences deduced from contemporary writers.)

Under each:

(1) Original texts.

(2) Translations.

(3) Criticism.

e. g. .J4–6 Josephus.
.J7–9 Justin Martyr.
.M6–8 Minucius Felix.
.O6–8 Origen.
.T4–6 Tertullian.
.T7–72 Theophilus of Antioch.

1120 Against the Jews.

Cf. BM 585 Controversial works against Judaism.

1130 Against the heathen.

1140 Against the Greek philosophers.

1150 Against the Neo-Platonists.

1160 Against the Romans.

1170 Against the Mohammedans.

1180 Against the English and Scotch deists.

1190 Against the French encyclopedists.

1200 Against the modern philosophers.

Against the rationalists, agnostics, and skeptics.

1209 Early works to 1800.

1210 Works, 1801–

1220 Against the scientists.

1230 Against the modern non-Christian religions.

1235 Special religions, A–Z.

1240 Against other special classes.

e. g. Spiritualists, Socialists, Theosophists, etc.

1250 Evidence from history.

1255 Ancient monuments, tablets, etc.

History of miscellaneous doctrines and movements. Heresies and schisms.

1313 Early works to 1800.

1315 General works, 1801–

1317 General special.

e. g. Philosophical discussions, "Heresy and orthodoxy," etc.

Albigensian, *see* BX 4890–4893.

1318 Sermons, essays, pamphlets, etc.

1320 Adoptionist.

1325 Amalrician.

1330 Antinomian.

History of miscellaneous doctrines and movements. Heresies and schisms—Continued.

1340 Apollinarian.
1350 Arian.
Arminianism, *see* BT 811–812.
1360 Catharist.
1370 Donatist.
1380 Eutychian.
1390 Gnostic.
1405 Mandaean.
1410 Manichean.
1415 Marcionite.
1425 Monophysite.
1430 Monothelite.
1435 Montanist.
1440 Nestorian.
1450 Pelagian.
1460 Semipelagian.
1465 Priscillianist.
1470 Sabellian.
1480 Socinianism (including lives of the founders).
See also BX 9801–9869 Unitarianism.
.A1–2 Collections.
.A3A–Z Works of F. Socinus.

BV

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY IN GENERAL

BV

1 Periodicals and societies.
2 Collections.
3 General works.
4 Miscellaneous. Minor works.

WORSHIP, PUBLIC AND PRIVATE

History.
5 General.
6 Primitive.
7 Medieval.
8 Modern.
General works.
9 Early works to 1800.
10 Works, 1801–
15 Spirit and manner of public worship.
20 Duty and claims of public worship.
25 Manuals for the conduct of religious services.
Prefer special denomination.
Religious exercises for children, *see* BV 199.C4.
27 Sunday services at special times: evening services after-meetings, etc.
Prefer BX for special denominations.
28 Week-day services, noon services.
Prefer BX for special denominations.
Prayer meetings, *see* BV 285.
29 Young people's meetings.
Cf. BV 1579 Children's meetings.
30 **Times and seasons. The church year.**
See also Sermons for special times.
Liturgy and ritual of special sects, *see* BX.
35 Miscellaneous. Minor works.
e. g. Origins of feasts and fasts.
40 Advent.

Times and seasons. The church year—Continued.

43 Feast days.

45 **Christmas. Feast of the Nativity.**

Cf. PN 6071.C6 Literary selections.
PN 4305.H7 Recitations.
PN 6120.C5 Plays.
PN 6110.C5 Poetry.
BV 1572.C5 Sunday-school services.

47 St. Nicholas legend.

50 Other immovable feasts, A–Z.

e. g. .A6 Annunciation.
.C5 Circumcision.
.E7 Epiphany.
.P8 Presentation in the Temple.
.T8 Transfiguration.

The movable feasts.

53 Palm Sunday.

Cf. BT 415.

55 Easter.

Cf. BT 480.

57 Ascension.

60 Pentecost. Whitsunday.

62 Trinity Sunday.

63 Corpus Christi. Fête-Dieu.

65 Saints' days.

Special.

67 All Saints.

70 Others, A–Z.

e. g. .A6 St. Andrew's day.

75 Thanksgiving day.

80 Fasts.

85 Lent.

90 Holy week.

Events of Holy week, *see* BT 414.

95 Good Friday.

Fast day.

100 United States.

102 Other countries, A–Z.

105 Other fasts, A–Z.

e. g. .E6 Ember days.
.F7 Fridays.
.R7 Rogation day.

Sunday. The Sabbath.

107 Periodicals and societies.

109 Early works to 1800.

110 General works, 1801–

113 Minor works. Essays, etc.

Times and seasons. The church year.
Sunday. The Sabbath—Continued.
Hebrew Sabbath, *see* BM 685.
Christian Sabbath, *see* BV 107–113.
125 Seventh day.
130 Sunday observance.
Cf. HD 5114 Labor.
.A1 Societies, congresses, etc.
133 Sunday legislation.
135 Other special days and seasons, A–Z.
e. g. .A6 All Souls day.
.N5 New Year's day.
150 **Christian art and symbolism. Esthetics in the church**
Prefer N 7810–8185 for general works.
Antiquities of special countries, *see* BR 133.
155 Early Christian emblems.
160 The Cross. Crosses. Crucifixes.
Cf. CC 300–350; BL 604.C7; BT 450, 453, 465; BX 2310.C7
165 Liturgic symbolism: colors, lights, etc.
167 Vestments, altar cloths, etc.
Cf. BX 1925, 5180; NK 9310 Embroideries.
168 Other special, A–Z.
e. g. .S7 Staff, Pastoral.
Liturgy and ritual.
For special churches, *see* BX.
170 Collections.
173 Dictionaries.
General works.
174 Early works to 1800.
175 Works since 1800.
178 General special.
180 Ritualism (General).
Special.
185 Early Christian liturgy and ritual.
186 Eastern.
Prefer the special church.
Oriental, *see* BX 120–189.
Greek, *see* BX 350–750.
Western.
187 Hispano-Gallican.
188 Mozarabic.
190 Gallican.
(192) Ambrosian, *see* BX 1995.A5.
Roman, *see* BX 1970–2175.
Anglican, *see* BX 5141–5149.

Liturgy and ritual.
Special—Continued.
193 Special countries, A–Z.
Prefer special sects, BX.
194 Special parts of the service, A–Z.
e. g. .R5 Readings from the Scriptures.
195 The altar, liturgical objects, etc.
Cf. BX 150–167; NA 5060.
196 Special objects, etc., A–Z.
e. g. .H7 Holy Sepulcher in liturgy.
.P3 Pax.
197 Special liturgical functions, A–Z.
e. g. .B5 Benediction.
.G5 Genuflexion. Prostration.
.I6 Use of incense.
.P7 Procession.
.S5 Sign of the Cross, etc.
198 General service-books.
199 Special, A–Z.
e. g. .A2 Bible selections for public reading.
Cf. BV 199.R5 Responsive readings.
.A3 Old Testament.
.A4 New Testament.
.C4 Children's services.
.F8 Funeral services.
.N3 Naval services.
.R5 Responsive readings.
.S3 School services.
.S5 Seamen's services.
200 **Family worship.**
Cf. BV 255–259.
Prayer.
205 Collected works on prayer (by two or more authors).
207 History.
General works. Nature, obligation, etc.
209 Early works to 1800.
210 Works, 1801–
212 Juvenile works.
213 Minor works. Addresses, essays, etc.
214 Study and teaching.
215 Instructions and helps in regard to prayer.
220 Efficacy of prayer. Answers to prayer.
225 Psychology of prayer.
227 Miscellaneous.
e. g. Invocation of the dead.
Prayers.
228 Bible prayers.

Prayer.
Prayers—Continued.
229 Prayers of Jesus.
230 The Lord's Prayer.
232 Juvenile works.
233 Miscellaneous. Minor works.
Polyglot editions, *see* P 351.
234 Other prayers of Jesus.
235 Other Bible prayers.
General collections.
245 English.
246 French.
247 German.
248 Spanish and Portuguese.
249 Other languages, A–Z.
250–254 Pulpit prayers.
(Divided like BV 245–249.)
255–259 Family prayers and devotions.
(Divided like BV 245–249.)
260–264 Private prayers and devotions.
(Divided like BV 245–249.)
Cf. BV 4800–4895 Works of devotion and meditation.
265–269 Children's prayers.
(Divided like BV 245–249.)
Prayers for special classes.
270 Sick.
273 Soldiers and sailors.
275 Prisoners.
280 Legislative bodies.
283 Other special, A–Z.
e. g. .C5 Concerning children.
.C7 Prayers in colleges.
.G7 Grace before and after meals.
.M7 Prayers for mothers.
.P4 Peace prayers.
.S3 School prayers.
285 Prayer meetings.
.A1 Periodicals and societies.
290 Music in divine worship. Church choirs.
Hymnology.
303 Collected works.
305 Dictionaries.
History and criticism.
310 General works.
311 Minor works. Essays, lectures, etc.
312 English hymns.

Hymnology.
History and criticism—Continued.
313 American hymns.
314 Foreign hymns, by country, A–Z.
Prefer special language, BV 467–510.
315 Famous hymns and their story.
317 Special (English) hymns, A–Z.
Special hymns in foreign languages, see BV 467–510.
320 Early and medieval hymns, canticles, etc.
Prefer the special language.
Biography of hymn writers.
Prefer PR, PS, etc.
325 Collective.
330 Individual.
e. g. .G4 Gerhardt.
Watts, *see* BX 5207.W3.
340 Miscellaneous works on hymns.
Singing in divine worship, *see* BV 290.
Selections.
350 American and English.
353 Selections for children.
355 Other special countries, A–Z.
e. g. .G3 Germany.
357 Hymns of special denominations, A–Z.
(In case of more than one language.)
e. g. .A6 Anabaptists.
Hymn-books (in English).
Cf. BV 350–355.
Special sects.
Under each: .A1 History.
360 Roman Catholic.
370 Anglican. Church of England.
372 Protestant Episcopal.
373 Reformed Episcopal.
375 Adventist.
377 Ad–B.
380 Baptist.
381 Special branches, A–Z.
e. g. .F6 Original Freewill.
.F7 Freewill.
.O6 Old School.
.S4 Seventh-Day.
383 B–Chr.
385 Christian church.
387 Christian C—Christian Science
390 Christian Science.

Hymnology.
Hymn-books (in English).
Special sects—Continued.

393 Chr—Con.
395 Congregational.
396 Con–Dis.
397 Disciples of Christ.
399 Dis—Fri.
400 Friends.
403 Fri–Lut.
410 Lutheran.
411 Lut–Men.
412 Mennonite.
413 Men–Met.
Methodist.
415 Methodist Episcopal church.
.A1 History and criticism.
.A3 Official collections, by date.
.A5–Z Other collections, by author, A–Z.
416 Other Methodist churches.
Divided:
.A1–29 History and criticism.
.A3 Official collections.
.A5–Z Other collections, by author, A–Z.
.M2 Methodist Episcopal church, South.
.M25 Congregational Methodist church.
.M3 Free Methodist church.
.M4 Methodist Protestant church.
.M5 Primitive Methodist church.
.M6 Wesleyan Methodist church.
Colored Methodists.
.M7 African Methodist Episcopal church.
.M75 African Methodist Episcopal church, Zion.
.M8 Colored Methodist Episcopal church.
.M9–99 Met–Mor.
417 Moravian.
418 Mora–Morm.
420 Mormon.
423 Morm–New.
425 New Jerusalem church.
427 New–Pres.
430 Presbyterian.
431 Scottish.
432 Pres–Ref.

Hymnology.
Hymn-books (in English).
Special sects—Continued.
433 Reformed.
434 Reformed church in America.
(Dutch Reformed.)
435 Reformed church in the United States.
(German Reformed.)
437 Ref–S.
440 Salvation Army.
441 S–Sh.
442 Shakers.
443 Sh–Un.
445 Unitarian.
447 United–Univ.
450 Universalist.
453 Un–Yo.
455 Young Men's Christian Association.
457 Yo–Z.
459 Hymn-books not identified with special denominations.
For Brady and Tate's Psalms and hymns, *see* BS 1440.B7.
For Watts' Psalms and hymns, *see* BS 1440.W3–4
Hymn-books for special services.
460 Revivals. Camp-meetings.
463 Soldiers and sailors.
465 Other special, A–Z.
e. g. .B2 Baptism.
.C5 Communion.
.M5 Missionary services.
Hymns in foreign languages.
467 Greek.
468 Latin.
Cf. BX 2043 Tropers.
469 Special, A–Z.
e. g. .A6 Hymns of St. Ambrose.
.D5 Dies Irae.
.F6 Hymns of St. Francis.
.F7 Canticle of the Sun.
.M3 The Magnificat.
.S7 Stabat Mater.
Prefer author if known.

Hymnology.

Hymns in foreign languages—Continued.

Other languages.

Under each:

(1) General works. History and criticism.

(2) Special denominations, A–Z.

Use successive Cutter-numbers for history and texts.

Prefer (2) to country divisions.

(3) Hymn-books not identified with special denominations.

(4) In special countries, A–Z.

Use successive Cutter-numbers for history and texts.

Prefer (1) for country indicated by language.

(5) Special hymns and hymns of special authors, A–Z.

Prefer author's name if known.

470–474 Dutch.

475–479 French.

480–484 German.

485–489 Italian.

Scandinavian.

490–494 Dano-Norwegian.

495–499 Icelandic.

500–504 Swedish.

505–509 Spanish and Portuguese.

510 Other languages, A–Z.

520 **Sunday-school songs and hymns.**

Prefer special denominations.

525 **School and college hymns.**

ECCLESIASTICAL THEOLOGY

Church institutions and work.

590 Collections.

e. g. Gladden's Parish problems.

593 Treatises.

595 Minor works. Essays, etc.

600 **General works on the church and its influence.**

Cf. BR 115 Christianity in its special aspects.
BS 2415–2417 Teachings of Jesus.

.A1 Collections.

.A2 Early works.

603 Sermons, essays, lectures, etc.

Special aspects of church institutions in general.

604 Building and equipment.

Cf. NA 4800–5090 Architecture.

605 Church vs. barbarism.

610 Church and morals.

615 Church and intellectual development. Church and modern thought.

Church and higher education, *see* LC 383.

(620) Church and civilization, *see* BR 115.C5.

625 Church and society. Church and community.

(Including the social function of the church, cooperative church work, etc.)

627 Church and economics. Church and labor.

Church and state.

(Church and civil government. Passive obedience, etc.)

629 Early works to 1800.

630 Works, 1801–

.A1 Collections.

631 Minor works. Pamphlets, etc.

Special countries, *see* Church history, BR; *also* Catholic church, BX 1401–1691; Church of England, BX 5157.

633 National churches.

634 The cathedral.

Prefer BX for special sects.

636 The community church.

637 The town church.

638 The country church. The church and country life.

Cf. BV 1210.

Special aspects of church institutions in general—Con.

639 The church and special classes, A–Z.

e. g. .B7 Boys.
.C4 Children
.M4 Men.
.W7 Women.
(.W8) Workingmen, *see* BV 627.
.Y7 Young men and women.

640 Miscellaneous.

e. g. Lack of spirituality in the modern church.
Church fellowship, *see* BV 820.

Ecclesiastical polity.

(Government and organization. Church discipline.)

See also special denominations, BX.

History.

646 Early works to 1800.
647 Works, 1801–
648 Early period. Origins to Reformation.
Modern period.
649 Early works to 1800.
e. g. Hooker's Ecclesiastical polity.
650 Works, 1801–
651 Manuals, guides, etc.
652 Church management. Efficiency.
653 Advertising. Publicity.
655 Church institutions, societies, etc. Ecclesiastical sociology.

Ministry. Religious vocations.

For special denominations, *see* BX.
For Pastoral Theology, *see* BV 4000–4395.

659 Early works to 1800.
660 General works, 1801–
662 Sermons, addresses, essays.
Early works to 1800, *see* BV 659.
663 Miscellaneous (including Satire).
664 Selection, appointment, etc.
665 Apostolic succession.
Episcopacy. Prelacy.
669 Early works to 1800.
670 Works, 1801–
672 Parity.
Priest, presbyter, minister, *see* BV 659–660.
See also special denomination in BX.
e. g. the Catholic priest, BX 1912.
676 Women preachers.

Ministry. Religious vocations—Continued.
677 Lay ministry.
680 Elder. Deacon. Deaconess.
Modern deaconess movement, *see* BV 4423–4425.
685 Orders. Ordination.
687 The layman in church organization. Rights, etc.
Cf. BV 4525.
690 **See. Diocese.**
700 **Parish. Congregation.**
705 Church officers, ushers, etc.
707 Church records. Forms, etc.
710 **Council. Synod. Presbytery.**
General policy only. See also special sects.
720 General or Ecumenical council.
Canons. Decrees.
730 Tradition.
740 **Freedom and authority. Schism.**
741 **Religious liberty.**
(History and principles. Liberty of conscience, etc.)
Church law. Discipline. Courts. Trials.
Prefer special denomination; e. g. Roman Catholic, BX 1935–1939.
General works.
759 Early to 1800.
760 1801–
761 Sources.
.A1 General.
.A5–Z Special.
Under each:
Texts.
.A1–2 Early texts.
.A8 English translations (by date).
.A4–49 Other languages (alphabetically).
.A5–Z History, crit cism, etc. (by author).
e. g. .A4 Apostles' decree (Acts XV, 28–29).
.A5 Apostolical canons.
.A6 Apostolical constitutions. Didascalia.
762 The church and civil law.
763 Special topics, A–Z.
(Including ecclesiastical and civil law.)
e. g. .B6 Blasphemy.
.L6 Libel.
.O2 Oaths.
.P4 Pews.
Church property, *see* BV 775–777.
Corporations, *see* BV 765.
Simony, *see* BV 779.

Church law. Discipline. Courts. Trials —Continued.

764 Special countries, A–Z.
e. g. .G3 Germany.

765 Religious corporations (including law).

770 **Church finance.**
Cf. BV 705–707 Church officers, records, etc.
HF 5686.C4 Accounting.

771 Tithes. Taxes for support of church.

772 Miscellaneous.
e. g. Systematic giving.

773 Records, forms, etc.

Cleric support, *see* BV 4380.

774 Free churches.

775 Church property. Benefices.
(Including gifts, bequests, etc.)

777 Taxation of church property.

779 Simony.

800 **Sacraments. Ordinances.**
See also special sects.

Baptism.
Cf. BX 2205 Catholic church.
BX 5149.B2 Church of England.
BX 5949.B2 Protestant Episcopal church.
BX 8074.B2 Lutheran church.

806 Biblical sources.

807 Doctrinal sources in the early church.

808 Archeological works.

809 Study and teaching. Catechisms.

General works.

810 Early works to 1800.

811 Works, 1801–

812 Minor works, essays, sermons, lectures, etc.

813 Infant baptism. Pedobaptism.
(Including baptized children in the church.)

.A2 Early works to 1800.

814 Other special (not A–Z).
e. g. Lay baptism; Baptismal regeneration.
Baptism with the Holy Spirit, *see* BT 123.

815 Confirmation.

820 Church fellowship, communion or membership.

Holy Communion. Lord's Supper. Eucharist.
Cf. BX 2215–2225 Catholic church.
BX 378.C5 Greek church.
BX 5149.C5 Church of England.
BX 5949.C5 Protestant Episcopal church.
BX 8073 Lutheran church.
BX 9423.C5 Reformed or Calvinist churches.
BT 420 Last Supper (Christology.

Sacraments. Ordinances.
Holy Communion. Lord's Supper. Eucharist—Con.
823 History.
824 Early works to 1800.
825 General works, 1801–
827 Minor works. Pamphlets.
828 Miscellaneous.
e. g. Communion tokens.
Cf. BX 2223 Catholic church.
830 **Holy Orders. Ordination.**
835 **Marriage.**
837 Sermons, addresses, etc.
840 **Penance.**
845 **Confession. Confession and absolution.**
Cf. BX 2264–2267 Roman Catholic.
BX 5149.C6 Church of England.
BX 5949.C6 Protestant Episcopal church.
847 Works against the confessional.
Roman Catholic confessional, *see* BX 2267.
850 Absolution.
860 Unction of the sick.
Cf. BX 2290 Roman Catholic church.
873 Other special, A–Z.
e. g. .F7 Foot-washing.
.L3 Laying on of hands.
875 **Sacramentals.**
Cf. BX 2295–2310 Catholic church.
880 Consecration. Dedication of churches.
885 Holy water.
890 Relics. Worship, etc.
Cf. BX 2315 Roman Catholic church.
Religious societies, associations, etc.
Prefer the special denominations.
900 General works.
910 King's Daughters and Sons.
.A1 Periodicals and societies.
Salvation Army, *see* BX 9701–9743.
Prefer HV 4330–4470 for work with the poor.
930 United States Christian Commission.
935 Other societies for both men and women.
940 Religious societies for young people (General).
Religious societies of men, brotherhoods, etc.
950 General.
955 Before 1800.
960 19th–20th centuries.
970 School and college societies.
Including associations for both young men and women.
Societies for women alone, *see* BV 1300–1395.

Religious societies, associations, etc.
Religious societies of men, brotherhoods, etc.
19th–20th centuries—Continued.
Young Men's Christian Associations.

1000 Periodicals.
1005 Yearbooks.
1010 Congresses.
1020 Collections.
History.
1030 General.
1035 International committee.
1040 United States.
1045 Special states, A–W.
1050 Special cities, A–Z.
1051 Associations in special colleges, seminaries, etc., A–Z.
Cf. BR 561.
1060 Other countries, A–Z.
1065 Other cities, A–Z.
1070 Directories.
Biography.
1080 Collective.
1085 Individual.
1090 General works on the Young Men's Christian Association.
1095 Minor works. Essays, addresses, etc.
1100 Organization and management.
(Including secretaryship, finance, advertising, etc.)
1110 Buildings and equipment.
Special branches of Y. M. C. A. work.
County work, *see* BV 1210.
1115 Religious work.
1120 Social service.
1125 Work in foreign countries.
1130 Educational work.
1133 Special cities, A–Z.
1140 Social life, amusements, etc.
1145 Physical education.
1150 Information, relief, etc.
Work with special classes.
1160 Boys.
1170 Colleges and schools.
Cf. BV 1051
1175 Commercial travelers.

Religious societies, associations, etc.
Religious societies of men, brotherhoods, etc.
19th–20th centuries.
Young Men's Christian Associations.
Work with special classes—Continued.
1180 Immigrants.
1185 Industrial workers.
1190 Negroes.
1200 Railroad employees.
1210 Rural communities. "Country life."
Cf. BV 638.
1220 Soldiers and sailors.
European war, *see* D 639.Y7.
Young Men's Christian Union.
1250 Serials, reports, etc.
1260 General works.
1265 Biography.
1280 Other societies of men, A–Z.
Religious societies of women.
Young Women's Christian Associations.
1300 Periodicals.
1310 Congresses.
1320 Collections.
1330 Directories. Yearbooks.
Prefer BV 1355 for special cities.
History.
1340 General.
1350 United States.
1353 States, A–W.
1355 Cities, A–Z.
1356 Associations in special schools and colleges, A–Z.
1360 Other countries, A–Z.
Biography.
1365 Collective.
1370 Individual.
1375 General works.
1377 Organization and management. (Secretaryship, finance, etc.)
1380 Education and training.
1383 Textbooks.
1385 Pageants, plays, etc.
1390 Miscellaneous. Minor works.
1392 Special branches of Y. W. C. A. work, A–Z.
1393 Work with special classes, A–Z.
e. g. .G5 Girls.
King's Daughters, *see* BV 910.

Religious societies, associations, etc.
Religious societies of women—Continued.
1395 Others, A–Z.
Prefer the special denomination.
Other societies of young people.
Prefer special denomination.
1410 Lend a hand societies.
Young People's Society of Christian Endeavor, United Society of Christian Endeavor, etc.
1420 Periodicals.
1421 Conventions.
.A1–5 International.
.A1–4 Serials; .A5 Special, by date.
.A6–Z Others.
1423 Biography.
e. g. .C 6 Clark, Francis E.
1424 History.
1425 General works.
1426 Manuals of methods, etc.
1427 Minor works.
1428 Special branches, A–Z.
e. g. .K5 Keystone League.
1429 Junior Society.
1430 Others, A–Z.
Epworth League, *see* BX 8205.
Young People's Religious Union, *see* BX 9803.
1440 Societies for boys.
.A1 General works.
1450 Societies for girls.
.A1 General works.
Religious education (General).
Cf. BS 603 Bible schools.
LC 321–951 Education under church control.
1460 Periodicals and societies.
1463 Conventions, conferences, etc.
1465 History.
1467 United States.
1468 States, A–W.
1469 Cities, A–Z.
1470 Other countries, A–Z
1471 General works.
1472 Miscellaneous.
e. g. Story-telling, drama, etc.
1473 Addresses, essays, lectures.
Education for the ministry, *see* BV 4019–4160.

Religious education (General)—Continued.
Religious education of the young.
General works (including the religious life of the child).
1474 Early works to 1800.
1475 1801–
1477 Minor works. Sermons, essays, addresses, etc.
(1480) Methods of teaching, *see* BV 1519–1550
Service and service-books, *see* BV 199.C4, 199.S3, 1570.
1485 Religious education of young people.
Cf. BV 1550.
Sunday-schools.
Sunday-school missions, *see* BV 2615–2616.
Prefer BV 1516 for Sunday-school extension in the United States.
Prefer BX for special denominations.
1500 Periodicals.
1503 Societies.
1505 Congresses, conventions.
.A1 General works on organization, utility, etc.
1507 Collections.
1510 Encyclopedias.
History.
1515 General.
1516 United States.
.A1 General.
.A2 Special states, A–W.
.A5–Z Special cities, A–Z.
1517 Other countries, A–Z.
1518 Biography.
General works. Methods. Organization. Management, etc.
1519 Early works to 1800.
1520 1801–
1523 Miscellaneous special.
1525 Minor works. Sermons, essays, addresses, etc.
1526 Pocketbooks, calendars, etc.
For superintendents, *see* BV 1531.
For teachers, *see* BV 1534.
1527 Records, forms, etc.
1528 Building and equipment.

Religious education (General).
Religious education of the young.
Sunday-schools—Continued.

1530 Officers and teachers.
Teachers and teaching, *see* BV 1534.
1531 Superintendent.
1532 Other officers. Secretary, treasurer, etc.
Cf. BV 1527 Records, etc.
1533 Training of teachers.
(Including normal courses.)
Sunday-school teaching.
1534 General works.
1535 Object lessons. Use of pictures, blackboard, etc.
1536 Manual methods for children.
Dramatic presentations, story-telling, etc., *see* BV 1472.
Project methods, *see* BV 1534.
Special divisions.
1537 Cradle roll.
1538 Elementary.
1540 Kindergarten. Beginners.
1545 Primary grades.
1546 Junior grades.
1547 Secondary.
1548 Intermediate grades.
1549 Senior grades.
1550 Adult. The men's class.
Cf. BV 1485.
1555 Rural Sunday-schools.
1559 Outlines of courses. Curricula.
Textbooks, lesson helps, etc. (General).
1560 International Sunday-school lessons.
.A1–4 Official reports, etc.
.A5 History.
.A6–Z Notes, commentaries, etc., on the lessons.
1561 Other works.
Cf. BS 604–610.
1570 Service and service-books (General).
See also special denominations.
1572 Services for special days, A–Z.
Cf. PN 4230–4231 Recitations.
PN 4305 E2 Easter recitations.
PN 4305 H7 Holiday recitations.
.A1 General works.

Religious education (General).
Religious education of the young.
Sunday-schools—Continued.

1573 Miscellaneous exercises.
(Sunday-school concerts, etc.)
1575 The drama as a method of religious teaching.
Pageants, etc.
Moving-pictures, *see* BV 1643.
1576 The Sunday-school and the boy.
1577 The Sunday-school and the girl.
1578 The Sunday-school and the home.
e. g. The Home department.
Social service for the Sunday-school, *see* BV 4427.
1579 Children's meetings.
1580 Week-day schools.
Cf. LC 401–414.
1583 Textbooks.
1585 Vacation schools. Summer camps.
1590 Religious training of children in the home.
1600 Religious training of young men and young women.
1603 Textbooks.
(1605) Religious education in the public schools, *see* LC 401–414.
1610 Religious education in college and university.
1615 Citizenship in religious education.
1620 Social life, amusements, etc., in the church.
Cf. BV 4597 Amusements and Christian life.
1630 Parish houses.
1640 Recreation and physical culture for the young.
1643 Moving-pictures in the church.
1645 Gymnasiums.
1650 Camps.

MISSIONS

General and Foreign.

2000 Periodicals.
Prefer Roman Catholic or Protestant

2010 Societies.
Prefer Roman Catholic or Protestant.

2020 Congresses. Conferences.
Prefer Roman Catholic or Protestant.

2025 Museums. Exhibitions.

Collections.

2030 Several authors.

2035 Individual authors.

2040 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.

2045 Atlases.

2050 Directories. Blue books, etc.

General works on missions and missionaries.

2059 Early works to 1800.

2060 Works, 1801–

2063 General special.

2064 Popular works.
e. g. Romance of missions.
Prefer special countries.

2065 Juvenile works.

2067 Miscellaneous minor works.
e. g. Missions vs. militarism.
Obedience the life of missions.

2070 Essays, addresses, etc.
Collections, *see* BV 2030–2035.

2073 Bible and missions.

2075 Sermons on missionary topics.

2080 Criticisms of missions.

2085 Readers, speakers, selections.

2086 Missionary plays, pageants, etc.

2087 Missionary stories.

2090 Study and teaching.
(Including textbooks.)

2091 Missionary education and training.

2092 Special countries, A–Z.

2093 Special institutions for the teaching of missionaries.

2095 Missionary meetings. Programs, outlines, etc.

Missions.
General and Foreign—Continued.
History and statistics.
Cf. BV 2050.
2100 General.
2105 General special.
e. g. Contributions to knowledge from missions.
2110 Early and medieval.
Prefer BR 165 for early history of Christianity.
2120 Modern.
Special sects.
Greek church. Russian church.
2125 Biography, A–Z.
e. g. .I6 Innokentii.
2127 Oriental churches.
Roman Catholic.
2130 Periodicals.
2140 Societies. Institutions.
2150 Congregation of the Propaganda of the Faith.
2155 Others, A–Z.
2160 Congresses. Conferences.
2165 Exhibitions.
Collections.
2170 Several authors.
2175 Individual authors.
2180 General works on Catholic missions.
2183 Minor works.
History.
2185 General.
Special countries, i. e. their missionary activities.
2190 United States.
2195 Canada.
2200 Great Britain.
2210 France.
2220 Italy.
2230 Spain and Portugal.
2240 Others, A–Z.
Missions of special monastic orders.
Prefer history of the order in BX in case of doubt.
2245 Augustinians.
2250 Benedictines.
2255 Capuchins.
2260 Cistercians.
2270 Dominicans.

Missions.
Special sects.
Roman Catholic.
History.
Missions of special monastic orders—Continued
2280 Franciscans.
2290 Jesuits.
Letters. Lettres édifiantes, etc.
Collections (by first date)
.A2 French.
.A25–3 Translations (alphabetically).
e. g. .A25 English translations.
.A27 German translations.
.A3 Spanish translations.
.A5+ Single volumes, by language.
.A6–Z Other works about Jesuit missions.
2300 Others, A–Z.
e. g. .W5 White Fathers of Cardinal Lavigerie.
.W6 White Sisters of Cardinal Lavigerie.
Protestant.
Periodicals.
2350 American.
2351 English.
2352 Dutch.
2353 French.
2354 German.
2355 Others, A–Z.
Societies.
If relating to a special country, *see* BV 2750–3695.
For United States cities, *see* BV 2805.
For special denominations, *see* BV 2495–2595.
2360 American.
2361 English.
2362 French.
2363 German.
2365 Others, A–Z.
Bible societies.
2369 General works on Bible societies and the distribution of Bibles and other Christian literature.
2370 Special societies.
2372 Biography.

Missions.
Special sects.
Protestant.
Societies—Continued.
Tract societies.
2374 History. Utility, etc.
2375 Special societies.
Tracts, *see* BV 4510.
2380 Biography of colporteurs.
Conferences. Congresses.
2390 Annual, biennial, etc.
2391 Special, by place.
e. g. .N5 1900 New York Ecumenical Missionary Congress, 1900.
2395 Criticism of Protestant missions.
Collections, *see* BV 2030–2035.
General works, *see* BV 2059–2095.
History.
2400 General.
Special countries, i. e. their missionary activities.
United States.
2410 General.
2414 States, A–W.
2415 Cities, A–Z.
2416 Special institutions, A–Z.
e. g. .W5 Williams College.
2417 Special groups, by nationality.
e. g. .S4 Scandinavian.
2418 Canada.
2420 Great Britain.
2430 France.
2440 Germany.
2450 Netherlands.
2460 Switzerland.
e. g. Basle mission
2470 Others, A–Z.
Special denominations.
Under each:
.A1 Periodicals.
.A2–7 Societies.
.A8 Conventions.
See BV 2750–3695 for missions to special countries (including home missions).

Missions.
Special sects.
Protestant.
History.
Special denominations—Continued.

2495 Adventist.
2500 Anglican (Church of England).
2520 Baptist.
2525 Christian church.
2530 Congregational.
2532 Disciples of Christ.
2535 Friends.
2540 Lutheran.
2545 Mennonite.
2550 Methodist.
2560 Moravian.
2570 Presbyterian.
2575 Protestant Episcopal (United States).
2580 Reformed church in America (Dutch).
2585 Reformed church in the United States (German).
2590 United Brethren.
2595 Others, A–Z.
Under each:
.A1–5 Periodicals and societies

Missionary work of women.
Periodicals and societies, classify with general missions, home missions, etc.
2610 General works.

Missionary work among women.
2612 Periodicals and societies
2613 General works.

Missionary work for and among children.
2615 Periodicals and societies.
2616 General works.
Cf. BV 2065.

Missions among special classes, by religion.
Prefer the special country, except for United States.
Jews.
2619 Periodicals and societies.
2620 General works.
2622 Biography of missionaries.
2623 Biography of converted Jews.
2625 Mohammedans.
2627 Mormons.

Missions.
Missions among special classes, by religion—Contd.
2628 Other special, A–Z.
e. g. .N4 Nestorians.
.N5 Biography, A–Z.
.N5F5± Fiske, Fidelia.
2630 Educational work of missionaries.
Prefer special country.
(2635) Medical missions, *see* R 722.
2637 Missions to lepers.
2650 **Home missions (including the Inner Mission).**
(General works only.)
See special countries for other works, BV 2750–3695.
Rescue missions.
2655 General works.
2656 Special, by place, A–Z.
e. g. .N6 New York. Water Street Mission.
2657 Biography.
e. g. .H3 Hadley, S. H.
.M3 McAuley, Jerry.
Missions among special classes, by occupation.
Sailors (and soldiers).
Cf. HV Charities.
2660 Periodicals.
2665 Societies.
2670 General works.
2675 Special churches, chapels, bethels. By place.
2678 Biography, A–Z.
e. g. .T3 Taylor, Edward T. ("Father Taylor").
Soldiers.
2680 Periodicals and societies.
2685 General works.
2690 Special regions, A–Z.
Prefer History for special wars.
e. g. History of United States Christian Commission in Civil war, E 635.
2692 Special missions, A–Z.
2695 Other classes, A–Z.
e. g. .R3 Railroad men.
.W6 Workingmen.
Prisoners, *see* BV 4465.
Missions in special countries.
Unless otherwise specified .A3 used under each for Periodicals and societies, etc.
2750 Miscellaneous groups of countries.
2755 America.
2757 Early to 1800.
Prefer E–F for sources of American history.

Missions.
Missions in special countries.
America—Continued
North America.

2759 Societies.
e. g. Company for Propagation of the Gospel in New England (The New England Company).

2760 General works.

United States.
(Including Home missions.)

2762 Periodicals (General).
Cf. BV 2766.

2763 Societies (General).
Cf. BV 2766.

2765 General works.

2766 Special denominations, A–Z.
Under each: (1) Periodicals.
(2) Societies.
(3) General works.
e. g. .B3 Baptist Home mission monthly.
.B4 American Baptist Home Missionary Society.
.B5M4 Masters: Baptist Home missions.

2770 17th–18th centuries.

2775 19th–20th centuries.

2777 Juvenile works.

2778 Study and teaching. Textbooks.

American Indians. *see* E 98.M6.
Missions to special tribes of Indians in E 99.

2783 American Negroes.

2785 Immigrants and foreign elements in the United States.

2787 Chinese in the United States.

2788 Other special, A–Z.

Special regions.

2790 New England.

2793 Southern States.

2796 Central States.

2799 Western States.

2800 Southwest. Spanish United States.

2801 Pacific Coast (including Canadian).

2803 Special states.

2805 Special cities (Home missions, city missions, etc.).

2806 Special institutions (by place

2807 Biography of city missionaries.

Missions.
Missions in special countries.
America.
North America—Continued.
2810 Canada and British America (General).
2815 Special divisions, A–Z.
e. g. .L2 Labrador.
.Y8 Yukon.
2820 Special cities, A–Z.
Latin America.
2829 Early works to 1800.
2830 Works since 1800.
Mexico.
2833 Early works to 1800.
2835 Works since 1800.
2837 Special, A–Z.
2840 Central America.
2843 Special, A–Z.
West Indies.
2844 Early works to 1800.
2845 Works since 1800.
2846 Biography.
Prefer the special islands.
2848 Special, A–Z.
e. g. .C9 Cuba.
.J2 Jamaica.
.J3 Biography.
.P7 Porto Rico.
South America.
2850 Periodicals and societies.
2851 General works.
For works before 1800, *see* BV 2829.
2852 Biography.
Prefer BV 2853 for special countries.
2853 Special, A–Z.
e. g. .A7 Argentine Republic.
.B4 Bolivia.
.B6 Brazil.
.B8 British Guiana.
.C5 Chile.
.C7 Colombia.
.D8 Dutch Guiana.
.E2 Ecuador.
.F8 French Guiana.
.P2 Paraguay.
.P4 Patagonia.
.P6 Peru.
.U8 Uruguay.
.V4 Venezuela.

Missions.

Missions in special countries—Continued.

2855 Europe.
2860 Great Britain.
2863 England.
2864 Special divisions, A–Z.
2865 London.
2867 Other cities, A–Z.
2870 Scotland.
2873 Special divisions, A–Z.
2875 Special cities, A–Z.
2880–2885 Ireland.
(Divided like BV 2870–2875.)
2890 Other special, A–Z.
2895 British colonies (General).
2900 Continental Europe.
(Each country divided like BV 2870–2875.)
2910–2915 Austria.
2920–2925 Belgium.
2930–2935 Bulgaria.
2940–2945 France.
2950–2955 Germany.
(Including Innere Mission.)
2957 Biography, A–Z.
e. g. .W5 Wichern.
2960–2965 Greece.
2967 Biography, A–Z.
2970–2975 Italy.
2980–2985 Luxemburg.
2990–2995 Montenegro.
3000–3005 Netherlands. Holland.
3010–3015 Portugal.
3020–3025 Rumania.
3030–3035 Russia.
3040 Finland.
3050 Poland.
3060 Scandinavia.
3070–3075 Denmark.
(3080) Greenland, *see* 3690.
3085 Iceland.
3090–3095 Norway.
3100–3105 Sweden.
3110–3115 Servia.
3120–3125 Spain.

Missions.
Missions in special countries.
Europe.
Continental Europe—Continued.
3130–3135 Switzerland.
3140 Turkey.
3142 Biography.
3145 Others, A–Z.
3147 Mediterranean Region. The Levant.
Asia. The Orient. The East.
3149 Early works to 1800.
3150 Works since 1800.
3160 Asia Minor. Southwestern Asia.
3170 Asiatic Turkey.
3173 Special regions, A–Z.
3175 Special cities, A–Z.
3177 Biography.
3180 Arabia.
3182 Biography.
3190 Armenia.
3192 Biography.
3200 Palestine and Syria.
3202 Biography.
3210 Other special, A–Z.
e. g. .C9 Cyprus.
3215 Persia.
3217 Biography.
3220 Central Asia.
3225 Afghanistan.
3230 Beluchistan.
3235 Turkestan.
3240 Others, A–Z.
e. g. Bokhara, Khiva.
3250 Southern Asia.
3255 Special races, A–Z.
e. g. .L2 Laos.
India. East Indies (General).
3260 Periodicals and societies.
General works.
3263 Early works (to 1800).
3265 Works since 1800.
Special periods.
3267 Before 1800 (Modern works).
(3268) 19th–20th centuries, *see* BV 3265.

Missions.
Missions in special countries.
Asia. The Orient. The East.
Southern Asia.
India. East Indies (General)—Continued.
3269 Biography.
e. g. .C3 Carey, William.
.C4 Chundra Lela.
.D8 Duff, Alexander.
Special regions.
3270 Burma. The Karens.
3271 Lives of missionaries, A–Z.
e. g. The Judsons.
3275 Ceylon.
3277 Biography.
3280 Others, A–Z.
3290 Special cities, A–Z.
3300 Indo-China. Farther India. Malay Peninsula.
3305 Cambodia.
3310 Cochin-China.
3315 Siam.
3317 Biography.
3320 Straits Settlements.
3325 Others, A–Z.
e. g. .T7 Tongking.
3330 Indonesia. Malay Archipelago.
3340 Dutch East Indies.
3345 Borneo.
3350 Celebes.
3355 Java.
3360 Moluccas.
3365 Sumatra.
3370 Others, A–Z.
3380 Philippine Islands.
3390 Other special, A–Z.
3400 Eastern Asia.
China.
3410 Periodicals. Societies. Conferences.
General works.
3413 Early works (to 1800).
3415 Works since 1800.
Special periods.
3417 Before 1800 (Modern works).
(3418) 19th–20th centuries, *see* BV 3415.
3420 Special regions, A–Z.
e. g. .M2 Manchuria.
.S6 Shensi.
.T5 Tibet.

Missions.
Missions in special countries.
Asia. The Orient. The East.
Eastern Asia.
China—Continued.
3425 Special cities, A–Z.
3427 Biography.
.A1 General.
Japan.
3440 Periodicals. Societies. Conferences.
General works.
3443 Early works (to 1800).
3445 Works since 1800.
Special periods.
3447 Before 1800 (Modern works).
(3448) 19th–20th centuries, *see* BV 3445.
3450 Special regions, A–Z.
3455 Special cities, A–Z.
3457 Biography.
.A1 General.
3460 Korea.
3462 Biography.
3470–3487 Northern Asia. Siberia.
(Divided like BV 3440–3457.)
Africa.
3500 General.
.A1–7 Periodicals and societies.
Biography.
3503 Collective.
3505 Individual, A–Z.
Prefer the special region or country.
3510 North Africa.
Prefer special countries, etc. BV 3560–3625.
3520 Central Africa.
3522 Biography, A–Z.
Prefer special countries, etc. in BV 3625.
3530 East Africa.
3532 Biography, A–Z.
Prefer special countries, etc. in BV 3625.
3540 West Africa.
3542 Biography, A–Z.
Prefer special countries, etc. in BV 3625.
South Africa.
Prefer special countries, etc. in BV 3625.
3550 Periodicals. Societies, etc.
3555 General works.

Missions.

Missions in special countries.

Africa.

South Africa—Continued.

3557 Biography, A–Z.

Livingstone, *see* DT 731.L7–8.

Special countries and regions.

3560 Abyssinia.

3570 Egypt.

3572 Biography, A–Z.

3580 Barbary States.

3585 Algeria.

3590 Morocco.

3595 Tripoli.

3600 Tunis.

3605 Others, A–Z.

3625 Other countries, regions or races, A–Z.

e. g. .A7 Ashanti.
.K6 Kongo region.
.L5 Liberia.
.L6 Biography.
.M2 Madagascar.
.N5 Nigeria.
.S3 St. Helena.
.S5 Sierra Leone.
.U3 Uganda.
.U4 Biography.
.Z3 Zanzibar.
.Z8 Zulus.

3640 Oceania.

3650 Australia (and New Zealand).

3660 Special divisions of Australia.

e. g. .T2 Tasmania.

3665 New Zealand.

3667 Biography.

.A1 General.

Pacific Islands.

3670 General.

3672 Biography, A–Z.

Prefer the special islands.

Special groups.

Melanesia.

3676 Biography.

e. g. .P3 Patteson.

3677 Micronesia.

3678 Biography.

Polynesia, *see* BV 3670

3679 Other groups, A–Z.

Missions.

Missions in special countries.

Pacific Islands—Continued.

3680 Special islands, A–Z.

e. g. .F5 Fiji Islands.

.F6 Biography, A–Z.

Hawaii. Sandwich Islands.

.H2 Periodicals and societies.

.H3 General works.

.H4 Biography, A–Z.

.N4 New Caledonia.

.N5 New Guinea.

Life of James Chalmers, *see* DU 746 .C4.

.N6 New Hebrides.

.S3 Samoa.

.T2 Tahiti.

.T3 Biography.

3690 Arctic Regions. Greenland.

3695 Biography, A–Z.

e. g. .E4 Egede (Hans and Paul).

Biography.

Prefer church history for the great theologians.

Greek church, *see* BV 2125

3700 Collective.

3703 Women.

3705 Individual, A–Z.

For memoirs devoted to experiences in a special country, prefer the country division

Evangelism. Revivals.

3750 Periodicals.

3760 Collections.

History of revivals.

Prefer BV 3785 for individual evangelists.

Prefer BR for early history in the United States.

3770 General.

3773 America. United States.

3774 States, A–W.

3775 Cities, A–Z.

3777 Foreign countries, A–Z.

Biography and memoirs of evangelists.

(Including stories from personal experience.)

3780 Collective.

3785 Individual.

e. g. .M7 Moody.

.R2 Rader, Paul.

.S8 Sunday, W. A. (Billy).

3790 General works.

3793 General special.

Evangelism. Revivals—Continued.

3795 Minor works. Addresses, essays, etc.

3797 Works by evangelists. Sermons, etc.

.A1 Several authors.

.A3–Z Individual authors.

Camp-meetings.

3798 General.

3799 Special, A–Z.

Methodist church, *see* BX 8475–8476.

PASTORAL THEOLOGY

4000 Periodicals and societies.
4005 Collections.
General works.
4009 Early works to 1800.
4010 1801–
4012 General special.
e. g. Pedagogy for ministers.
The minister and the Bible.
Vocation, internal call, etc.
Preacher and prayer.
4013 Miscellaneous aspects of the ministry.
e. g. Achievements of ministers' sons.
4014 Pastoral life. Scenes and incidents.
4015 Popular works, anecdotes, etc.
4016 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
4017 Minor works, sermons, essays, lectures, etc.
Education. Theological seminaries.
(Including theological education in universities, etc.)
4019 Periodicals, collections, etc.
4020 General works.
4022 Minor works. Addresses, essays, etc.
4023 History of the study of theology.
For general history of theological education in the special denominations, *see* BX.
Roman Catholic, *see* BX 900–930.
Russian (Greek) church, *see* BX 482–483.
Special countries.
United States.
4025 Periodicals and societies.
4030 General works.
4033 New England.
4035 Central.
4037 South.
4039 West.
4040 Special states, A–W.
4070 Special institutions, A–Z.
Each divided decimally:
(1–14) Periodicals (devoted to the work of the institution).
(15) Charters, laws, etc., by date.
(2–29) Catalogues, announcements, etc.
Administrative reports.
(3–34) Annual, etc.

Pastoral theology.
Education. Theological seminaries.
Special countries.
United States.
Special institutions, A–Z.
Each divided decimally—Continued.
(35) Special, by date.
(4–49) Alumni lists, general catalogues, necrologies, etc.
(5) Societies.
(55) Classes, by year.
(59) Biography.
History.
(6) General works. By author, A–Z.
(65) Anniversary celebrations, by date.
Historical material only. Cf. (35) above.
(66–69) Special events.
(7) Descriptive works. By author, A–Z.
(8) Other works. By author, A–Z.
(89) Miscellaneous printed matter.
e. g. .A5 Andover Theological Seminary.
.A52 Catalogue.
.A54–549 Alumni catalogues, necrology, etc.
.A56W7 History. By Woods.
.A567 The Andover case.
4080 Education of negro ministers, etc.
4085 Special institutions, A–Z.
4140 Foreign countries, A–Z.
4150 American institutions abroad.
4160 Other special institutions.
(Divided like BV 4070.)
Homiletics. Preaching.
4200 Periodicals.
4205 Collected works.
4207 History.
(Including studies of great preachers.)
4208 Special countries, A–Z.
Treatises, etc.
4209 Latin.
English and American.
4210 Early to 1800.
4211 1801–

Pastoral theology.
Homiletics. Preaching.
Treatises, etc.—Continued.
4212 Dutch.
4213 French.
4214 German.
4215 Italian.
4216 Scandinavian.
4217 Spanish and Portuguese.
4219 Others, by language, A–Z.
4221 Miscellaneous works.
4222 Essays, lectures, etc.
4223 Outlines, texts, etc.
Catholic sermons, *see* BX 1756 .A1.
Illustrations for sermons. Commonplace books, etc.
4224 Early works. Exempla.
4225 Recent works.
4226 Use of illustrations.
4227 Pictures, object lessons, etc. Use of blackboard.
4230 Memoranda, pocket-books, etc.
4235 Special topics, A–Z.
e. g. .E8 Extempore preaching, preaching without notes.
.L3 Lay preaching.
.O7 Open-air preaching.
.P7 Politics and the pulpit.
Elocution, *see* PN 4173.
Sermons.
See also special sects.
Collections (by language).
4240 Latin.
4241 English.
4242 Pamphlet collections.
4243 French.
4244 German.
4245 Italian.
4246 Scandinavian.
4247 Spanish and Portuguese.
4249 Others, by language, A–Z.
Individual authors (including anonymous sermons by title).
Prefer the special denominations in BX when practicable.
4253 English.
4254 Other languages, A–Z.
Special kinds of sermons.
Under each: .A1 Collections.
Prefer special subjects.

Pastoral theology.
Homiletics. Preaching.
Sermons.
Special kinds of sermons—Continued.

4255 Baccalaureate and commencement sermons. Graduation sermons.
(4256) Charity sermons, *see* HV 37.
4257 Christmas sermons.
4257.5 Communion sermons.
4258 Dedication sermons.
4259 Easter sermons.
4260 Election sermons.
.A1 General collections.
.A2–W By state.
Under each:
(1) Collections.
(2) Special, by date.
e. g. .C8–9 Connecticut.
.M4–5 Massachusetts.
.N4–45 New Hampshire.
4262 Execution sermons (on the execution of criminals).
4270 Fast day sermons.
4275 Funeral sermons.
Prefer Biography.
4278 Marriage sermons.
Masonic sermons, *see* HS 397.
(4280) Missionary sermons, *see* BV 2075.
4281 Mothers' day sermons.
4282 New Year's sermons.
4285 Ordination sermons.
Prefer special sects in BX.
4290 Installation.
4295 Consecration.
4298 Passion week sermons.
4300 Pastoral charges. Episcopal charges.
Prefer BX 874, 5034, 5837, etc.
(4303) Temperance sermons, *see* HV 5072.
4305 Thanksgiving sermons.
4308 Sermons for family devotions.
4310 Sermons and talks to young people. (Students, etc.)
Cf. BV 4255.
4313 Sermons to young women.

Pastoral Theology.
Homiletics. Preaching.
Sermons.
Special kinds of sermons.
Sermons and talks to young people—Contd.
4315 Sermons and talks to children. Sunday-school talks.
Catholic sermons, *see* BX 1756.Z9.
4316 Sermons and talks to other classes, A–Z.
e. g. .M5 Medical students.
.R3 Railway men.
.S3 Sailors.
.S7 Soldiers.
.T4 Teachers.
.T5 Theological students.
Artillery company sermons (Boston), *see* UA 258.A42.
4317 Miscellaneous readings. (Selections for clergymen.)
Other pastoral offices.
Liturgy, Prayers, etc., *see* BV 170–285.
4320 The minister and his people.
4325 Relations to the community.
4330 Service to the afflicted.
4335 Service to the sick and sorrowing.
4337 Healing of the sick.
4340 Service to prisoners.
4345 Counsels to communicants.
4350 Confirmation lessons.
4355 Relations to the young.
4360 Relations to the Sunday-school.
4365 The pastor emeritus.
4370 Relations to missions.
Evangelism, *see* BV 3790.
4375 Chaplains.
Cf. UH 20–25 Military science.
4379 Miscellaneous.
e. g. Lectures.
4380 **Cleric support.**
4382 Provision for old age.
Cf. BV 4365.
4385 Relief of widows and orphans of clergymen.
4390 **Celibacy of the clergy.**
4395 The clergyman's wife.

4400 **Social service.**
(Church work for the layman, personal work, district visiting, etc.)
Cf. BV 600 The church.
BV 3790–3795 Evangelism.
HN 35–39 Social science.
HV 530 Philanthropy.
4401 Study and teaching. Training.
(Including textbooks.)
4403 Social service in the United States.
4404 Social service in other countries, A–Z.
Communities and institutions.
4405 General.
4406 Special countries, A–Z.
4410 Men's clubs, brotherhoods, etc.
Cf. BV 950–1280.
Women and church work.
4415 General.
4420 Societies, guilds, etc.
Cf. BV 1300–1395.
4422 Sisterhoods (Protestant).
Prefer special denominations.
e. g. Church of England, BX 5185;
Protestant Episcopal church (United States), BX 5973.
4423 Deaconesses.
4424 Special denominations, A–Z.
e. g. Lutheran, Methodist, Protestant Episcopal.
4425 Biography, A–Z.
4427 Young people and church work.
4430 Young people's societies (General).
Cf. BV 1410–1430.
Church work with special classes.
4440 Men.
4441 Men and religion forward movement.
4445 Women.
4447 Young men and women.
4450 Young men and boys.
4455 Young women and girls.
Children, *see* BV 1475.
4457 Religious work in the army (and navy).
4458 Religious work in the navy.
4460 Care of the sick, etc.
Cf. BV 4337.
4465 Work with prisoners.
Parochial schools, *see* LC, Education.
Parish libraries, *see* Z, Bibliography.
4470 Other parish works.

PRACTICAL RELIGION. THE CHRISTIAN LIFE

4490 History.
Cf. BV 5075 Mysticism.
4495 Collections.
General works.
4499 Polyglot.
English.
4500 Early works to 1800.
4501 1801–
4502 French.
4503 German.
4504 Italian.
4505 Scandinavian.
4506 Spanish and Portuguese.
4509 Other languages, A–Z.
4510 Minor works. Pamphlets, tracts, etc.
.A1 Collections.
.A2 Early works to 1800.
Tract societies, *see* BV 2374–2375.
Minor collections of prose and verse.
4513 Keepsakes, tokens, etc.
4515 Stories, allegories, emblems, etc.
4517 Collections of anecdotes, etc.
4520 Religious duties. Counsels to converts.
e. g. Professing Christ.
4523 Duty of church-going.
4525 Duties of church members. The layman.
cf. BV 687.
4526 Domestic piety. Religion of the family.
4527 Religious works for women.
Cf. BV 4550–4559.
Works for mothers, *see* BV 4529.
4529 Religious works for parents.
4530–4539 Religious works for the young.
Under each: .A1 Periodicals.
(Divided like BV 4500–4509.)
4540–4549 Young men and boys.
e. g. College men in doubt.
(Divided like BV 4500–4509.)
4550–4559 Young women and girls.
(Divided like BV 4500–4509.)

Religious works for the young—Continued.
Children.
4560 Periodicals.
4565 Collections.
4570–4579 General works.
(Divided like BV 4500–4509.)
Bible stories, *see* BS 546–559.
4580 Religious works for the aged.
4585 Religious works for the sick and crippled.
4588 Religious works for soldiers (and sailors).
4589 Religious experiences among soldiers.
Cf. BV 2680–2692 Missions.
4590 Religious works for sailors.
4591 Religious experiences among sailors.
Cf. BV 2660–2678 Missions.
4593 Religious works for workingmen.
4595 Religious works for prisoners.
4596 Religious works for other classes, A–Z.
e. g. .B8 Business men.
.R3 Railroad men.
4597 Amusements and Christianity.
Dancing, *see* GV 1740–1741.
Theater, *see* PN 2047–2051.
Cf. BV 1620 Social life in the church.
Moral theology. Cases of conscience.
Cf. BJ 1201–1278 Christian ethics.
BX 1757–1759 Catholic works.
General works.
4610 Early, to 1800.
4611 1801–
4615 Conscience.
Cf. BJ 1471 Ethics.
Examination of conscience, *see* BV 5045, Asceticism; BX 2377, Catholic works.
4620 Laws, Natural, human, and divine.
4625 Sins and vices.
Cf. BJ 1535 Vices.
4627 Special, A–Z.
e. g. .A3 Adultery.
.B6 Blasphemy.
.C6 Covetousness.
.D4 Detraction.
.E9 Extortion.
.F3 Falsehood.
.H8 Hypocrisy.
.L5 Licentiousness.
.R4 Revenge.
.S2 Sacrilege.
.S6 Slander.
.S9 Swearing.

Moral theology—Continued.

4630 Virtues.
Cf. BJ 1533 Ethics.

4633 General special.
e. g. Virtues of unbelievers (Theological works).

4635 Faith. Hope. Charity.

4637 Faith.

4638 Hope.

4639 Charity. Love.

4645 Cardinal virtues.

4647 Other special virtues, A–Z.
e. g. .C5 Chastity.
.C7 Contentment.
.H8 Humility.
.K5 Kindness.
.M2 Magnanimity.
.N6 Nonresistance.
.P3 Patience.
.R4 Resignation.
.T4 Temperance.
.T5 Thrift.
.T7 Truthfulness.

4650 Precepts from the Bible.

Precepts from the Decalogue. Ten Commandments.
Cf. BS 1281–1285 for texts and textual criticism.

4655 General.

4656 Juvenile works.

4657 First commandment.
(Catholic and Lutheran first commandment includes the usual Protestant first and second.)

4659 Second commandment.

4664 Third commandment.
(Catholic and Lutheran second.)

4670 Fourth commandment.
(Catholic and Lutheran third.)
Sabbath, *see* BV109–133.

4675 Fifth commandment.
(Catholic and Lutheran fourth.)

4680 Sixth commandment.
(Catholic and Lutheran fifth.)
Cf. HV 6543–6548 Suicide.
HV 6499–6542 Homicide.
HQ 767 Abortion.
CR 4571–4595 Dueling.
BR 115.W2 War; JX 1937–1965 Peace literature.

Moral theology.
Precepts from the Bible.
Precepts from the Decalogue. Ten Commandments—Continued.
4695 Seventh commandment.
(Catholic and Lutheran sixth.)
4700 Eighth commandment.
(Catholic and Lutheran seventh.)
4705 Ninth commandment.
(Catholic and Lutheran eighth.)
4710 Tenth commandment.
(Catholic and Lutheran ninth and tenth.)
4713 Precepts from the New Testament.
4715 The Golden rule.
4720 Precepts of the church.
(4725) Confession, *see* BV 845; BX 2262–2267.
4730 Prohibited books.
Special obligations, by classes of persons.
4750 Laity.
4760 Clergy.
4770 Religious.
4780 Other special topics, A–Z.
e. g. .O2 Oaths (in law).
Quakers, *see* BX 7748.O2.

Works of meditation and devotion.
Catholic works, *see* BX 2177–2198.
Collections by two or more authors.
4800 Devotional series.
4801 General collections.
4805 Minor collections. Pamphlets, etc.
4810 Selections for daily reading (in English).
Foreign languages, *see* BV 4830–4839.
General works.
4813 Art of meditation.
4815 Nature of devotion.
4817 Adoration and love of God.
4818 History and criticism of devotional literature.
Devotional works of individual authors.
Imitatio Christi.
Editions, by language.
4819 Polyglot.
4820 Latin.
4821 English.
4823 French.
4824 German.

Works of meditation and devotion.
Devotional works of individual authors.
Imitatio Christi.
Editions, by language—Continued.
4825 Italian.
4828 Other languages, A–Z.
4829 History and criticism.
Other works, by language, A–Z.
4830 Latin.
English.
4831 Early works to 1800.
4832 1801–
4833 French.
4834 German.
4835 Italian.
4836 Scandinavian.
4837 Spanish and Portuguese.
4839 Other languages, A–Z.
For special classes of readers.
Prefer BV 4527–4596 in case of doubt.
4845 Parents.
4846 Fathers.
4847 Mothers.
4850 Young men and women.
4855 Young men and boys.
4860 Young women and girls.
4870 Children.
(4875) Aged, *see* BV 4580.
(4880) Workingmen, *see* BV 4593.
(4890) Soldiers and sailors, *see* BV 4588–4591.
(4895) Prisoners, *see* BV 4595.
Works of consolation and cheer.
4900 Collections.
4901 Selections from Scripture.
4904 Early works to 1800.
4905 General works, 1801–
4907 Death of children. Children in Heaven.
4908 Works for widows.
Works for the sick and crippled, *see* BV 4585.

Conversion literature.
Religious experience. Conversion.
Cf. BR 110 Psychology of religious experience.
BV 3750–3797 Evangelism.
4912 Collections.
General works.
4914 Early works to 1800.
4915 Works, 1801–
Appeals to the unconverted, backsliders, doubters, etc.
4920 Early works to 1800.
e. g. Baxter's Call to the unconverted.
4921 Works, 1801–
Works for the conversion of special classes.
4922 Jews.
4923 Others, A–Z.
Conversion of children.
4925 General works.
4926 Collective biography.
(4927) Individual, *see* BV 4935.
Biography of converts.
Converted Jews, *see* BV 2623.
Catholic converts, *see* BX 4668.
4930 Collective.
4932 New Testament conversions.
4935 Individual.
.Z9 Anonymous persons.
4936 "Fearful examples." Fate of atheists, etc.
(4940) Works for the recently converted, *see* BV 4520.
4950 Miscellaneous.
Asceticism.
Including works on Asceticism and mysticism.
Mysticism, *see* BV 5070–5095.
Monastic life, *see* BX 2435–2437.
Guides for nuns, sisters, etc., *see* BX 4210–4213.
Works of meditation and devotion, *see* BV 4800–4839.
History.
5021 General.
5023 Ancient.
5025 Medieval.
5027 Modern.
5029 Special countries, A–Z.
5030–5039 General works.
(Divided like BV 4500–4509.)
5043 Obstacles to perfection.

Asceticism—Continued.

5045 Internal aids.

e. g. Desire for perfection.
Examination of conscience.
Self-examination.
Prayer, *see* BV 205–285.

Cf. BX 2377 Examination of conscience in Roman Catholic church.

5050 External aids.

5053 Spiritual direction.

5055 Austerities. Fasting, etc.

5058 Reading.

(5061) Confession, *see* BV 845.

Prefer the special sect in BX.

5065 Communion.

Prefer the special sect in BX.

5067 Pilgrimages.

Cf. BX 2323 Roman Catholic church.

5068 Other special, A–Z.

e. g. Retreats.

Mysticism.

Cf. BR 110 Psychology of religion.

5070 Periodicals and societies.

5072 Collections.

5075 History.

5077 Special countries, A–Z.

5080 Early works to 1800.

Works since 1800.

5081 Comprehensive.

5082 General.

5083 General special. Psychology, etc.

5085 Minor works. Pamphlets, etc.

Mystic phenomena.

5090 General.

5091 Special, A–Z.

e. g. .C7 Contemplation.
.E3 Ecstasy.
.R4 Revelations and prophecies (Personal).
.S7 Stigmatization.
.V6 Visions.

Prefer Biography for special cases, e. g. BX 4700–4705, with added entry in BV 5090–5091.

5095 Biography.

e. g. .B7 Böhme, Jakob.
.E3 Eckhardt.
.J3 Jan van Ruysbroeck.
.T3 Tauler.
.T5 Tersteegen.

Cf. PQ–PT Literature.

5099 Quietism.

Molinos, Fénelon, Mme. Guyon, etc., *see* BX 4705.

BX

SPECIAL CHURCHES AND SECTS

BX

Church unity. Interdenominational cooperation.
1 Periodicals.
Societies. Associations.
Evangelical alliance.
3.A2 General conferences, by date.
.A5–Z Histories and other general works.
National branches.
4 United States.
.A1 Annual reports.
.A4 Conferences, by date.
.A5–Z General works.
5 Other countries, A–Z.
6 Other associations, conferences.
e. g. .F4 Federal council of the churches of Christ in America.
.G8 Gustav-Adolf-verein.
.N3 National council of the evangelical free churches.
.N4 National federation of religious liberals.
7 Early works (General).
8 General works, 1801–
.A1 Collections.
9 Sermons, essays, lectures, etc.
10 **Apostolic church to A. D. 1054.**
(20) Primitive Apostolic church to end of 1st century, *see* BS 2410.
30 Ante-Nicene, A. D. 100–325.
40 Post-Nicene, A. D. 325–1054.
Oriental churches.
Oriental churches in general.
100 Periodicals and societies.
101 Collections.
Patrology, *see* BR 60–65.
History.
102 Early works to 1800.
103 Works, 1801–
General works. Doctrines, etc.
105 Early works to 1800.
106 Works, 1801–
107 Liturgy and ritual.

Oriental churches—Continued.
Special church divisions.
(Each divided like BX 120–129.)
Armenian.
120 Periodicals and societies.
History.
122 Early works to 1800.
123 Works, 1801–
124 Special countries, A–Z.
Prefer BX 122–123 for Armenia.
General works. Doctrines, etc.
125 Early works to 1800.
126 Works, 1801–
127 Liturgy and ritual.
128 Individual churches, monasteries, etc.
129 Biography.
.A1 Collective.
.A3–Z Individual.
130–139 **Coptic.**
140–149 **Ethopian or Abyssinian.**
150–159 **Chaldean or Nestorian.**
160–169 **Malabar. St. Thomas Christians.**
170–179 **Syrian or Jacobite.**
180–189 **Maronite.**

EASTERN CHURCH. GREEK CHURCH

General.
See also the special church divisions.
200 Periodicals.
210 Societies.
220 Documents. Councils, etc.
230 Dictionaries.
240 Directories. Yearbooks.
Collections.
250 Several authors.
260 Individual authors.
270 Study and teaching.
History.
290 General.
Special periods.
300 Early and medieval.
303 Schism, 1054.
310 Modern.
320 General works. Doctrine, etc.
See also BX 345.
Fathers of the Church, *see* BR 60–67.
323 General special.
e. g. Projected reconciliation with Roman church.
325 Minor works.
330 Sermons.
340 Government and organization.
343 Church law. Nomocanon.
345 Creeds and catechisms.
350 Liturgy and ritual.
Texts.
.A2 Greek.
.A3 Other ancient texts, by language, A–Z.
e. g. .S8 Syriac.
.A4 Russian.
.A5 English, by translator (or editor), A–Z.
.A6 Other languages, A–Z.
e. g. .G4 German.
.A7–Z History, treatises, etc.
360 Prayer books. Euchologion, etc.
(Divided like BX 350.)
370 Psalters and hymnals.
(Divided like BX 350.)
375 Other special liturgical works, A–Z.

Eastern church. Greek church.
General—Continued.
Sacraments.
377 General works.
378 Special, A–Z.
e. g. .C5 Communion.
.M2 Matrimony.
.O7 Ordination.
380 Saints. Hagiology.
Cf. BX 393.
385 Monasticism.
Missions, *see* BV 2123–2325.
387 Rules, discipline, etc.
e. g. St. Basil's rule.
Biography.
390 Collective.
393 Lives of Greek saints.
395 Individual.
Fathers of the Church, *see* BR 1720.
Special divisions of the church.
400 Patriarchates of the East. Melchites.
410 Constantinople.
420 Alexandria.
430 Antioch.
440 Jerusalem.
450 Church of Cyprus.
Russian Church.
460 Periodicals.
463 Societies.
465 Documents. Councils, etc.
470 Dictionaries.
475 Directories. Yearbooks.
Collections.
478 Several authors.
480 Individual authors.
482 Study and teaching.
483 Special schools.
History.
485 General.
Special periods.
Beginnings of Christianity in Russia, *see* BR.
487 980–1237.
Vladimir the Great (980–1015).
488 1237–1461.
Mongolian period.

Eastern church. Greek church.
Russian Church.
History.
Special periods—Continued.
489 1461–1589.
Period of the two metropolitanates (Moscow and Kief).
490 1589–1720.
Patriarchate of Moscow.
491 1721 to the European war.
Synodal period.
492 1917– Soviet period.
Special countries.
Russia.
(493) General, *see* BX 485–491.
494 Country divisions, A–Z.
495 Cities, A–Z.
United States.
496 General.
.A3 Documents.
.A5 Yearbooks.
.A6 Collections.
.A7 Study and teaching.
497 Special states, A–W.
498 Special cities, A–Z.
500 Other countries, A–Z.
510 General works.
512 Essays, addresses, etc.
513 Sermons.
515 Controversial works against the Russian church.
Government and organization.
520 General.
523 Holy Governing synod.
525 Metropolitanates.
(Petrograd, Moscow, Kief.)
530 Eparchies or Dioceses.
533 Vicariates.
535 Deaneries.
537 Parishes.
540 Clergy.
545 White or secular clergy. Priests ("Popes"). Deacons, etc.
550 Black or regular clergy (Monks of St. Basil). Cf. BX 580–582.
555 Archbishops and bishops.

Eastern church. Greek church.

Russian Church—Continued.

560 Worship.
Cf. Hagiology, BX 575–577.
563 Creeds and catechisms.
(565) Liturgy and ritual, *see* BX 350–375.
Special liturgical works.
(568) Evangelistaria.
(569) Ostromirovo evangelio.
(570) Apostoli.
(571) Psalteria.
(573) Others, A–Z.
575 Saints. Hagiology.
576 Canonization.
577 Worship. Relics, etc., including Ikons.
Lives of the saints, *see* BX 393–395.
Monasticism.
580 Documentary sources.
581 General works.
582 Rules, discipline, etc.
Rule of St. Basil, *see* BX 387.
583 Special monasteries, A–Z.
(585) Missions, *see* BV 2123.
Special churches.
590 Russia.
591 United States.
592 Other countries, A–Z.
Biography.
595 Collective.
Lives of saints, *see* BX 393.
597 Individual biography, A–Z.
599 Dissent (general).
601 Raskolniks. Old Believers.
Other special sects, *see* BX 801–9999.
e. g. Bogomiles, *see* BX 6510.B7;
Stundists, *see* BX 9798.S8.
605 Biography, A–Z.
e. g. .A8 Avvakum.

Church of the Kingdom of Greece.

610 Periodicals and societies.
611 Directories. Yearbooks.
612 Documents.
History.
613 General.
614 Local, A–Z.
(Including special dioceses and churches.)

Eastern church. Greek church.
Church of the Kingdom of Greece—Continued.

615 General works (including catechisms).
.A1–5 Collections.

616 Sermons.
Collections, *see* 615.A1–5

617 Ritual and liturgy.

618 Miscellaneous.

619 Biography.
.A1 Collective.
.A3–Z Individual.

630–639 **Orthodox Church in Austria-Hungary.**
(Divided like 610–619.)
633.A1 General history.
.A5–Z Country divisions.
e. g. .H8 Hungary.

650–659 **Bulgarian Church.**
(Divided like 610–619.)

660–669 **Georgian Church.**
(Divided like 610–619.)

670–679 **Montenegrin Church.**
(Divided like 610–619.)

690–699 **Rumanian Church.**
(Divided like 610–619.)

710–719 **Servian Church.**
(Divided like 610–619.)

Greek Church in other countries.

730–739 United States.
(Divided like BX 610–619.)

740–749 Great Britain.
(Divided like BX 610–619.)

750 Other countries, A–Z.

ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

Periodicals.
801 English.
802 French.
803 German.
804 Italian.
805 Spanish and Portuguese.
806 Other languages, A–Z.
Societies.
808 General works.
809 Societies, confraternities, etc., other than local.
e. g. Confraternities of the Gonfalon,
Holy Trinity, Scapular, Rosary, etc.
St. John Berchmans's Sanctuary societies.
Holy Childhood League.
May be subdivided like the following:
Society of St. Vincent de Paul.
.S5 Periodicals.
.S6 General works.
.S7 United States.
.S7B7+ Boston.
.S7N6+ New York.
.S8 Other countries, A–Z.
e. g. .S8C7 Colombia.
Local societies.
810 United States.
811 English.
812 French.
813 German.
814 Italian.
815 Spanish and Portuguese.
816 Others, A–Z.
817 Gesellenvereine.
.A1 General; .A5–Z Local.
Councils.
General works.
820 Early works to 1800.
821 Works, 1801–
General and Ecumenical councils.
For councils up to A. D. 787, *see* BR 200–240.
825 Collective.

Councils.
General and Ecumenical councils—Continued.
830 Special, by date of opening.
e. g. 1414 Council of Constance.
1431 Council of Basle.
1545 Council of Trent.
1869 Vatican council.
Under each council:
Acts, etc.
.A2 Latin, by date.
Translations.
.A3 English, by translator, A–Z.
.A4 Others, by language, A–Z.
.A5–Z Histories, etc.
Plenary councils. National councils.
832 Latin America.
833 United States.
835 Special, by date,
e. g. 1st–3d Plenary councils, Baltimore, 1829, 1866, 1884.
837 Other countries.
e. g. .C2 1909 1st Plenary council, Quebec.
839 **Congresses, conferences, etc. By place.**
Prefer BX 1401–1686 for local conferences, etc.
841 **Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.**
845 **Directories. Yearbooks.**
Prefer special countries, except for general United States. Local United States, *see* BX 1408–1418.
Documents.
Collections.
850 General.
855 Bulls.
857 Works about bulls.
860 Encyclicals.
865 Other (not A–Z).
870 Documents of special popes. Bullaria, Regesta, etc. (Arranged by date of accession of pope.)
873 Special documents. By date.
e. g. Encyclical of Pope Pius IX Dec. 24, 1874: BX 873.1874.Dec. 24.
Commentaries may be divided by author, A–Z.
Prefer special classification in classes A–Z for special subjects.
874 Episcopal charges, pastoral letters, by special bishops, A–Z.

Documents—Continued.
875 Forgeries of documents.
General works.
.A2 Early works to 1800.
.A3 Works, 1801–
.A5–Z Special.
e. g. Donation of Constantine.
.D6 Texts.
.D7 History and criticism.
Pseudo-Isidorian Decretals.
.P7 Texts.
.P8 History and criticism.
General collections.
880 Several authors.
885 Minor collections.
890 Individual authors.
Including single works in case of medieval writers.
For early Christian literature, Fathers of the Church, etc., *see* BR 65.
Study and teaching.
Cf. LC 461–510 Education.
900 General works.
903 General special.
e. g. Seminary life.
904 Outlines, syllabi, tables, etc.
Special countries.
905 United States.
908 States, A–W.
909 Cities, A–Z.
910 Other countries, A–Z.
Special seminaries, colleges, etc., by place, A–Z.
(Divided as in BV 4070.)
915 United States.
920 Foreign.
Juvenile instruction. Sunday-schools.
Cf. BV 1500–1590.
923 Periodicals, societies, etc.
925 General works. Organization and methods.
930 Textbooks, etc.
Cf. BX 1960–1966 Catechisms.
938 Study and teaching of church history.
(Including outlines of courses.)
939 Special historians, A–Z.
History.
940 Periodicals and societies.

History—Continued.
941 Collections.
944 Early works to 1800.
945 Works since 1800.
946 General special.
948 Minor works. Compends. Textbooks.
949 Essays, addresses, lectures, etc.
History of the papacy.
(Including lives of the popes.)
The position of the pope in church government, etc., *see* BX 1805–1810.
Individual popes, *see* BX 1001–1377.
Early works to 1800.
950 Liber pontificalis.
.A2 Latin texts, by date.
.A5–Z4 Others, by language.
.Z5 History and criticism.
953 Other works.
955 Works since 1800.
957 Miscellaneous general works.
958 Special topics, A–Z.
e. g. .C7 Criminal history.
.F2 Fables concerning popes.
e. g. Pope Joan.
.T7 Tombs of the popes.
.V7 Voyages of the popes.
960 Minor works. Pamphlets, etc.
961 Other special topics in history of the church, A–Z.
e. g. .H6 Holy years.
.P8 Prophecy in the Catholic church.
.S4 Science and the church.
Special periods.
Under each:
.A2 Documents—Collections.
.A3 Special documents, by date (unless covered by the special topic).
965 To the Council of Trent, 1545.
970 To A. D. 590.
980 Origins.
1001–1065 Special popes.
(1001) St. Peter, d. 67(?) *see* BS 2515.
1002 St. Linus, 67–79(?).
1003 St. Anacletus I, 79–90(?).
1004 St. Clement I, 90–99(?).
1005 St. Evaristus, 99–107(?).
1006 St. Alexander I, 107–116(?).

History.
Special periods.
To A. D. 590.
Special popes—Continued.

1007 St. Sixtus (Xystus) I, 116–125(?).
1008 St. Telesphorus, 125–136(?).
1009 St. Hyginus, 136–140(?).
1010 St. Pius, 140–154(?).
1011 St. Anicetus, 154–165(?).
1012 St. Soter, 165–174.
1013 St. Eleutherius, 174–189.
1014 St. Victor, 189–198.
1015 St. Zephyrinus, 198–217.
1016 St. Callistus I, 217–222.
1017 St. Urban I, 222–230.
1018 St. Pontian, 230–235.
1019 St. Anterus, 235–236.
1020 St. Fabian, 236–250.
1021 St. Cornelius, 251–253.
Novatianus, 251–258(?) (Antipope), *see* BR 1720.N8.
1023 St. Lucius I, 253–254.
1024 St. Stephen I, 254–257.
1025 St. Sixtus (Xystus) II, 257–258
1026 St. Dionysius, 259–268.
1027 St. Felix I, 269–274.
1028 St. Eutychian, 275–283.
1029 St. Caius, 283–296.
1030 St. Marcellinus, 296–304.
1031 St. Marcellus I, 308–309.
1032 St. Eusebius, 309 (310).
1033 St. Melchiades (Miltiades), 311–314.
1034 St. Sylvester I, 314–335.
1035 St. Marcus, 336.
1036 St. Julius I, 337–352.
1037 St. Liberius, 352–366.
1038 Felix II, 355–365 (Antipope).
1039 Damasus I, 366–384.
1040 St. Siricius, 384–398.
1041 St. Anastasius I, 398–401.
1042 St. Innocent I, 402–417.
1043 St. Zosimus, 417–418.
1044 St. Boniface I, 418–422.

History.
Special periods.
To A. D. 590.
Special popes—Continued.
1045 St. Celestine I, 422–432.
1046 St. Sixtus (Xystus) III, 432–440.
1047 St. Leo I, 440–461 (The Great).
1048 St. Hilarius, 461–468.
1049 St. Simplicius, 468–483.
1050 St. Felix II (III), 483–492.
1051 St. Gelasius I, 492–496.
1052 St. Anastasius II, 496–498.
1053 St. Symmachus, 498–514.
1054 St. Hormisdas, 514–523.
1055 St. John I, 523–526.
1056 St. Felix III (IV), 526–530.
1057 Boniface II, 530–532.
1058 John II, 533–535.
1059 St. Agapetus I, 535–536.
1060 St. Silverius, 536–538(?).
1061 Vigilius, 538(?)–555.
1062 Pelagius I, 556–561.
1063 John III, 561–574.
1064 Benedict I, 575–579.
1065 Pelagius II, 579–590.
1066 Special topics.
e. g. Donation of Constantine.
1068 Medieval church (General).
1069 The German popes.
1070 A. D. 590–1049.
1076–1169 Special popes.
1076 St. Gregory I, 590–604 (The Great).
1077 Sabinianus, 604–606.
1078 Boniface III, 607.
1079 St. Boniface IV, 608–615.
1080 St. Deusdedit, 615–618.
1081 Boniface V, 619–625.
1082 Honorius I, 625–638.
1083 Severinus, 638–640.
1084 John IV, 640–642.
1085 Theodore I, 642–649.
1086 St. Martin I, 649–655.
1087 St. Eugenius I, 654–657.
1088 St. Vitalian, 657–672.

History.
Special periods.
A. D. 590–1049.
Special popes—Continued.

1089 Adeodatus, 672–676.
1090 Donus, 676–678.
1091 St. Agatho, 678–681.
1092 St. Leo II, 682–683.
1093 St. Benedict II, 684–685.
1094 John V, 685–686.
1095 Conon, 686–687.
1096 St. Sergius I, 687–701.
1097 John VI, 701–705.
1098 John VII, 705–707.
1099 Sisinnius, 708.
1100 Constantine, 708–715.
1101 St. Gregory II, 715–731.
1102 St. Gregory III, 731–741.
1103 St. Zacharias, 741–752.
1104 Stephen (II), 752 (Antipope).
1105 Stephen II (III), 752–757.
1106 St. Paul I, 757–767.
1107 Constantine, 767–768 (Antipope).
1108 Stephen III (IV), 768–772.
1109 Adrian I, 772–795.
1110 St. Leo III, 795–816.
1111 Stephen IV (V), 816–817.
1112 St. Paschal I, 817–824.
1113 Eugenius II, 824–827.
1114 Valentine, 827.
1115 Gregory IV, 827–844.
1116 Sergius II, 844–847.
1117 St. Leo IV, 847–855.
1118 Benedict III, 855–858.
1119 Anastasius, 855 (Antipope).
1120 St. Nicholas I, 858–867.
1121 Adrian II, 867–872.
1122 John VIII, 872–882.
1123 Marinus I (Martin II), 882–884.
1124 Adrian III, 884–885.
1125 Stephen V (VI), 885–891.
1126 Formosus, 891–896.
1127 Boniface VI, 896.

History.
Special periods.
A. D. 590–1049.
Special popes—Continued.

1128 Stephen VI (VII), 896–897.
1129 Romanus, 897.
1130 Theodore II, 897.
1131 John IX, 898–900.
1132 Benedict IV, 900–903.
1133 Leo V, 903.
1134 Christopher, 903–904.
1135 Sergius III, 904–911.
1136 Anastasius III, 911–913.
1137 Lando, 913–914.
1138 John X, 914–928.
1139 Leo VI, 928.
1140 Stephen VII (VIII), 928–931.
1141 John XI, 931–936.
1142 Leo VII, 936–939.
1143 Stephen VIII (IX), 939–942.
1144 Marinus II (Martin III), 942–946.
1145 Agapetus II, 946–955.
1146 John XII, 955–964.
1147 Leo VIII, 963–965.
1148 Benedict V, 964.
1149 John XIII, 965–972.
1150 Benedict VI, 973–974.
1151 Boniface VII, 974 (Antipope).
1152 Benedict VII, 974–983.
1153 John XIV, 983–984.
1154 Boniface VII, 984–985.
1155 John XV, 985–996.
1156 Gregory V, 996–999.
1157 John XVI, 997–998 (Antipope).
1158 Sylvester II, 999–1003 (Gerbert).
1159 John XVII, 1003.
1160 John XVIII, 1003–1009.
1161 Sergius IV, 1009–1012.
1162 Benedict VIII, 1012–1024.
1163 John XIX, 1024–1032.
1164 Benedict IX (a), 1032–1045.
1165 Sylvester III, 1045 (Antipope).
1166 Gregory VI, 1045–1046.
1167 Clement II, 1046–1047.

History.
Special periods.
A. D. 590–1049.
Special popes—Continued.
1168 Benedict IX (b), 1047–1048 (Antipope).
1169 Damasus II, 1048.
Special topics.
1171 Roman church and Byzantine Empire.
1173 Church and Charlemagne.
1175 Church and the Holy Roman Empire.
Cf. BX 1210.
1176 Other special.
1178 1049–1122.
(Including works on the 11th century.)
1180–1195 Special popes.
1180 St. Leo IX, 1049–1054.
1181 Victor II, 1055–1057.
1182 Stephen IX (X) 1057–1058.
1183 Benedict X, 1058–1059.
1184 Nicholas II, 1059–1061.
1185 Alexander II, 1061–1073.
1186 Honorius II, 1061–1064 (Antipope).
1187 St. Gregory VII, 1073–1085 (Hildebrand).
1188 Clement III, 1084–1100 (Antipope).
1189 Victor III, 1087.
1190 Urban II, 1088–1099.
1191 Paschal II, 1099–1118.
1192 Sylvester IV, 1105–1111 (Antipope).
1193 Gelasius II, 1118–1119.
1194 Gregory VIII, 1118–1121 (Antipope).
1195 Callistus II, 1119–1124.
Special topics.
(1196) German papacy, *see* BX 1069.
1197 Papacy and the Normans.
1198 Investiture struggle.
1199 Concordat of Worms.
1200 Other special.
1210 1122–1305. Popes and Hohenstaufen.
(Including works on the 12th century.)
1216–1254 Special popes.
1216 Honorius II, 1124–1130.
1217 Celestine II, 1124 (Antipope).

History.
Special periods.
1122–1305. Popes and Hohenstaufen.
Special popes—Continued.
1218 Innocent II, 1130–1143.
1219 Anacletus II, 1130–1138 (Antipope).
1220 Victor IV, 1138 (Antipope).
1221 Celestine II, 1143–1144.
1222 Lucius II, 1144–1145.
1223 Eugenius III, 1145–1153.
1224 Anastasius IV, 1153–1154.
1225 Adrian IV, 1154–1159.
1226 Alexander III, 1159–1181.
1227 Victor IV, 1159–1164 (Antipope).
1228 Paschal III, 1164–1168 (Antipope).
1229 Callistus III, 1168–1178 (Antipope).
1230 Innocent III, 1179–1180 (Antipope).
1231 Lucius III, 1181–1185.
1232 Urban III, 1185–1187.
1233 Gregory VIII, 1187.
1234 Clement III, 1187–1191.
1235 Celestine III, 1191–1198.
1236 Innocent III, 1198–1216.
1237 Honorius III, 1216–1227.
1238 Gregory IX, 1227–1241.
1239 Celestine IV, 1241.
1240 Innocent IV, 1243–1254.
1241 Alexander IV, 1254–1261.
1242 Urban IV, 1261–1264.
1243 Clement IV, 1265–1268.
1244 St. Gregory X, 1271–1276
1245 Innocent V, 1276.
1246 Adrian V, 1276.
1247 John XXI, 1276–1277.
1248 Nicholas III, 1277–1280.
1249 Martin IV, 1281–1285.
1250 Honorius IV, 1285–1287.
1251 Nicholas IV, 1288–1292.
1252 St. Celestine V, 1294.
1253 Boniface VIII, 1294–1303.
1254 Benedict XI, 1303–1304.
Special topics.
1256 Arnaldo da Brescia and the Arnoldists.
1257 Apostolic brethren. Segarelli, Dolcino, etc.

History.
Special periods.
1122–1305. Popes and Hohenstaufen.
Special topics—Continued
1260 Papacy and Barbarossa.
1261 Papacy and Frederick II.
1262 Papacy and Philip IV.
1263 Other special.
1270 1305–1447. Schisms and Councils.
1275–1295 Special popes.
1275 Clement V, 1305–1314.
1276 John XXII, 1316–1334.
1277 Nicholas V, 1328–1330 (Antipope).
1278 Benedict XII, 1334–1342.
1279 Clement VI, 1342–1352.
1280 Innocent VI, 1352–1362.
1281 Urban V, 1362–1370.
1282 Gregory XI, 1370–1378.
1283 Urban VI, 1378–1389.
1284 Clement VII, 1378–1394 (Antipope).
1285 Boniface IX, 1389–1404.
1286 Benedict XIII, 1394–1424 (Antipope).
1287 Innocent VII, 1404–1406.
1288 Gregory XII, 1406–1415.
1289 Alexander V, 1409–1410.
1290 John XXIII, 1410–1415.
1291 Martin V, 1417–1431.
1292 Clement VIII, 1424–1429 (Antipope).
1293 Benedict XIV, 1424 (Antipope).
1294 Eugenius IV, 1431–1447.
1295 Felix V, 1439–1449 (Antipope).
Special topics.
1300 The French papacy. Babylonian captivity. (Including Return from Avignon.)
1301 The Great Schism, 1378–1417.
1302 Other special.
1304 1447– Modern history.
1305 1447–1572. Renaissance and Reformation. (Including works on the 15th or 16th centuries.)
1306–1323 Special popes.
1306 Nicholas V, 1447–1455.

History.
Special periods.
1447–1572. Renaissance and Reformation.
Special popes—Continued.
1307 Callistus III, 1455–1458.
1308 Pius II, 1458–1464.
1309 Paul II, 1464–1471.
1310 Sixtus IV, 1471–1484.
1311 Innocent VIII, 1484–1492.
1312 Alexander VI, 1492–1503.
1313 Pius III, 1503.
1314 Julius II, 1503–1513.
1315 Leo X, 1513–1521.
1316 Adrian VI, 1522–1523.
1317 Clement VII, 1523–1534.
1318 Paul III, 1534–1549.
1319 Julius III, 1550–1555.
1320 Marcellus II, 1555.
1321 Paul IV, 1555–1559.
1322 Pius IV, 1559–1565.
1323 St. Pius V, 1566–1572.
Special topics.
1325 Papacy and the Renaissance.
1326 Papacy and the Reformation.
1327 Counter Reformation.
1328 Philip II and the papacy.
1329 Other special.
1330 1572–1789.
1334–1357 Special popes.
1334 Gregory XIII, 1572–1585.
1335 Sixtus V, 1585–1590.
1336 Urban VII, 1590.
1337 Gregory XIV, 1590–1591.
1338 Innocent IX, 1591.
1339 Clement VIII, 1592–1605.
1340 Leo XI, 1605.
1341 Paul V, 1605–1621.
1342 Gregory XV, 1621–1623.
1343 Urban VIII, 1623–1644.
1344 Innocent X, 1644–1655.
1345 Alexander VII, 1655–1667.
1346 Clement IX, 1667–1669.
1347 Clement X, 1670–1676.
1348 Innocent XI, 1676–1689.

History.
Special periods.
1572–1789.
Special popes—Continued.
1349 Alexander VIII, 1689–1691.
1350 Innocent XII, 1691–1700.
1351 Clement XI, 1700–1721.
1352 Innocent XIII, 1721–1724.
1353 Benedict XIII, 1724–1730.
1354 Clement XII, 1730–1740.
1355 Benedict XIV, 1740–1758.
1356 Clement XIII, 1758–1769.
1357 Clement XIV, 1769–1774.
Special topics.
1360 1572 to end of 17th century.
1361 18th century.
1365 1789–
1368–1377 Special popes.
1368 Pius VI, 1775–1799.
1369 Pius VII, 1800–1823.
1370 Leo XII, 1823–1829.
1371 Pius VIII, 1829–1830.
1372 Gregory XVI, 1831–1846.
1373 Pius IX, 1846–1878.
1374 Leo XIII, 1878–1903.
1375 Pius X, 1903–1914.
1376 Benedict XV, 1914–1922.
1377 Pius XI, 1922–
Special topics.
1385 Papacy and French Revolution.
Cf. DC 158.2.
1386 19th century.
1387 Papacy and the Holy Alliance.
1388 Loss of temporal power.
1389 20th century.
1392 Papacy and the European war.
Prefer D 622.
Miscellaneous topics (19th and 20th centuries).
1395 Catholic church and modern thought.
1396 Modernism.
1397 Other special.
e. g. Liberalism.

History—Continued.

1401–1686 Special countries.

Prefer BR for periods before Reformation unless treating specifically of the church.

1401 America.

North America.

1402 Early works to 1800.

1403 Works since 1800.

United States.

1404 Periodicals, societies, etc.

Cf. BX 810, BX 1407.

1405 Documents.

1406 General works.

Prefer BX 1402 for early works.

1407 Special topics, A–Z.

e. g. .A5 Americanism.
.B7 Bohemians in United States.
.C2 Cahenslyism (including cases).
.G4 Germans.
.I6 Italians.
.U6 Uniats.

1408 New England.

1410 South.

1411 Central States.

1412 West.

1413 Pacific Coast.

1415 Special states, A–W.

1417 Special dioceses, archdioceses, etc., A–Z.

1418 Special cities, A–Z.

Canada.

1419 Periodicals, societies, etc.

1420 Early works to 1800.

1421 Works since 1800.

1422 Special provinces, A–Z.

1423 Special dioceses, archdioceses, etc., A–Z.

1424 Special cities, A–Z.

Latin America.

1425 Early works to 1800.

1426 Works since 1800.

Mexico.

1427.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses.

.A2 Collections.

Documents.

.A3 Collections.

.A35 Special, by date.

History.
Special countries.
Mexico—Continued.
1427.A4 Directories.
.A5–Z Early works to 1800.
1428 Works since 1800.
1429 Special states, A–Z.
1430 Special dioceses, archdioceses, etc., A–Z.
1431 Special cities, A–Z.
1432 Central America.
Under each country:
(1) General.
.A1 Periodicals and societies.
.A2 Collections.
Documents.
.A3 Collections.
.A35 Special, by date.
.A4 Directories.
.A5 Early works to 1800.
.A6–Z Works since 1800.
(2) Local, A–Z (including Dioceses).
1434–1435 British Honduras.
1436–1437 Costa Rica.
1438–1439 Guatemala.
1440–1441 Honduras.
1442–1443 Nicaragua.
1444–1445 Panama.
1446–1447 Salvador.
1448 West Indies.
(Special countries divided as in BX 1434–1447.)
1449–1450 Bahamas
1451–1452 Cuba.
1453–1454 Haiti.
1455–1456 Jamaica.
1457–1458 Porto Rico.
1459 Others, A–Z.
South America.
1460 Early works to 1800.
1461 Works since 1800.
Special countries.
(Divided as in BX 1434–1447.)
1462–1463 Argentine Republic.
1464–1465 Bolivia.

History.
Special countries.
South America.
Special countries—Continued.
1466–1467 Brazil.
1468–1469 Chile.
1470–1471 Colombia.
1472–1473 Ecuador.
1474 Guiana.
1476–1477 British.
1478–1479 Dutch.
1480–1481 French.
1482–1483 Paraguay.
1484–1485 Peru.
1486–1487 Uruguay.
1488–1489 Venezuela.
Europe.
Under the general number for each country:
.A1 Periodicals. Yearbooks. Documents.
.A2 Collections.
.A25 Special, by date.
.A3 Directories.
.A5–Z Works, by authors, A–Z.
Great Britain. England.
1491 General.
Special periods.
Pre-Reformation period, *see* BR 745–754.
1492 Reformation to Catholic emancipation act, 1517–1829.
1493 19th–20th centuries.
1494 Special counties, shires, etc., A–Z.
1495 Special dioceses, archdioceses, etc., A–Z.
1496 Special cities, A–Z.
1497–1502 Scotland.
(Divided like 1491–1496.)
1503–1508 Ireland.
(Divided like 1491–1496.)
1509–1514 Wales.
(Divided like 1491–1496.)
Austria.
1515 General.
Special periods.
1516 To 1800.
1517 19th–20th centuries.

927515 O—51——13

History.
Special countries.
Europe.
Austria—Continued.
Special divisions.
1518 Bohemia.
1519 Hungary.
1520 Other country divisions, A–Z.
e. g. .R8 Ruthenian church.
1521 Dioceses, archdioceses, etc., A–Z.
1522 Cities, A–Z.
Belgium. Flanders.
1523 General.
Special periods.
1524 To 1789.
1525 Since 1789. 19th–20th centuries.
1526 Special divisions, dioceses, etc., A–Z.
1527 Special cities, A–Z.
France.
1528 General.
Special periods.
1529 To 1789.
1530 Since 1789. 19th–20th centuries.
1531 Special country divisions, A–Z.
1532 Special dioceses, archdioceses, etc., A–Z.
1533 Special cities, A–Z.
1534–1539 Germany.
(Divided like 1528–1533.)
1538 Bishoprics, archbishoprics, archdeaconates, etc. A–Z.
Greece.
1540 General.
1541 Special divisions, A–Z.
1542 Special cities, A–Z.
1543–1548 Italy.
(Divided like 1528–1533.)
1549–1554 Netherlands. Holland.
(Divided like 1528–1533.)
1555–1557 Portugal.*
1558–1560 Russia.*
1561–1563 Finland.*
1564–1569 Poland.
(Divided like 1528–1533.)
Ruthenian church, *see* BX 1520.R8.

* Divided like BX 1540–1542.

History.
Special countries.
Europe—Continued.

1570	Scandinavia.
1571–1573	Denmark.*
1574–1576	Iceland.*
1577–1579	Norway.*
1580–1582	Sweden.*
1583–1588	Spain.
	(Divided like 1528–1533.)
1589–1594	Switzerland.
	(Divided like 1528–1533.)
1595–1597	Turkey.*
1598	Other Balkan states.
1599–1601	Bulgaria.*
1602–1604	Montenegro.*
1605–1607	Rumania.*
1608–1610	Servia.*
1612	Other European countries, A–Z.
1615	Asia.
	Under each 3-number country:
	(1) General.
	(2) Special divisions, A–Z.
	(3) Special cities, A–Z.
1617	Southwestern Asia. Asia Minor.
1619	Turkey in Asia.
1620	Turkish vilayets, regions, etc., A–Z.
1621	Cities, A–Z.
1622–1624	Armenia.
1625–1627	Mesopotamia.
1628–1630	Syria. Palestine.
1631–1633	Arabia.
1634–1636	Persia.
1637	Central Asia.
1638	Afghanistan.
1639	Beluchistan.
1640	Bokhara.
1641	Khiva.
1642	Others, A–Z.

* Divided like BX 1540–1542.

History.
Special countries.
Asia—Continued.
1643 Southern Asia.
1644 India.
1645 Burma.
1646 Ceylon.
1647 Other divisions, A–Z.
1648 Cities, A–Z.
1649–1651 Indo-China. Farther India. Malay Peninsula. (Siam, Cambodia, Cochin-China, Straits Settlements, etc.).
1652 Indonesia. Malay Archipelago.
1653–1655 Dutch East Indies (Java, Sumatra. Celebes, etc.).
1656–1661 Philippine Islands.
(Divided like BX 1528–1533.)
1662 Eastern Asia.
1665–1667 China.
1668–1670 Japan.
1671–1673 Northern Asia. Siberia.
1675 Africa.
1677–1679 Egypt.
(Divided as in note after BX 1615.)
1680 North Africa.
1681 South Africa.
1682 Other divisions, A–Z.
1685 Australia and New Zealand.
1686 Special divisions.
1687 Special dioceses and archdioceses, A–Z.
1688 Special cities, A–Z.
1690 Pacific Islands.
1691 Special, A–Z.
History of the Inquisition.
See also Congregation of the Holy Office.
1700 Documents.
1705 Collections.
General works.
1710 Early works to 1800.
1711 Works, 1801–
1715 Minor works. Pamphlets, etc.

History.
History of the Inquisition—Continued.
Special countries.
1720 France.
1723 Italy.
1725 Netherlands.
Cf. DH.
1730 Portugal.
1733 Portuguese colonies, A–Z.
e. g. .B6 Brazil.
.G7 Goa.
1735 Spain and its dependencies.
(Including works on Spain and Portugal.)
Spanish colonies.
Spanish America.
1740 Special, A–Z.
e. g. .C2 Cartagena.
.C5 Chile.
.C9 Cuba.
.L2 La Plata.
.M6 Mexico. Yucatan.
.P5 Peru.
1743 Others, A–Z.
e. g. .C2 Canary Islands.
.P4 Philippine Islands.
1745 Other countries, A–Z.
1747 **History of Roman Catholic doctrines.**
1749 Documentary works. Sources.
General works on the Church, its doctrines, etc.
See Doctrinal Theology for special doctrines.
e. g. Cult of the Precious Blood, BT 585.
Cult of the Sacred Heart, BX 2157–2158.
Immaculate Conception, BT 620.
Purgatory, BT 840–841.
Salvation and the Catholic church, BT 755.
1750 Early works, to 1800.
1751 Works since 1800.
.A1 Collections.
1752 Official works. Documents, manuals.
Cf. BX 850–873.
1753 General special. Miscellaneous.
e. g. Catholic church and the social order.
1754 Popular works.
1755 Minor works. Pamphlets, etc.
1756 **Sermons, essays, lectures, etc.**
Cf. BX 880–885 Collected works.
Prefer BX 1755 for special essays, lectures, etc., on general doctrines or polity.

1756 **Sermons, essays, lectures, etc.—Continued.**
.A1 Outlines, plans, etc.
.A2 Sermons by two or more authors.
.A3–Z7 Sermons by individual authors.
Under each:
(1) Collections.
(2) Single works.
.Z8 Sermons for young people.
.Z9 Sermons for children.
Sermons on special topics may be classified with the subject, especially biography and history.
Sermons by Saints, Fathers of the Church, etc., *see* BX 890.

Moral theology. Casuistry. Cases of conscience, etc.
1757 Early works to 1800.
1758 General works, 1801–
1759 Minor works.

Controversial literature against the Catholics.
(Including history.)
See also Monasticism, Papacy, Infallibility, etc.
1760 Periodicals and societies.
e. g. .A6 The A. P. A.
1762 Collections.
1763 Early works in 1800.
1765 General works, 1801–
1767 Minor works. Pamphlets, etc.
Special countries.
Prefer BX 1760–1767 except for works actually treating of conditions in special countries.
For defenses of the church, prefer BX 1780.
For the A. P. A., prefer BX 1760.A6.
1770 United States.
1773 Latin America.
1775 Other countries, A–Z.
1777 Biography (Anti-Catholic works).
Autobiography, *see* BX 1763–1767.
Nuns and nunneries, *see* BX 4216.
1779 Joint debates and discussions on Catholicism.
1780 **Controversial works in defense of Catholics.**

Catholic church and the state.
1790 General works.
1793 Miscellaneous and minor works.
Special countries, *see* BR 500–1500.
See also Catholic church history, BX 1401–1691.

Government and organization of the Catholic church.

1800 Early works to 1800.

1801 General works, 1801–

The Pope.

1805 General works. Duties, election, etc.

1806 Infallibility.

1808 Nepotism.

1810 Temporal power.

1815 **College of Cardinals.**

1818 **Curia Romana.**

1820 **Congregations.**

1822 Congregation of the Holy Office (Congregatio Sancti Officii).

In charge of questions of heresies, the inquisition, etc.

1825 Congregation of the Consistory (Congregatio Consistorialis).

1828 Congregation of the Sacraments (Congregatio de Disciplina Sacramentorum).

1831 Congregation of the Council (Congregatio Concilii).

Interpreting the decrees of the Council of Trent.

1834 Congregation of Religious (Congregatio de Sodalibus Religiosis).

In charge of affairs of Religious.

1837 Congregation of the Propaganda (Congregatio de Propaganda Fide).

In charge of missions, etc.

1840 Congregation of the Index (Congregatio Indicis).

In charge of the Index librorum prohibitorum and Index expurgatorius.

1843 Congregation of Rites (Congregatio Sacrarum Rituum).

In charge of Liturgy, Canonization, Relics.

1846 Congregation of Ceremonies (Congregatio Ceremonialis).

1849 Congregation for extraordinary ecclesiastical affairs (Congregatio pro negotiis ecclesiasticis extraordinariis).

1852 Congregation of Studies (Congregatio Studiorum).

1855 Other congregations now obsolete.

e. g. .L7 Congregation of the Loreto

.S3 Congregation of the Fabric of St. Peter's.

Government and organization of the Catholic church.
Curia Romana—Continued.
1860 **Tribunals and officers.**
1862 The Sacred Penitentiaria (Sacra Poenitentiaria Apostolica).
1865 The Sacred Roman Rota (Sacra Rota Romana).
1868 The Apostolic Signatura (Signatura Apostolica).
1870 **Offices.**
1872 Apostolic Chancery (Cancellaria Apostolica).
1875 Apostolic Dataria (Dataria Apostolica).
1878 Apostolic Chamber (Reverenda Camera Apostolica).
1881 Secretariate of State.
1884 Secretariate of Briefs to Princes.
1887 Secretariate of Latin Letters.
1890 **Commissions of Cardinals.**
1895 Special, A–Z.
e. g. .A3 Commission for the Administration of the Funds of the Holy See (Peter's pence, etc.).
.B5 Commission for Biblical Studies.
.C6 Commission for the Codification of the Canon Law.
.C7 Commission for the Conservation of the Faith in Rome.
.H5 Commission for Historical Studies.
1897 **Pontifical family (Palatine Prelates, etc.).**
1899 **College of Apostolic Prothonotaries.**
1905 **Prelates: Patriarchs, Metropolitans, Archbishops, Bishops.**
1908 **Legates. Nuncios.**
1910 **Vicars. Vicars and prefects apostolic.**
1912 **Major orders: Priests, Deacons, Subdeacons. Spiritual directors.**
1915 **Minor orders: Acolytes, readers, exorcists, doorkeepers.**
1925 Costume. Vestments.
Cf. BX 2790 Monastic costume.
1927 Tonsure. Hair. Beard.
1930 **Rules and ordinances for the clergy.**
Celibacy, *see* BV 4390.
1932 By place, A–Z.
e. g. .D8 Dublin.
1933 The cathedral.

Church law. Canon law.
See also works in Law Library.
1935 General works.
1936 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries.
1936.5 Study and teaching. Outlines, syllabi, etc.
1937 Special countries, A–Z.
e. g. .U6 United States. (General.)
.U7 United States. Special dioceses, A–Z.
See also History, BX 1401–1691.
1939 Special topics, A–Z.
e. g. .C5 Censures.
.C5A3 "Apostolicae sedis." Bull of Pope Pius IX.
.C5A4 Commentary by Annibale.
.C5A5 Commentary by Pennacchi.
.C6 Chapters.
.D4 Decretals.
.E4 Elections.
.I5 Interdict.
.I6 Interest.
.M7 Mortmain.
.P3 Patron and patronage.
(.R4) Religious, *see* BX 2427.
.V7 Vows.
.W3 War.
Religious congregations, *see* BX 2440.
Pseudo-Isidorean decretals, *see* BX 875.
Marriage, *see* HQ 1021–1024.
Trials.
1940 Collected.
1943 Cases, A–Z.
1945 Manuals of forms for secretaries, etc.
1947 Parish records, accounts, etc.
1950 Finances, subsidies, etc.
1955 Benefices.
Creeds and catechisms.
Latin.
1960 English.
1961 French.
1962 German.
1963 Italian.
1964 Spanish and Portuguese.
1965 Other languages, A–Z.
1966 Works about the catechism.
Prefer BX 1960–1966 for works about the catechisms of special authors.
1968 **Forms of worship. Catholic practice.**

Liturgy and ritual.
See also Congregation of Rites, BX 1843.
1970 General works.
1971 Ceremonies of the church.
1972 Manuals for sacristans, servers, altar boys, etc.
Special periods.
1973 Early and medieval.
1975 Modern.
1977 Special countries.
e. g. .F8 France.
.G3 Germany.
.S8 Sweden.
1979 Biography of liturgical authors, A–Z.
.A1 Collective.
General service-books.
Under each:
.A2 Texts, by date.
.A3 Texts for special churches, academies, etc., A–Z.
Prefer city when known.
1980 Latin.
1981 English.
1982 French.
1983 German.
1984 Italian.
1985 Spanish and Portuguese.
1990 Other languages, A–Z.
1995 Special rites, A–Z.
e. g. .A5 Ambrosian.
.M2 Maronite.
Hispano-Gallican rite, *see* BV 188–190.
Early British rites, *see* BX 5142–5144.
1999 Guides for the recitation of offices.
e. g. Ordo divini officii recitandi.
Special liturgical books.
Under each:
.A1 Polyglot texts.
.A2 Latin texts, by date.
.A3 Latin texts, by name.
Translations.
.A4 English.
.A5 Other languages, A–Z.
.A6–Z General works on the subject.
For musical forms (Graduals, antiphonaries, etc.), *see* Class M, Music.
For books with famous illustrations, illuminations, etc., *see* Class N, Art.

Liturgy and ritual.
Special liturgical books—Con'nued.
2000 Breviaries.
Ceremonials, *see* BX 1971.
2003 Epistles and Gospels. Lectionaries. Epistolaries.
2005 Evangeliaria. Evangelistaries. Gospels.
Forty hours' devotions, *see* BX 2169.
2010 Holy week offices.
Lectionaries, *see* BX 2003.
2013 Litanies.
2015 Missals.
Maronite rite, *see* BX 1995.M2.
2017 Ordinals.
2020 Offices for the Dead.
Offices of the Virgin Mary.
2025 Little office of the Blessed Virgin Mary.
2027 Little office of the Immaculate Conception.
2030 Pontificals. Episcopal ritual.
2033 Psaltars.
2035 Rituals.
2036 Sacerdotals.
2037 Sacramentaries.
2040 Stations of the Cross.
2043 Tropers.
Viaticum, *see* BX 2290.
2045 Other special, A–Z.
e. g. .N8 Nova festa.
2046 Miscellaneous.
2047 Special liturgical functions.
2048 Special, A–Z.
e. g. .B5 Benediction.
.G5 Genuflexion.
.S5 Sign of the Cross.
2049 Liturgy and ritual of special orders, A–Z.
e. g. .C3 Carthusians.
2050 Prayer-books for special religious orders, A–Z.
.A1 General.
.F7 Franciscans.
2055 Prayer-books for sodalities, etc., A–Z.
2060 Prayer-books for Sisters, A–Z.
.A1 General.
.M5 Mercy, Sisters of.
.S3 St. Francis, Sisters of.

Liturgy and ritual—Continued.
Prayer-books for the laity.
Early works to 1800.
2080 Books of hours.
2085 Hortulus animae.
2090 Primers.
2095 Other special.
Works since 1800.
2109 Polyglot.
2110 English.
2113 French.
2116 German.
2119 Italian.
2122 Spanish and Portuguese.
2125 Other languages, A–Z.
e. g. .R7 Romansch.
Prayer-books for youth (First communion, etc.).
2150 English.
2151 French.
2152 German.
2153 Italian.
2154 Spanish and Portuguese.
2155 Other languages, A–Z.
2157 **Devotion to the Sacred Heart (or Hearts).**
Sodality manuals, *see* BX 2055.
2158 Prayers and devotions.
2159 Other special devotions to Jesus, A–Z.
e. g. .C4 Child Jesus; Holy Infancy.
.H6 Holy Face.
.H7 Holy Hour.
.P3 Passion of Christ.
.P7 Precious Blood.
For Eucharistic prayers and devotions, *see* BX 2169.
2160 **Prayers and devotions to the Virgin Mary.**
Sodality manuals, *see* BX 2055.
.A2 Early works to 1800.
2161 Month of Mary. May devotions.
2162 Prayers and devotions for special shrines, A–Z.
e. g. .E4 Einsiedeln.
.G8 Guadalupe.
2163 The Rosary.
Special prayers, *see* BX 2175.

Liturgy and ritual—Continued.

2164 **Prayers and devotions to St. Joseph.**

Other special devotions.

2165 **Prayers and devotions to the angels.**

2166 **Prayers and devotions to the saints.**

2167 Special saints and martyrs, A–Z.

e. g. .A6 Anthony of Padua, Saint.
.B3 Barbara, Saint.
Joseph, Saint, *see* BX 2164.

2169 **Eucharistic prayers and devotions.**

Prayers and devotions in connection with the Sacrament, Communion, or Mass, including the Forty hours' devotions.

Sodality manuals, *see* BX 2055.

2170 Others, A–Z.

e. g. .D4 Dead, Prayers for the.
.D5 Care of souls in purgatory.
.D9 Dying, Prayers for the.
.F3 Family devotions.
.H4 Holy Family.
.H5 Holy Ghost.
.H6 Holy week devotions.
.I6 Indulgenced prayers.
.M3 Married.
.M6 Monthly devotions (General).
.N7 Novenas (General).
.O6 Old age.
.P4 Pentecost.
.S3 Schools and colleges.
.S5 Sick and sorrowing.
.V5 Virgins.
.W2 War, Prayers in time of.

2175 Special prayers, A–Z.

e. g. .A8 Ave Maria.
.M5 Memorare.

Meditations, Devotional readings, etc.

Cf. BX 2169, BX 2350–2390; BV 4800–4908.

2177 General collections.

2178 Meditations by the saints (including selections).

2179 Special saints, A–Z.

Other special authors, by language.

2180 Latin.

English.

2181 Early works to 1800.

2182 1801–

2183 French.

2184 German.

2185 Italian.

2186 Spanish and Portuguese.

2187 Other languages, A–Z.

Meditations, Devotional readings, etc.—Continued.
2188 For special orders, fraternities, A–Z.
For the young.
2198 English.
Other languages, BX 2180–2187.
Meditations on the Virgin, *see* BX 2160–2162.
Hymns, *see* BV 360, 467–510.
Sacraments of the Roman Catholic church.
Cf. BV 800–873 Christian sacraments in general.
BX 1828 Congregations.
2200 General.
2203 Miscellaneous.
e. g. Death and the sacraments.
2205 **Baptism.**
2210 **Confirmation.**
2215 **Eucharist. Communion. Holy Sacrament.**
Cf. BX 2169 Eucharistic devotions.
.A1 Societies, conferences, collections.
2217 First communion.
(Including Advice to communicants, etc.)
2220 Real presence. Transubstantiation.
2223 Communion tokens.
Cf. BV 828.
2225 Miscellaneous. Legends, etc.
2230 **Mass.**
Missals, *see* BX 2005.
Special.
2231 Children's mass.
2232 Masses for the dead.
2233 Nuptial masses.
2240 **Holy orders. Ordinations.**
2250 **Marriage.**
2260 **Penance.**
Confession.
2262 History.
2263 Special countries, A–Z.
Cf. BX 2377 Examination of conscience.
2264 Early works to 1800.
2265 Works since 1800.
2266 Special topics.
e. g. .M3 Marriage and the confessional.
2267 Controversial works against the confessional.
2270 Absolution.
2275 Excommunication.

Sacraments of the Roman Catholic church.
Penance—Continued.
Indulgences.
2279 Collections.
2280 Early works to 1800.
Prefer BX 2282–2283 for the special subject.
2281 Works since 1800.
2282 Special indulgences (not A–Z).
2283 Abuses. Sale, etc.
2290 **Extreme unction. Viaticum.**
2292 **Ministry to the sick and dying.**
2295 **Sacramentals.**
2300 Consecrations. Dedications.
2302 Consecration of churches, cemeteries, etc.
2304 Consecration of bishops, etc.
2307 Holy water.
2308 Candles and lamps.
2310 Others, A–Z.
e. g. . C7 Crosses, crucifixes.
. M5 Medals.
. R7 Rosaries.
. S3 Scapulars.
2315 **Relics. Worship, etc.**
Prefer BX 2333 Saints.
2320 **Shrines. Holy places.**
2321 Special.
e. g. . L7 Loreto.
Cf. BT 650–660 and 580 Miracles.
2323 **Pilgrimages.**
Special shrines, *see* BX 2321.
2325 **Saints. Hagiology.**
2330 Canonization. Beatification.
2333 Worship. Relics, etc.
Special saints, *see* BX 4700.
Lives of the saints, *see* BX 4660.
Special saints, *see* BX 4700.
2340 Exorcisms.
Missions, *see* BV 2130–2300.
2345 Votive offerings.
Practical religion. The Christian life.
Cf. BX 2177–2198 Meditations, etc.
BX 1757–1759 Moral theology.
General works.
2349 Early works to 1800.
2350 1801–
2351 **The Catholic family.**

Practical religion. The Christian life—Continued.
2352 Works for parents or fathers.
2353 Works for women. Works for mothers.
2355 Works for young men and women.
2360 Works for young men and boys.
2365 Works for young women and girls.
Works for children.
2370 Periodicals.
2371 General works.
2373 Works for other special classes, A–Z.
e. g. . P7 Policemen.
. S7 Soldiers and sailors.
2375 **Retreats and parish missions.**
Prefer BX 2177–2198 for Meditations.
2377 **Examination of conscience.**
Cf. BX 2264–2266 Confession.
The Religious life. Religious state.
Cf. BX 2177–2198 Meditations, etc.
BX 1912 Priesthood.
BX 900–930 Study and teaching.
BX 2435–2437 Monastic life.
BX 4210–4214 Convent life.
2380 Vocation for the religious life.
2385 General works.
2390 Work with special classes, A–Z.
e. g. . B7 Boys.
. S5 Sick.

Monasticism. Religious orders.
Collections.
2410 Several authors.
2415 Individual authors.
2420 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
2425 Directories.
2427 Religious in church law.
General works.
2430 Early to 1800.
2431 1801–
2435 Monastic life, vows, discipline, etc.
Monastic rules.
2436 Comprehensive works.
2437 Manuals, catechisms, etc.
Prefer the special orders, e. g. BX 3004 Rule of St. Benedict.
Rule of St. Basil, *see* BX 387.
2438 Spiritual direction. Manuals for superiors, etc.

Monasticism. Religious orders—Continued.

2439 Anti-Catholic works.
.A1 Collections.
.A2 Early works.
2440 Miscellaneous special.
e. g. Women under monasticism.
Religious congregations under simple vows.
2445 Addresses, essays, lectures.
2455 Origins.
(Including Pre-Christian monasticism.)
History.
Cf. BM 710.M7 Judaism.
BL 1475.M7 Buddhism.
2460 Early works to 1800.
2461 Works since 1800.
2462 General special.
2465 Before the foundation of orders.
2470 Medieval.
2475 Modern.
2501–2749 Special countries.
2501 America.
2503 North America.
2505 United States.
2508 New England.
2511 South.
2514 Central.
2518 West.
2521 Pacific Coast.
2523 Special states, A–W.
2525 Special cities, monasteries, etc., A–Z.
2527 Canada.
2528 Special provinces, A–Z.
2529 Special cities, monasteries, etc., A–Z.
2530 Mexico.
2531 Special states, A–Z.
2532 Special cities, monasteries, etc., A–Z.
2533 Central America.
Under each country: (1) General; (2) Local.
2534–2535 British Honduras.
2536–2537 Costa Rica.
2538–2539 Guatemala.
2540–2541 Honduras.
2542–2543 Nicaragua.
2544–2545 Panama.
2546–2547 Salvador.

Monasticism. Religious orders.
History.
Special countries—Continued.

2548 West Indies.
Under each island: (1) General; (2) Local.
2550–2551 Bahamas.
2552–2553 Cuba.
2554–2555 Haiti.
2556–2557 Jamaica.
2558–2559 Porto Rico.
2560 Others, A–Z.
2561 South America.
Under each country: (1) General; (2) Local.
2562–2563 Argentine Republic.
2564–2565 Bolivia.
2566–2567 Brazil.
2568–2569 Chile.
2570–2571 Colombia.
2572–2573 Ecuador.
2574 Guiana.
2576–2577 British.
2578–2579 Dutch.
2580–2581 French.
2582–2583 Paraguay.
2584–2585 Peru.
2586–2587 Uruguay.
2588–2589 Venezuela.
2590 Europe.
Under each country:
(1) General.
.A1–5 Serials. Collections.
(2) Special divisions, A–Z.
(3) Special cities, monasteries, abbeys, etc., A–Z.
2592 Great Britain. England.
2594 Special English counties.
Special English cities, monasteries, abbeys, etc.
2595 London.
.A1 General.
2596 Others, A–Z.
2597–2599 Scotland.
2600–2602 Ireland.
2603–2605 Wales.

Monasticism. Religious orders.
History.
Special countries.
Europe—Continued.

2607–2609 Austria.
2610–2612 Belgium.
2613–2615 France.
Cluny, *see* BX 3465.
Cf. DC, History of France.
2616–2618 Germany.
2619–2621 Greece.
2622–2624 Italy.
2625–2627 Netherlands. Holland.
2628–2630 Portugal.
2631–2633 Russia.
See also BX 580–583.
2634–2636 Finland.
2637–2639 Poland.
2640 Scandinavia.
2642–2644 Denmark.
2645–2647 Iceland.
2648–2650 Norway.
2651–2653 Sweden.
2654–2656 Spain.
2657–2659 Switzerland.
2660–2662 Turkey.
2663 Other Balkan States.
2664–2666 Bulgaria.
2667–2669 Montenegro.
2670–2672 Rumania.
2673–2675 Servia.
2676 Other European countries.
2677 Asia and the Orient.
Under each 3-number country:
(1) General.
(2) Special divisions, A–Z.
(3) Special cities, monasteries, etc., A–Z.
2679 Southwestern Asia. Asia Minor.
2681 Turkey in Asia.
2682 Turkish vilayets, regions, etc., A–Z.
2683 Cities, A–Z.
2684–2686 Armenia.
2687–2689 Mesopotamia.
2690–2692 Syria. Palestine.

Monasticism. Religious orders.
History.
Special countries.
Asia and the Orient.
Southwestern Asia. Asia Minor—Con.
2693–2695 Arabia.
2696–2698 Persia.
2699 Central Asia.
2700 Afghanistan.
2701 Beluchistan.
2702 Bokhara.
2703 Khiva.
2704 Others, A–Z.
2705 Southern Asia.
2706 India.
2707 Burma.
2708 Ceylon.
2709 Other divisions, A–Z.
2710 Cities, A–Z.
2711–2713 Indo-China. Farther India. Malay Peninsula.
(Siam, Cambodia, Cochin-China, Straits Settlements, etc.)
2714 Indonesia. Malay Archipelago.
2715–2717 Dutch East Indies (Java, Sumatra, Celebes, etc.).
2718–2720 Philippine Islands.
2722 Eastern Asia.
2723–2725 China.
2726–2728 Japan.
2729–2731 Northern Asia. Siberia.
2732 Africa.
2734–2736 Egypt.
2737 South Africa.
2740 Other divisions, A–Z.
2743 Australia and New Zealand.
2744 Special divisions.
2745 Special cities, A–Z.
2747 Pacific Islands.
2749 Special, A–Z.
2790 Costume.
Cf. GT 1950.

Monasticism. Religious orders—Continued.
Biography.
2800 Collective.
Prefer special orders.
Individual, *see* BX 4700–4705.
Special classes of religious orders.
Orders for men, *see* General works.
Orders for women, *see* 4200–4560.
2810 Contemplative.
2813 Teaching.
2815 Preaching.
2818 Military.
2820 Mendicant.
2825 Hospitalers.
2830 Canons Regular.
2833 Friars.
2840 Tertiary. Third Orders.
2845 Hermits. Anchorites.
2847 Special countries, A–Z.
e. g. .G7 Great Britain.
Special orders.
Augustinians.
2901 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
2902 General works, historical and descriptive.
.A2 Early works.
2903 Monastic life, vows, discipline, etc.
2904 Rules. Instructions. Constitutions, etc.
.A2 Latin texts, by date.
.A4–.Z4 Other languages, subdivided by date.
.Z5 Commentaries, by author.
2905 Controversial works against the order.
.A2 Early works.
History.
For special monasteries, abbeys, priories, etc., *see* General history of monasticism, BX 2525–2749.
2906 General.
.A2 Early works.
2907 America. North America.
2908 United States.
2909 States, A–W.
2910 Local, A–Z.
2911 Canada.
.A1 General; .A5–Z Local.

Monasticism. Religious orders.
Special orders.
Augustinians.
History.
America. North America—Continued.
2912 Mexico.
.A1 General; .A5–Z Local.
2913 Other North American countries, A– Z.
2914 South America.
.A1 General; .A5–Z Special countries.
2915 Europe.
2916 Great Britain. England.
(Austin canons, Black canons, Austin friars, etc.)
2917 English counties, B–Y.
2918 Cities, A–Z.
Monasteries, *see* BX 2595–2596.
2919–2921 Ireland.
(Divided like 2916–2918.)
2922–2924 Scotland.
(Divided like 2916–2918.)
2925–2927 Wales.
(Divided like 2916–2918.)
2928 Austria-Hungary.
2929 Special country divisions.
2930 Local, A–Z.
2931–2933 France.
(Divided like 2928–2930.)
2934–2936 Germany.
(Divided like 2928–2930.)
2937–2939 Italy.
(Divided like 2928–2930.)
2940 Netherlands. Holland.
.A1 General; .A5–Z Local.
2941 Belgium.
.A1 General; .A5–Z Local.
2942 Portugal.
.A1 General; .A5–Z Local.
2943 Scandinavia.
.A1 General; .D4–.S9 Special countries.
Under each country: (1) General; (2) Local, A–Z.
.D4–.D5 Denmark; .I2–.I3 Iceland.
.N8–.N9 Norway; .S8–.S9 Sweden.

Monasticism. Religious orders.
Special orders.
Augustinians.
History.
Europe—Continued.
2944 Spain.
.A1 General; .A5–Z Local.
2945 Other European countries, A–Z.
2946 Asia. The Orient and the Levant.
.A1 General; .A5–Z Special countries.
2947 Africa.
.A1 General; .A5–Z Special countries.
2948 Australia.
2949 Oceania.
.A1 General; .A5–Z Special islands or groups.
Tertiaries. Third Order.
2951 General works.
2952 Rules. Manuals and guides.
By language, A–Z, and date.
2953 Special countries, A–Z.
2954 Augustinian Recollets.
Special countries, *see* BX 2907–2954.
2955 Biography (collective).
2960 Au–B.
e. g. .B6 Barnabites.
2970 Basilians.
2975 Ba–Ben.
e. g. .B5 Beghards.
3001–3055 **Benedictines.**
(Divided like BX 2901–2955.)
See also Celestines, Cistercians, Cluniacs, Olivetans, Trappists.
Under France—Local:
BX 3033.A3 St. Maur.
.S7 Solesmes.
3057 Ben–Bro.
e. g. Brothers Hospitalers of St. John of God.
Bernardines *see* Cistercians.
3060 Brothers of the Christian schools. Christian Brothers.
(Established by J. B. de la Salle.)
3070 Brothers of the common life.
3085 Bro–Cap.
3101–3155 **Capuchins.**
(Divided like BX 2901–2955.)

Monasticism. Religious orders.
Special orders—Continued.

3175 Cap–Carm.
3201–3255 **Carmelites. White friars.**
(Divided like BX 2901–2955.)
3275 Carm–Cart.
3301–3355 **Carthusians.**
(Divided like BX 2901–2955.)
3375 Cart–Cis.
e. g. .C4 Celestines.
3401–3455 **Cistercians. Bernardines.**
(Divided like BX 2901–2955.)
3457 Cis–Clu.
Cluniacs.
3460 General.
3465 Cluny, France.
3467 Other French.
3470 Other countries, A–Z.
3475 Clu–Dom.
3501–3555 **Dominicans. Friars preachers. Black friars.**
(Divided like BX 2901–2955.)
3575 Dom–Fra.
3601–3655 **Franciscans. Minorites. Friars minor. Grey friars.**
See also Capuchins, Recollets.
(Divided like BX 2901–2955.)
3660 Fra–Gil.
3670 Gilbertines.
3680 Gil–Jes.
3701–3755 **Jesuits. Society of Jesus.**
See also Loyola, Ignacio de, Saint, BX 4700.L7.
Jesuit missions, BV 2290.
(Divided like BX 2901–2955.)
3760 Jes–L.
3770 Lazarists. Vincentians. Congregation of the Mission.
See also Vincent de Paul, Saint, BX 4700.V6.
3780 Laz–M.
3790 Mary, Society of. Marist Fathers.
3795 Ma–Me.
e. g. .M6 Mekhitarists.
3800 Mercedarians.
3805 Me–Mi.
3810 Minims. Minimites.
See also Francis of Paula, Saint, BX 4700.F73.

Monasticism. Religious orders.

Special orders—Continued.

3815 Mi–O.

e. g. .M5 Minor clerks regular.

3820 Oblates.

3830 Ob–Ol.

3840 Olivetans.

3845 Ol–Or.

Oratorians.

3850 Oratory of St. Philip Neri.

3853 Special countries, A–Z.

e. g. Great Britain, Mexico, Portugal, Spain. Italy.

3855 French congregation of the Oratory.

3865 Or–P.

e. g. .P5 Piarists (Clerks Regular of the Pious Schools).

3880 Passionists.

3885 Paulist Fathers. Paulists. Congregation of the missionary priests of St. Paul, the apostle.

3901–3955 Premonstrants. Premonstratensians. White Canons.

See also Norbert, Saint, BX 4700.N8.

(Divided like BX 2901–2955.)

3960 Pre–Rec.

3980 Recollets (Franciscan).

Augustinians, *see* BX 2901–2954.

4000 Rec–Red.

4020 Redemptorists.

See also Liguori, Alfonso, Saint, BX 4700.L6.

4040 Red–Sul.

e. g. .S2 Salesians.

.S5 Servites.

4060 Sulpicians.

4080 Sul–Tra.

4101–4155 Trappists.

(Divided like BX 2901–2955.)

4160 Tra–V.

e. g. .T4 Trinitarians (Redemptionists).

4170 Valliscaulians.

4180 Val–White.

Vincentians, *see* BX 3770.

White Fathers of Cardinal Lavigerie, *see* BV 2300.W5.

See also Lavigerie, BX 4705.L4.

4190 White–Z.

Monasticism. Religious orders—Continued.
Religious orders of women. Convents, etc.

4200 General works.
4205 Miscellaneous special.
Congregations under simple vows, *see* BX 2440.
4210 **Nuns and nunneries. Religious life.**
4211 Ceremonies. Consecration, etc.
4212 Laws, rules, etc.
4213 Manuals.
4214 Retreats for sisters.
4215 Anti-Catholic literature. Exposures, etc.
4216 Special cases, A–Z.
4220 Special countries, A–Z.
4223 Costume.
Cf. BX 2790.
4225 Biography (Collective).
Special classes.
4230 Contemplative.
4235 Active. Canonesses.
Missionaries, *see* BV 2130–2300.
4240 Nurses.
4250 Teachers.
Special orders, congregations, and societies.
Under each 4-number association:
(1) Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
(2) General works.
(3) Special countries, A–Z.
(4) Special convents or congregations, by place, A–Z.
4260 A–Au.
4265–4268 Augustinians.
4270 Au–Ben.
e. g. .B5 Beguines.
4275–4278 Benedictines.
4280 Ben–Bir.
4285–4288 Birgittines.
4290 Bir–C.
4301–4304 Capuchins.
4310 Cap–Car.
4321–4324 Carmelites (St. Theresa).
4330 Carm–Dom.
4341–4344 Dominicans.
4350 Dom–Fra.
4361–4364 Franciscans. Poor Clares.
4365 Fra–Jes.
4371–4374 Jesuits.
See also BX 4435–4438.

Monasticism. Religious orders.
Religious orders of women. Convents, etc.
Special orders, congregations and societies—Con.

4375	Jes–L.
	Ladies of the Sacred Heart, *see* BX 4435–4438.
4401–4404	Little Sisters of the Poor.
4410	Little–Pre.
4421–4424	Premonstrants.
4430	Pre–S.
4435–4438	Sacred Heart, Society of the. (Ladies of the Sacred Heart.)
4440	S–
4441–4444	School Sisters of Notre Dame.
4445.S3	Sisters of the Assumption.
	Sisters of Charity.
4452	General works.
4461–4464	Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul.
4470	Other special.
4475.S4	Sisters of the Good Shepherd.
4481–4484	Sisters of Mercy.
4485	S–
4491–4494	Sisters of the Presentation.
4495	S–
4501–4504	Sisters of St. Joseph.
4510	S–Ur.
4541–4544	Ursulines.
4545	Ur–Vi.
4546–4549	Visitation order.
4550	Vi–White.
	White Sisters of Cardinal Lavigerie, *see* BV 2300.W6.
4560	White–Z.

Churches, abbeys, etc., by place.
Under each: .A1 Collections.
Prefer NA for architecture; D–F for historical sources.

4600	United States.
4601	Special states.
4603	Special cities and churches.
4605	Canada.
4607	Other British American, A–Z.
4610	Mexico.
4615	Central America, by country, A–Z.
4618	West Indies, A–Z.

Churches, abbeys, etc., by place—Continued.

4620 South America.
4621 Argentine Republic.
4622 Brazil.
4623 Chile.
4624 Peru.
4625 Other special countries, A–Z.
4627 Europe.
4628 Austria.
4629 France.
4630 Germany.
4631 Great Britain. England and Wales.
4632 Ireland.
4633 Scotland.
4634 Italy.
4635 Portugal.
4636 Spain.
4637 Switzerland.
4638 Other countries, A–Z.
4640 Asia, by country, A–Z.
e. g. .P5 Philippine Islands.
.P6 Manila.
.P7 Other local, A–Z.
4641 Special churches, A–Z.
4642 Africa, by country, A–Z.
4643 Special churches, A–Z.
4644 Pacific Islands, A–Z.
e. g. .H2 Hawaii.
.H3 Honolulu.
.H4 Other local, A–Z.
4645 Special churches, A–Z.

Biography and portraits.

Collected.
General.
4650 Early works to 1800.
4651 Works since 1800.
4652 Minor works.
4653 Juvenile works.

Lives of the saints and martyrs.

4654 Early works to 1800.
4655 Works since 1800.
.A2 Acta Sanctorum (Bollandiana).
.A3 Analecta Bollandiana (Suppl. to Acta Sanctorum).

Biography and portraits.
Collected.
Lives of the saints and martyrs—Continued.
4656 Women saints.
4657 Minor works. New saints.
4658 Juvenile works.
4659 By country, A–Z.
e. g. .F8 France, Gaul.
.G7 Great Britain.
.I7 Ireland.
.P8 Portugal.
.S8 Spain.
4660 Martyrologies.
Subdivided:
.A1 Latin texts, by date.
.A3 English texts, by date.
.A4 Other texts, by language and date.
.A6–Z History and criticism.
4661 Miscellaneous.
e. g. Geography of the legends.
4662 History and criticism, Historiography.
e. g. The work of the Bollandists.
Lives of the popes, *see* BX 950–955.
Lives of the cardinals.
4663 Early works to 1800.
4664 Works since 1800.
4665 By country, A–Z.
4666 Bishops and archbishops.
4667 Lives of women.
Cf. BX 4656, Saints.
4668 Lives of converts.
4669 Other special groups.
For special monastic orders, *see* BX 2800–4560.
By country.
America.
4670 United States.
4671 Canada.
4672 Mexico.
4673 Central America.
4674 West Indies.
South America.
4675 Countries, A–Z.

Biography and portraits.
Collected.
By country—Continued.
Europe.
4676 Great Britain.
4678 Ireland.
4680 Austria.
4681 Belgium.
4682 France.
4683 Germany.
4684 Italy.
4685 Portugal.
4686 Scandinavia.
4688 Spain.
4689 Switzerland.
4690 Other special, A–Z.
4692 Asia.
4694 Africa.
4696 Australia.
4698 Pacific Islands.
Individual.
4700 **Saints, A–Z.**

For Popes, *see* BX 1001–1377.
For Fathers of the Church, *see* BR 1720.

e. g. .A2	Adalbert, Saint.
.A25	Adjuteur, Saint.
.A3	Agnes, Saint.
.A37	Alacoque, Marguerite Marie, Saint.
.A38	Aldhelm, Saint.
.A4	Aloysius, Saint.
	Ambrose, Saint, *see* BR 1720.A5.
.A43	Anastasius Sinaita, Saint.
.A44	Ancina, Giovanni Giovenale, Saint.
	Andrew, Saint, *see* BS 2451.
.A45	Angela dei Merici, Saint.
(.A5)	Anne, Saint, *see* BT 685.
.A58	Anselm, Saint.
.A59	Ansgar, Saint.
.A6	Anthony of Padua, Saint.
.A65	Apollonius, Saint.
.A7	Arbués, Pedro de, Saint.
	Athanasius, Saint, *see* BR 1720.A7.
	Augustine, Saint, bp. of Hippo, *see* BR 1720.A9.
	Barat, Madeleine Sophie, *see* Madeleine Sophie, Saint.
.B2	Baylon y Jubera, Pascual, Saint.

Biography and portraits.
Individual.

4700 **Saints, A–Z**—Continued.

e. g. .B3 Benedict, Saint, abbot of Monte Cassino (founder of Western monasticism).
.B33 Benedict, Saint, of San Fratello (the Moor).
Benizzi, Filippo, Saint, *see* Philip Benizzi, Saint.
.B4 Berchmans, Jean, Saint.
Berin, Saint, *see* Birinus, Saint.
.B5 Bernard of Clairvaux, Saint.
.B53 Bernard of Mentone, Saint.
.B55 Bernardino of Siena, Saint.
.B6 Birgitta, Saint, of Sweden.
.B65 Birinus, Saint.
.B7 Boniface, Saint.
.B8 Brendan, Saint.
.B85 Bridget, Saint (of Ireland).
.C15 Caesarius, Saint, bp. of Arles.
.C16 Cajetanus, Saint.
.C18 Camillus de Lellis, Saint.
.C2 Canisius, Petrus, Saint.
.C25 Carlo Borromeo, Saint.
.C27 Catherine de' Ricci, Saint.
.C3 Catherine of Alexandria, Saint.
.C36 Catherine of Genoa, Saint.
.C4 Catherine of Siena, Saint.
.C5 Cecilia, Saint.
.C54 Ceolfrid, Saint.
.C56 Chantal, Jeanne Françoise, Saint.
Chrysostom, John, Saint, *see* BR 1720.C5.
.C6 Clare of Assisi, Saint.
.C63 Clare of Montefalco, Saint.
.C65 Claver, Pedro, Saint.
.C67 Colette, Saint.
Colombini, Giovanni, Saint, *see* Giovanni Colombini, Saint.
.C7 Columba, Saint.
.C75 Columban, Saint.
.C8 Cuthbert, Saint.
Cyril, Saint, of Alexandria, *see* BR 1720.C9.
Cyril, Saint, of Jerusalem, *see* BR 1720.C95.
.C9 Cyril, Saint, of Thessalonica. Cyril and Methodius, Saints.
.D4 Denis, Saint.
.D7 Dominic, Saint (Domingo de Guzmán).
.D75 Douceline, Saint.
.E3 Eligius, Saint.

Biography and portraits.
Individual.

4700 **Saints, A–Z**—Continued.

e. g. .E4 Elizabeth of Hungary, Saint.
.E7 Ethelred, Saint.
.E8 Eudocia, Saint.
.F2 Faith, Saint (Fides, Foy).
Felipe de Jesus, Saint, *see* Philip of Jesus, Saint.
.F4 Frances of Rome, Saint.
.F45 Francis Borgia, Saint.
.F5 Francis de Sales, Saint.
.F6 Francis of Assisi, Saint.
.F61–69 Legends.
.F61 Collections.
.F62 Actus.
.F63 Fioretti.
.F65 Legenda Bonaventurae.
.F66 Legenda trium sociorum.
.F67 Speculum perfectionis.
.F68 Vita Thomae Celanensis.
.F73 Francis of Paula, Saint.
.F75 Francis Solano, Saint.
.F8 Francis Xavier, Saint.
.G2 Gabriel Possenti, Saint.
.G25 Gaudentius, Saint, bp. of Rimini.
.G28 Genesius, Saint.
.G3 Geneviève, Saint, of Paris.
.G4 George, Saint.
.G45 Gérard, Saint, abt. of Brogne.
.G47 Gerard Majella, Saint.
.G5 Germaine Cousin, Saint.
.G6 Gertrude, Saint.
.G7 Giovanni Colombini, Saint.
.G75 Giuseppe di Copertino, Saint.
Gonzaga, Luigi, *see* Aloysius, Saint.
Gregory of Tours, Saint, *see* DC 69.8.G7.
.G9 Guillaume, Saint, duke of Tulouse.
.H55 Hofbauer, Klemens Maria, Saint.
.H6 Honoratus, bp. of Arles, Saint.
.H75 Hubertus, Saint, bp. of Liége.
.H8 Hugh de Avalon, Saint, bp. of Lincoln.
Ignatius, Saint, *see* Loyola.
.I8 Isidorus, Saint, patron of Madrid.
.I85 Ivo (or Ives), Saint, bp. of Chartres.
.I87 Ivo, Saint, of Tréguier.
.J3 Januarius, Saint, bp. of Benevento.
.J5 Jerome, Saint, *see* BR 1720.J5.
(.J55) Joachim, Saint, *see* BT 683.
(.J57) Joan of Arc, Saint, *see* DC 103–105.
.J6 Joseph Oriol, Saint.
.L3 La Salle, Jean Baptiste de, Saint.

Biography and portraits.
Individual.

4700 **Saints, A–Z**—Continued.

e. g. .L6 Liguori, Alfonso, Saint.
.L7 Loyola, Ignacio de, Saint.
Luigi Gonzaga, *see* Aloysius, Saint.
.M2 Madeleine Sophie, Saint.
.M3 Marcellin, Saint.
.M35 Margaret, Saint.
.M36 Margherita da Cortona, Saint.
.M37 Maria Maddalena de' Pazzi, Saint.
.M39 Martin, Saint, bp. of Tours.
.M45 Melania, Saint.
.M5 Methodius, Saint, abp. of Moravia. *See also* BX 4700.C9.
.M6 Modan, Saint.
.M7 Monica, Saint.
.N6 Nicholas, Saint, of Tolentino.
.N7 Ninian, Saint.
.N8 Norbert, Saint.
.O3 Odilia, Saint.
.O7 Orseolo, Pietro, Saint.
.P25 Paolo della Croce, Saint.
.P3 Patrick, Saint.
.P31 St. Patrick's purgatory.
Paul of the Cross, Saint, *see* Paolo della Croce, Saint.
.P33 Paul of Thebes, Saint.
(.P35) Paulinus, Saint, bp. of Nola, *see* BR 1720.P3.
.P37 Pelagia, Saint.
.P4 Perpetua, Saint.
.P45 Peter Damian, Saint.
.P47 Peter of Verona, Saint.
.P53 Petronio, Saint, bp. of Bologna.
.P57 Philip Benizzi, Saint.
.P6 Philip Neri, Saint.
.P7 Philip of Jesus, Saint.
.R4 Régis, Jean François, Saint.
.R5 Rita, Saint.
.R55 Roch, Saint.
.R6 Rosa, of Lima, Saint (Santa Rosa de Santa Maria).
.S6 Solano, Francisco, Saint.
.S7 Stanislaus Kostka, Saint.
.T4 Teresa, Saint, 16th century.
Autobiography.
.A15 Spanish. By date.
.A2 English. By date.
.A23 French. By date.
.A25 German. By date.
.A27 Italian. By date.
.A28-295 Others (alphabetically).

Biography and portraits.

Individual.

4700 **Saints, A–Z.**

e. g. .T4 Teresa, Saint, 16th century—Continued.
Letters.
.A3 Spanish. By date.
.A31 English. By date.
.A33 French. By date.
.A35 German. By date.
.A37 Italian. By date.
.A38–395 Others (alphabetically).
.A4–Z Other authors.
.T5 Thérèse of the Child Jesus, Saint. Little Flower of Jesus.
Thomas à Becket, Saint, *see* DA 209.T4.
.T6 Thomas Aquinas, Saint.
.T7 Thomas of Villanova, Saint.
.T9 Turibius, Saint, abp. of Lima.
.U6 Ulrich, Saint, bp. of Augsburg.
.U8 Ursula, Saint.
.V5 Vianney, Jean Baptiste Marie, Saint.
.V6 Vincent de Paul, Saint.
.V7 Vincent Ferrer, Saint.
.V8 Vladimir, Saint.
.W2 Walburga, Saint.
.W3 Waudru, Saint.

4705 Individual biography, except Saints and Popes, A–Z.

Lives of Popes, *see* BX 1001–1376.
e. g. .A6 Anne of St. Bartholomew (Blessed).
Arnaulds (Jansenists), *see* BX 4735.
Beda Venerabilis, *see* PR 1578.
.B3 Benson, Robert Hugh.
.B7 Bossuet.
.B72 Bourdaloue.
.C33 Carroll, John.
.D25 Damien, *Father*.
Du Vergier de Hauranne, *see* BX 4735.
.E4 Elia da Cortona.
.F2 Faber, Frederick William.
.F3 Fénelon (as a theologian).
.G5 Gibbons, James, cardinal.
.G8 Guyon, *Madame*.
.H4 Hecker, *Father*.
Jansenius, *see* BX 4735.
.L4 Lavigerie, cardinal.
Le Maistre, *see* BX 4735.
.M3 Manning, Henry Edward, cardinal.
.M35 Mariana de Jesus.
.M36 Marie de l'Incarnation.
.M5 Mercier, cardinal.
.M6 Molinos.
.N5 Newman, John Henry, cardinal.

Biography and portraits.
Individual.
4705 Individual biography, except Saints and Popes, A–Z—Continued.
e. g. .P35 Palafox y Mendoza, bishop.
Paolo, *Servita*, *see* Sarpi, Paolo.
.P4 Pecock, Reginald.
.R45 Ricci, Scipione de', bishop.
Sarpi, Paolo, *see* DG 678.317.
Savonarola, *see* DG 737.97.
.T6 Thomas à Kempis.
.T9 Tyrrell, George.
.V4 Vaughn, Herbert, cardinal.
.W3 Ward, William George.
.W7 Wiseman, cardinal.
4710 **Eastern churches in communion with Rome. Uniats.**
4713 Greek Uniat churches.
4715 Other special.
Prefer the special countries.
e. g. Russia, BX 1558–1560.
Ruthenian church, BX 1520.R8.
United States, BX 1407.U6.
Cf. BX 1995 Special rites.
4717 **Dissenting sects other than Protestant.**
See also Doctrinal theology, BT 1313–
4718 Catholic apologetics and controversial works.
Jansenists.
Cf. BX 1529 Catholic church in France.
4720 Early works to 1800.
4721 General works, 1801–
Documents.
4725 Bull "Unigenitus," 1713.
4726 Others, by date.
4730 Port Royal.
4731 Other local in France.
4732 The Convulsionaries.
4733 Jansenists in Holland.
4734 Jansenists in other countries, A–Z.
4735 Biography, A–Z.
e. g. .A5 Arnauld, Agnès (Mère Agnès).
.A6 Arnauld, Antoine.
.A7 Arnauld, Henri, bp. of Angers.
.A8 Arnauld, Jacqueline Marie Angélique (Mère Angélique).
.D8 Du Vergier de Hauranne, abbé de Saint-Cyran.
.J3 Jansenius.
.L4 Le Maistre, Isaac Louis (Le Maistre de Sacy).
.P3 Pascal, Jacqueline.
.Q4 Quesnel, Pasquier.

Dissenting sects other than Protestant—Continued.

4737 French schisms of 19th century.
(Église catholique française,
Église constitutionelle,
Fabré-Palaprat, Chatel, etc.)

4740 **German Catholics.**
(Czerski, Ronge, etc.)

Old Catholics. Liberal Catholic church.

4751 Periodicals and societies.
4755 Conferences, etc.
4757 Directories. Yearbooks.
4759 Collections.
4761 Study and teaching.
4763 Seminaries.
4765 History.
Special countries.
4767 Germany.
4768 Great Britain. Liberal Catholic church.
Doctrines, Liturgy, etc., *see* BX 4771–4773, etc.
4769 United States.
4770 Others, A–Z.
4771 General works. Theology. Doctrine, etc.
4773 Liturgy and ritual.
Hymnals, *see* BV 413.L5.
4775 Missions.
Sermons.
Collected, *see* BX 4759.
4777 Individual.
Special churches.
4781 United States.
4783 Foreign.
Biography.
4791 Collective.
4793 Individual
e. g. .L7 Loyson (Père Hyacinthe).

Quietists, *see* HV 5099.

4795 Other special, A–Z.
e. g. .I6 Independent (Irish) Catholic church.

PROTESTANTISM

4800 Periodicals and societies.
Prefer BR 1–29 for general religious publications.
Cf. BX 1760 Anti-Catholic works.

4801 Collections (including documents).
See also BR 330–346 Works of Luther, Melancthon, Zwingli.

General histories.
4804 Early works to 1800.
4805 Works since 1800.
4807 Minor works.

Other general works.
4809 Early works to 1800.
4810 Works since 1800.

4815 Minor works, addresses, essays, sermons, etc.

4817 General special.
e. g. Protestantism and society.

Controversial works against Protestantism.
4819 Early works to 1800.
4820 Works since 1800

Biography.
4825 Collective.
See also special sects.

4826 Pre-Reformation biography (Huss, Wycliffe, etc.).

4827 Individual.
Enter here only theologians whose importance is not limited to special denominations.
e. g. .G7 Gregory, Caspar René.
.H3 Harnack
.S2 Sabatier.
.S3 Schleiermacher.

Special countries.
Cf. BR.

(4830) America.
(4831) United States, *see* BR.
(4832) Canada, *see* BR.
4833 Mexico.
Central America.
4834 Countries, A–Z.
4835 West Indies, A–Z.
South America.
4836 Countries, A–Z.

Protestantism.
Special countries—Continued.
4837 Europe.
4838 Great Britain.
4839 Ireland.
4840 Scotland.
4841 Austria.
4842 Belgium.
4843 France.
Prefer BX 9450–9459 for period before 1789.
BR 370 The Reformation.
4844 Germany.
4845 Greece.
4846 Holland.
4847 Italy.
4848 Portugal.
4849 Russia.
4850 Scandinavia.
4851 Spain.
4852 Switzerland.
4853 Turkey.
4854 Other countries, A–Z.
Asia.
4857 Philippine Islands.
Other special countries, *see* BR 1060–1355.
(4858) Africa, *see* BR 1360–1470.
(4860) Australia, *see* BR 1480–1485.
4861 Pacific Islands, A–Z.
Special sects.
Arnoldists, *see* BX 1256.
Waldenses and Albigenses.
4873 Early works to 1800.
4875 Works since 1800.
Waldenses (Vaudois).
4880 Early works to 1800.
4881 Works since 1800.
Biography.
4882 Collective.
4883 Individual, A–Z.
Albigenses.
4890 Early works to 1800.
4891 Works since 1800.
Biography
4892 Collective.
4893 Individual, A–Z.

Protestantism.
Special sects—Continued.
Lollards. Wycliffites.
4900 Early works to 1800.
4901 Works since 1800.
Biography.
4903 Collective.
Individual.
4905 Wycliffe.
4906 Others, A–Z.
Hussites.
See also Moravians, BX 8551–8593.
4913 Early works to 1800.
4915 Works since 1800.
Biography.
4916 Collective.
Individual.
4917 John Huss.
4918 Others, A–Z.
Bohemian Brethren.
4920 Early works to 1800.
4921 Works since 1800.
Anabaptists.
4930 Early works to 1800.
4931 Works since 1800.
4933 Special countries, A–Z.
e. g. .S9 Switzerland.
Biography.
4940 Collective.
Individual.
4945 John of Leyden.
4946 Others, A–Z.
Lutheranism, *see* BR 300–420 Reformation.
Lutheran churches, *see* BX 8001–8080.
Calvin, *see* BX 9428.
See also Congregationalism, Puritanism, Presbyterianism, BX.
Pietism.
4980 Early works to 1800.
4981 Works since 1800.
4982 By country, A–Z.
4983 Biography.
.A1 Collective.
Other special Protestant sects (except Anglican), alphabetically arranged in BX 6101–9999.

ANGLICAN CHURCHES (GENERAL)

Conferences, *see* BX 5021.

5003 Collected works.

5005 History and other general works.

5006 Minor works.

5007 Dictionaries and encyclopedias.

5008 Sermons.

.A1 Collections.

Cf. BX 5133, 5937, etc.

5009 Collected biography.

Prefer church of special countries, BX 5197, etc.

CHURCH OF ENGLAND

5011 Periodicals.
5013 Societies, institutions.
e. g. S. P. C. K.
5015 Yearbooks.
5017 Convocations.
5018 National assembly.
Conferences. Congresses.
5021 General.
(Including international church congresses.)
5023 Diocesan and local.
Dictionaries, encyclopedias, *see* BX 5007.
5031 Directories. Clergy lists, etc.
Documents.
5033 Collections.
5033. 5 Special, by date.
5034 Episcopal charges, etc., by special bishops, A–Z.
Collections of monographs, etc.
5035 Several authors.
5037 Individual authors.
5041 Study and teaching.
Special seminaries, *see* BV 4160.
Sunday-schools.
5046 Societies, conventions, etc.
5047 General works. Organization, etc.
5049 Textbooks, etc.
History.
Cf. History of Roman Catholic church in Great Britain.
General.
5051 Periodicals and societies.
5052 Collections.
5053 Early works to 1800.
5055 Works since 1800.
5056 General special.
e. g. Historical continuity of the church.
5057 Minor works. Textbooks, etc.
5059 Essays, lectures, etc.
Special periods.
Under each:
.A3 Collections.
.A5 Contemporary works (if before 1800).
Laws, ordinances, etc., *see* BX 5151–5153.
5063 To Conquest. Anglo-Saxon church.

History.
Special periods—Continued.
5065 Medieval period.
5067 1500–1558. Reformation.
See also BR 375.
5070 1558–1660.
5071 Elizabethan period, 1558–1603.
5073 Church and Puritanism, 1640–1660.
5075 Charles I, 1625–1649. Civil war.
Laud, *see* DA396.L3.
Westminster assembly, *see* BX 9053.
5077 Commonwealth.
5081 1660–1833.
5085 Restoration period.
5086 Revolution of 1688.
5087 Nonjurors (1689–)
5088 18th century.
5089 Church and Methodism (1739–).
(5091) Evangelical revival, *see* BX 5125.
5092 Other special.
.A5 Contemporary works.
5093 1833–
General works.
(Including works on the 19th century.)
Oxford or Tractarian Movement. Puseyism.
5095 Documents.
5097 Tracts for the times.
5098 Histories.
5099 Contemporary works.
5100 Other general works.
5101 Later history (ca. 1850–).
Local divisions.
5103 Wales.
.A1–5 Documents.
5105 Special counties and shires.
Dioceses. Bishoprics.
5106 General.
5107 Special, A–Z.
See list following BX 5207.
5108 Archdeaconries, A–Z.
5109 Rural deaneries, A–Z.
.A3 General.
5110 Towns, parishes, A–Z.

5115 Special parties.
Cf. History, BX 5067–5099.
5117 Broad-church.
5119 Low-church.
5121 High-church. Anglo-Catholic movement.
Cf. BX 5095–5100, Oxford movement.
5123 Ritualist.
5125 Evangelical movement.
General works on the Church of England (including doctrinal works).
5130 Early works to 1800.
5131 Works, 1801–
5132 Minor works. Pamphlets, etc.
5133 **Sermons. Tracts. Essays. Lectures.**
Cf. BX 5035–5037 Collected works. Prefer BX 5132 for special essays, lectures, etc., on general doctrines or polity.
.A1 Works of two or more authors.
.A3–Z Individual authors.
Under each:
(1) Collections.
(2) Single works.
Sermons on special topics may be classified with the subject, especially Biography and History.
Sermons for children, *see* BV 4315.
Sermons for young men, *see* BV 4310.
5134 Proposed reunion with Rome.
5135 Controversial works against the Church. Satires, etc.
5136 Controversial works in defense of the Church of England.
5137 Articles of religion. The Thirty-nine Articles.
5139 Creeds and catechisms.
5140 Juvenile works on the church and its doctrines.
Liturgy and ritual.
Church year, festivals, fasts, etc., *see* BV 30.
5141 General.
.A1 Collections.
Sources.
5142 Sarum use.
5143 Other uses, A–Z.
5144 Other Pre-Reformation sources.
5145 **Prayer-books. Book of Common Prayer.**
.A1 Prayer-books of Henry VIII.
.A2 Prayer-books of Edward VI.
.A3 History.

Liturgy and ritual.

5145 **Prayer-books. Book of Common Prayer**—Contd.

Later forms.

.A4 English editions, by date.

.A5 English editions, undated.

.A55 Adaptations.

.A6 Other languages, A–Z.

.A61–69 Special parts.

e. g. .A62 Collects; .A65 Litany.

.A7–Z History. Dictionaries. Treatises.

5146 **Psalter.**

.A1 English editions, by date.

.A2 English editions, undated.

.A3 Translations, by language, A–Z.

.A5–Z History, etc.

5147 Other special, A–Z.

e. g. .H7 Homilies.

.L4 Lessons.

Hymnals, *see* BV 370.

5148 **Sacraments.**

5149 Special, A–Z.

e. g. .B2 Baptism.

.C5 Communion. Eucharist.

.C6 Confession and absolution.

.C7 Confirmation.

.M2 Marriage.

.O7 Ordination.

5150 **Government, organization and discipline.**

(Including constitutional history.)

5151 Laws, ordinances, etc.

.A3 Collections.

.A5–Z Histories and commentaries.

5153 Special, by date.

5154 Courts, including the High Commission.

5155 Trials.

5157 Church and state. Establishment and endowment.

5165 Estates and revenues. Maintenance, patronage, tithes, etc.

5170 Convocations (Constitution, etc.).

5173 The cathedral.

Clergy.

Directories, etc., *see* BX 5031.

5175 General works.

5176 Bishops. Episcopacy.

(5177) Episcopal charges, *see* BX 5034.

5178 Anglican orders.

Government, organization and discipline.
Clergy—Continued.
5179 Other special officers.
5180 Vestments.
5182 Laymen.
5183 **Brotherhoods and sisterhoods. Conventual life.**
5184 Brotherhoods.
5185 Sisterhoods.
5187 Religious societies.
Missions, *see* BV 2500.
Cathedrals, churches, etc., in England and Wales.
5194 General.
5195 Special, A–Z.
Biography.
5197 Collective.
5198 Archbishops of Canterbury.
5199 Individual.

e. g.	.A5	Alford, Henry.
	.A6	Andrewes, Lancelot, bp.
		Arnold, Thomas, *see* LF 795.R92.
	.B4	Benson, Edward White, abp.
		Berkeley, George, bp., *see* B 1347.
	.B55	Birkbeck, William John.
	.B85	Burgon, John William.
	.B9	Butler, Joseph, bp.
	.C4	Church, Richard William.
		Colenso, John William, *see* BX 5700.C6.
		Colet, *see* BR 754.C6.
		Cranmer, Thomas, abp., *see* DA 317.8.C8.
	.F3	Farrar, Frederic William.
	.F8	Fuller, Thomas.
	.H4	Heber, Reginald, bp.
	.H8	Hook, Walter Farquhar.
	.K3	Keble, John.
		Kingsley, Charles, *see* PR 4843.
	.L2	Latimer, Hugh, bp.
	.L3	Law, William.
	.L6	Liddon, Henry Parry.
	.M3	Maurice, Frederick Denison.
	.M5	Milman, Henry Hart.
	.N5	Neale, John Mason.
	.P3	Parker, Matthew, abp.
	.P9	Pusey, Edward Bouverie.
	.R5	Ridley, Nicholas, bp.
	.R7	Robertson, Frederick William.
	.S8	Stanley, Arthur Penrhyn.
	.T2	Tait, Archibald Campbell, abp.
	.T3	Taylor, Jeremy, bp.

Biography.

5199 Individual—Continued.

e. g. .T4 Temple, Frederick, abp.
Thomas à Becket, *see* DA 209.T4.
.T6 Tillotson, John, abp.
Usher (or Ussher), James, *see* BX 5595.U8.
Whately, Richard, *see* BX 5595.W5.
.W6 Wilberforce, Samuel, bp.
.W65 Williams, John, abp.
.W7 Wilson, Daniel, bp.
.W85 Wordsworth, Charles, bp.
.W9 Wordsworth, Christopher, bp

Dissent and nonconformity (General)

Cf. Puritanism, BX 9331–9339.
See also BX 6101–9999 Special sects.

5200 Collected works.
e. g. Baxter, Watts, etc.

5201 Sermons.
.A1 Collections.

Histories and other general works.

5202 Early works to 1800.

5203 1801–

5203.5 Works against dissenters.

5204 Special counties, etc., A–Z.

5205 Special cities, towns, etc., A–Z.

Biography.

5206 Collective.

5207 Individual.
e. g. .B3 Baxter.
.D7 Doddridge.
.J4 Jay.
.W3 Watts, Isaac.
Prefer special sects.

Dioceses of the Church of England

.B2 Bangor.
.B3 Bath and Wells.
.B6 Birmingham.
.B8 Bristol.

.C2 Canterbury.
.C3 Carlisle.
.C4 Chelmsford.
.C5 Chester.
.C6 Chichester.

D8 Durham.

.E5 Ely.
.E8 Exeter.

.G5 Gloucester.

.H5 Hereford.

.L4 Lichfield.
.L5 Lincoln.
.L6 Liverpool.
.L7 Llandaf.
.L8 London.

.M4 Manchester.

.N6 Newcastle.
.N8 Norwich.

.O8 Oxford.

.P4 Peterborough.

.R5 Ripon.
.R6 Rochester.

.S2 St. Albans.
.S3 St. Asaph.
.S4 St. Davids.
.S5 St. Edmundsbury and Ipswich.
.S6 Salisbury.
.S7 Sheffield.
.S8 Sodor and Man.
.S9 Southwark.

.T8 Truro.

.W2 Wakefield.
.W6 Winchester.
.W8 Worcester.

.Y6 York.

Episcopal church in Scotland.

5210 Periodicals.
5220 Societies.
5225 Yearbooks.
Conferences. Councils, etc.
5230 General.
5235 Local.
5240 Directories.
Cf. BX 5225.
Documents.
5245 Collections.
5246 Special, by date.
Collections.
5250 Several authors.
5255 Individual authors.

Episcopal church in Scotland—Continued.
5270 Study and teaching.
Special seminaries, *see* BV 4160.
History.
5300 General.
5303 Special counties, etc., A–Z.
5305 Special dioceses, A–Z.
5310 Local, A–Z.
5320 General works. Principles, etc.
5330 Sermons. Tracts. Essays. Lectures.
(Divided like 5133.)
5335 Liturgy and ritual.
5337 Special, A–Z.
e. g. .C7 Communion.
5340 Government and discipline.
5345 Trials.
5350 Church and state.
5355 Clergy.
5370 Special churches.
Biography.
5390 Collective.
5395 Individual.
5410–5595 Church of Ireland (Protestant Episcopal).
(Divided like Episcopal church in Scotland, BX 5210–5395.)
5595 Individual biography.
e. g. .U8 Usher (or Ussher) James, abp.
.W5 Whately, Richard, abp.
Church of England in the colonies and foreign countries.
5600 General.
.A2–5 Periodicals.
Church of England in Canada.
5601 Periodicals.
5602 Societies.
Conferences, etc.
5603 General.
5604 Local.
5605 Directories.
Documents.
5606 Collections.
5607 Special, by date.
5608 Collected works.
5609 Study and teaching.
Special seminaries, *see* BV 4160.

Church of England in the colonies and foreign countries.

Church of England in Canada—Continued.

History.

5610 General.

5611 Special provinces, etc., A–Z.

5612 Special dioceses, A–Z.

5613 Local, A–Z.

5614 General works on the church in Canada.

5615 Sermons.

.A1 Collections

5616 Liturgy and ritual.

5617 Special churches.

Biography.

5619 Collective.

5620 Individual.

Church of England in other countries.

5621–5640 Other British American.*

5641–5660 Other European.*

5661–5680 Asia.*

5681–5700 Africa.*

5691.S7 South Africa.

5700.C6 Colenso, John William.

5701–5720 Australia.*

5721–5740 Oceania.*

*Divided like Canada, BX 5601–5620, using (11) for special countries.

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Including Church of England in Colonial Period

5800 Periodicals.
5810 Societies. Guilds.
Conventions, congresses, etc.
5820 General.
5823 Confederate States.
5825 Local.
Special dioceses, *see* BX 5918.
Dictionaries and encyclopedias, *see* BX 5007.
5830 Directories. Yearbooks.
Documents.
5833 Collections.
5835 Special, by date.
5837 Pastoral letters, charges, etc. By special bishops, A–Z.
Collections.
5840 Several authors.
5845 Individual authors.
5850 Study and teaching.
Special seminaries, *see* BV 4070.
Sunday-schools.
5869 Societies, conventions, etc.
5870 General works. Organizations, etc.
5873 Service-books.
Textbooks, etc.
5874 Series.
5875 Single works.
5876 Special Sunday-schools, by place, A–Z.
History.
5879 Collections.
Prefer BX 5881 for Colonial period.
5880 General.
5881 17th–18th centuries. Church of England in the colonies.
5882 19th–20th centuries.
5883 General special.
e. g. Historical pageants.
5885 New England.
5890 North.

Protestant Episcopal church.
History—Continued.
5895 South.
5900 Central.
5915 Western.
5917 Special states, A–W.
5918 Special dioceses and missionary districts, A–Z.
Constitutions, canons, etc., *see* BX 5957.
5919 Special cities, A–Z.
5925 Movements and parties (High, Low, Ritualistic, etc.).
General works. Doctrines, etc.
5929 Early to 1800.
5930 1801–
5933 Miscellaneous works.
5935 Minor works. Pamphlets, etc.
5936 Controversial works, satire, etc.
Cf. BX 5135.
5937 **Sermons. Tracts. Essays. Lectures.**
Prefer BX 5935 for essays, lectures, etc., on general doctrines or polity.
Cf. BX 5840–5845 Collected works.
.A1 Works of two or more authors.
.A3–Z Individual authors.
Under each:
(1) Collections.
(2) Single works.
Works of Phillips Brooks, *see* BX 5845.
Sermons on special topics may be classified with the subject, especially Biography and History.
Sermons for children, *see* BV 4315.
Sermons for young men, *see* BV 4310.
5938 **Articles of religion.**
5939 **Creeds and catechism.**
Cf. BX 5139.
5940 **Liturgy and ritual. Church service.**
Cf. BX 5141–5149 Church of England.
BV 30 Church year.
Book of Common Prayer.
5943 Texts.
.A1 English editions, by date.
.A3 English editions, undated.
.A4 Adaptations.
.A6–Z Translations, by language, A–Z.
5944 Special parts, A–Z.
e.g. .C7, Collects; .L5, Litany.
5945 History commentary, etc.
.A3 Additions and changes, by date.

Protestant Episcopal church.

Liturgy and ritual. Church service—Continued.

5946 **Psalter, canticles, etc.**

Cf. BX 5146.

.A3 Additions and changes, by date.

5947 Other special, A–Z.

e. g. .B7 Books of Hours.
.B8 Books of Offices.
.B9 Burial services.
.C4 Children's services.
Family worship, *see* BV 255–259.
.F7 Fourth of July services.
.I6 Institution.
.L4 Lessons. Lectionaries. Gospels.
.R5 Rector's manuals.
.Z9 Miscellaneous special, by date, e. g. May 20, 1910.

5948 Miscellaneous.

e. g. Servers' manuals.

5949 **Sacraments.**

.A1 General.
.B2 Baptism.
.C5 Communion.
.C6 Confession.
.C7 Confirmation.
.M3 Marriage.
.O7 Ordination.

5950 **Government, organization and discipline.**

5955 Law. Constitution, canons, courts, etc.

5957 Special dioceses, A–Z.

Trials.

5959 General. Procedure, etc.

5960 Special, A–Z.

5963 The cathedral.

5965 Clergy.

Cf. BX 5837.

5965.5 Clerical relief, pensions, etc.

5966 Bishops.

5967 Negro priests, bishops, etc.

5968 Laymen (including work of women).

5969 Parish missions.

5970 Brotherhoods.

Cf. BX 5810.

5973 Sisterhoods.

Cf. BX 5810.

5974 Biography.

5975 Church societies, guilds, etc. (General works, manuals, etc.)

Cf. BX 5810.

Protestant Episcopal church—Continued.

5978 Benevolent work. Social service.

5979 Afro-Americans and the church.

Cf. BX 5967 Clergy.

5980 Special churches (by city) A–Z.

5983 Churches outside of United States.

e. g. .R6 Rome.

Biography.

5990 Collective.

5995 Individual.

e. g. .B8 Brooks, Phillips.
.M8 Muhlenberg, William A.
.P7 Potter, Henry C.
.S3 Seabury, Samuel.
.S7 Spalding, Franklin Spencer.
.W5 White, William.

6001–6020 **Mexican Episcopal church.**

(Divided like BX 5601–5620.)

Reformed Episcopal church.

6051 Periodicals.

6053 Societies.

6055 Conferences.

6057 Directories, yearbooks, etc.

6059 Collections.

6061 Study and teaching.

Special seminaries, *see* BV 4070.

Sunday-schools.

6062 General works. Organization, etc.

6063 Service-books.

6064 Textbooks, etc.

6064.5 Special Sunday-schools, by place, A–Z.

6065 History.

Special countries.

6066 United States.

6067 Special states, A–W.

6068 Special cities, A–Z.

Cf. BX 6081.

6069 Other countries, A–Z.

6071 General works. Theology, doctrines, etc.

6072 Minor works. Pamphlets.

6073 Controversial works against the sect.

6074 Creeds and catechisms.

6075 Liturgy and ritual. Service-books.

6076 Government and discipline. Clergy and church officers.

Reformed Episcopal church—Continued.

6077 Sermons. Tracts. Essays. Lectures.

Prefer BX 6072 for essays, lectures, etc., on general doctrines or polity.

Cf. BX 6059 Collected works.

.A1 Works of two or more authors.

.A3–Z Individual authors.

Under each:

(1) Collections.

(2) Single works.

Sermons on special topics may be classified with the subject, especially Biography and History.

Sermons for children, *see* BV 4315.

Sermons for young men, *see* BV 4310.

Missions, *see* BV 2595.

Special churches.

6081 United States.

6083 Foreign.

Biography.

6091 Collective.

6093 Individual.

Other Protestant sects.

Adventists. "Millerites."

6101 Periodicals.

6103 Societies.

6105 Conferences.

6109 Directories. Yearbooks.

6111 Collections.

6113 Study and teaching.

6115 History.

6117 Juvenile works.

6121 General works. Doctrine.

6122 Minor works. Pamphlets.

6123 Sermons, lectures, etc.

6124 Controversial works against the Adventists.

6125 Missions.

Special branches.

Under each:

Conferences, etc.

(1) General.

(2) Local.

(3) Histories.

(4) General works. Doctrine. Government and discipline.

6131–6134 Evangelical Adventists. American Millenial association.

Other Protestant sects.
Adventists. "Millerites."
Special branches—Continued.
6141–6144 Advent Christians.
6151–6154 Seventh-Day Adventists.
6155 Study and teaching. Textbooks.
6161–6164 The Church of God.
6171–6174 Life and Advent Union.
6181–6184 The Churches of God.
6185 Special churches, by place.
Biography.
6191 Collective.
6193 Individual.
e. g. .M5 Miller, William
.W5 White, Ellen G.
6194 Adv–Arm.
e. g. .A6 Apostolic Christian church (S. H. Fröhlich).
6195 **Arminians. Remonstrants.**
Cf. BT 811–812 Doctrinal theology.
See also BX 9470–9479.
.A1 Collections.
.A2–5 Documents.
.A6–69 Works of Arminius.
.A7–Z. Other authors, A–Z.
6196 Life of Arminius.
6197 Other biography, A–Z.
e. g. .C3 Camphuysen.
6198 Arm–Bapt.

BAPTISTS

See also Anabaptists, German Baptist Brethren, etc.

6201 Periodicals.
6205 Societies.
Historical societies, prefer the special country.
6207 Conventions. Conferences.
(Including annual meetings of general associations.)
6209 Associations of churches.
e. g. .M3 Maryland. Middle District.
.P7 Potomac Baptist association.
6211 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
6213 Directories. Yearbooks. Almanacs. Registers.
Collections.
6215 Several authors.
6217 Individual authors.
Bunyan, *see* BR 75, PR 3329.
6219 Study and teaching.
Special seminaries, *see* BV 4070–4160.
Sunday-schools.
6222 Societies, conventions, etc.
6223 General works. Organization, etc.
6224 Service-books.
6225 Textbooks, etc.
6227 Special Sunday-schools, by place, A–Z.
History.
See also BX 4930–4946 Anabaptists; BV 809–814 Baptism.
6231 General.
6232 Minor works.
6233 America. North America.
United States.
6235 General.
6236 17th–18th centuries
6237 19th–20th centuries.
6239 New England.
6241 South.
6243 Central.
6245 West.
6247 Special nationalities, A–Z.
Colored Baptists, *see* BX 6440–6449.
6248 Special states.
6249 Special cities.
Special churches, *see* BX 6480–6490.

Baptists.
History.
America. North America—Continued.

6251	Canada.
6252	Special divisions, provinces, etc., A–Z.
6253	Cities, A–Z.
6255–6257	Mexico.
	(Divided like Canada.)
6260–6262	Central America.
	(Divided like Canada.)
6265–6267	West Indies.
	(Divided like Canada.)
	South America.
6271	General.
6272	Special countries.
6273	Special cities.
6275	Europe.
6276	Great Britain. England.
	.A1 Societies, collections, etc.
6277	Special counties, etc. (of England), A–Z.
6278	Special cities (of England), A–Z.
6281–6283	Ireland.
	(Divided like England.)
6285–6287	Scotland.
	(Divided like England.)
6291–6293	Wales.
	(Divided like England.)
6295–6297	France.
	(Divided like England.)
6301–6303	Germany.
	(Divided like England.)
6305–6307	Italy.
	(Divided like England.)
6310	Other countries of Europe, A–Z.
	Asia.
6315	General.
6316	Special countries, A–Z.
	e. g. .P5 Philippine Islands.
6320	Africa.
6321	South Africa.
6322	Other local.
6325–6326	Australia.
	(1) General; (2) Local.
6327–6328	Oceania.
	(1) General; (2) Local.

Baptists—Continued.
General works. Doctrine, etc.
6330 Early works to 1800.
6331 Works, 1801–
6332 Minor works, pamphlets, etc.
Sunday-school textbooks, *see* BX 6225.
6333 Sermons. Tracts. Essays. Lectures.
Prefer BX 6332 for special essays, lectures, etc., on general doctrines or polity.
Cf. BX 6215–6217 Collected works.
.A1 Works of two or more authors.
.A3–Z Individual authors.
Under each:
(1) Collections.
(2) Single works.
Sermons on special topics may be classified with the subject, especially Biography and History.
Sermons for children, *see* BV 4315.
Sermons for young men, *see* BV 4310.
6334 Controversial works against the Baptists.
6335 Creeds. Confessions, etc.
6336 Catechisms.
6337 Service. Ritual. Liturgy.
Hymnals, *see* BV 380.
6338 Sacraments.
6339 Special, A–Z.
Baptism, *see* BV 806–814, except for liturgical forms.
6340 Government and discipline.
Prefer special branches.
Trials.
6342 General. Procedure, etc.
6343 Special, A–Z.
6345 Clergy.
6346 Other church officers. Deacons, etc.
6347 Benevolent work.
6348 Methods and manuals for societies.
Missions, *see* BV 2520.
Special Baptist branches.
Under each:
(0) Periodicals. Societies. Yearbooks.
(1) Conferences.
Associations of churches, see special state.
History and collected biography.
(3) General and United States.
(4) United States. States, A–W.

Baptists.
Special Baptist branches.
Under each—Continued.
(5) United States. Cities, including special churches, A–Z.
(6) Foreign countries, A–Z.
(7) General works (Doctrine, etc.).
(8) Government and discipline.
(9) Biography, A–Z.

6350–6359 Baptist Church of Christ.
Freewill Baptists.
6360–6369 Original Freewill Baptists.
6370–6379 Freewill Baptists or Free Baptists.
6380–6389 Old School, Old Order, or Primitive Baptists. ("Hardshell Baptists.")
6390–6399 Seventh-Day Baptists.
6400–6409 German Seventh-Day Baptists.
6410–6419 Six-Principle Baptists.
6420–6429 Two-Seed-in-the-Spirit Baptists.
6430–6439 United Baptists.
6440–6455 Colored Baptists.
6452 Sermons. Addresses. Lectures.
Biography.
6453 Collective.
6455 Individual, A–Z.
Individual Baptist churches.
6480 United States.
6490 Foreign.
Biography.
Cf. BX 6453–6455 Colored Baptists.
6493 Collective.
6495 Individual, A–Z.
e. g. .S7 Spurgeon, Charles H.
W5 Williams, Roger (Religious works).
Prefer E for general biography.
Bunyan, *see* PR 3331.

6510 Bap–Cath.
.B5 Bible Christians.
.B7 Bogomiles.
.B8 Bourignonists.
.B8A2–5 Works of Antoinette Bourignon.
.B82 Biography.
Brethren, *see* German Baptist Brethren.
.B9 Buchanites.
Camisards, *see* DC 127.C3 and BX 7593.
Campbellites, *see* Disciples of Christ

6551–6593 **Catholic Apostolic Church. Irvingites.***
Individual biography, BX 6593.
e. g. .A6 Andrews, William W.
.I7 Irving, Edward.

6600 Cath–Chr.

6651–6693 **Christadelphians or Brothers of Christ.***
Individual biography, BX 6693.
e. g. .T4 Thomas, John.

6700 Chr–

* Divided like BX 6051–6093.

CHRISTIAN CHURCH (CHRISTIAN CONNECTION; CHRISTIAN CHURCH SOUTH)

Disciples, *see* BX 7301–7343

6751 Periodicals.
6753 Societies.
6755 Conferences, etc.
6757 Directories, yearbooks, etc.
6759 Collections.
6761 Study and teaching.
Special seminaries, *see* BV 4070.
Sunday-schools.
6762 General works. Organization, etc.
.A1 Societies, conventions, etc.
6763 Service-books.
6764 Textbooks, etc.
6764. 5 Special Sunday-schools, by place, A–Z.
6765 History.
Special countries.
6766 United States (and Canada).
6767 Special states, A–W.
6768 Special cities, A–Z.
Cf. BX 6781.
6769 Other countries, A–Z.
6771 General works. Theology. Doctrine, etc.
6772 Minor works. Pamphlets, etc.
6773 Controversial works against the sect.
6774 Creed and catechism.
6775 Liturgy and ritual. Service-books.
6775. 5 Sacraments, A–Z.
.A1 General.
6776 Government and discipline. Clergy and church officers.
6777 Sermons. Tracts. Essays. Lectures.
Prefer BX 6772 for essays, lectures, etc., on general doctrines or polity.
Cf. BX 6759 Collected works.
.A1 Works of two or more authors.

Christian church.

6777 Sermons. Tracts. Essays. Lectures—Continued.

.A3–Z Individual authors.

Under each:

(1) Collections.

(2) Single works.

Sermons on special topics may be classified with the subject, especially Biography and History.

Sermons for children, *see* BV 4315.

Sermons for young men, *see* BV 4310.

Missions, *see* BV 2525.

6779 Special branches.

Special churches.

6781 United States.

e. g. F3 Fairhope.

6783 Foreign.

Biography.

6791 Collective.

6793 Individual.

e. g. .O4 O'Kelly, James.

.P8 Purviance, D.

.S6 Smith, Elias.

.S8 Summerbell, J. J.

.S9 Summerbell, N.

Stone, Barton W., *see* BX 7343.S8.

6799 Christian—

e. g. C7 Christian philosophers (Sect).

6801–6843 **Christian Reformed church.**

(Offshoot of Dutch Reformed church.)

(Divided like Christian church, BX 6751–6793.)

CHRISTIAN SCIENCE

6901 Periodicals.
6903 Associations. Societies.
Conventions.
6905 General.
6907 Local.
6911 Directories. Yearbooks.
Collections.
6913 Several authors.
6915 Individual authors.
Mrs. Eddy's works, *see* BX 6941.
6916 Bible selections and adaptations by Christian Science authors.
6917 Study and teaching.
History.
6931 General and United States.
6935 Other countries, A–Z.
General works.
6941 Works by Mrs. Eddy.
6943 Works by others.
6945 Minor works. Pamphlets, etc.
6947 Miscellaneous.
6950 Christian Science healing.
6953 Christian Science and the law.
6955 Controversial literature against Christian Science.
6958 Church organization. Manuals, etc.
6960 Service. Ritual. Liturgy.
6965 Hymnals.
6970 Missionary works.
Individual churches.
6980 United States.
6985 Foreign.
Biography.
6990 Collective.
Individual.
6995 Mrs. Eddy.
6996 Others, A–Z.
e. g. .S7 Stetson, Mrs. Augusta E.
6997 Miscellaneous modifications of Christian Science.
.A2 Periodicals and societies.

7049.C3 Christian Spiritual church.

7051–7093 **Christian Union. Independent churches of Christ in Christian Union.**
(Divided like Christian church, BX 6751–6793.)

7094 Chr–Chu.

.C7 Church of God.

.C8 Church of God and Saints of Christ (Bishop Crowdy).

Church of the Brethren, *see* BX 7801–7843.

7095 Churches of God (Winebrennerians).

.A1 Periodicals and societies.

7096 Biography, A–Z.

.A1 Collected.

.W5 Winebrenner, John

CONGREGATIONALISM

See also Puritanism

7101 Periodicals.
7105 Societies.
Historical societies, prefer the special country.
Conventions. Conferences.
Prefer associations.
7106 International.
United States.
7107 General.
7108 Conferences and associations, A–Z.
7109 Foreign countries.
7111 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
7113 Directories. Yearbooks.
Collections.
7115 Several authors.
7117 Individual authors.
7119 Study and teaching.
Special seminaries, *see* BV 4070–4160.
Sunday-schools.
7121 Societies, conventions, etc.
7122 History.
7123 General works. Organization.
7124 Service-books.
7125 Textbooks, etc.
7127 Special Sunday-schools, by place, A–Z.
History.
7131 General.
7132 Minor works. Pamphlets.
7133 America. North America.
United States.
7135 General
7136 17th–18th centuries.
7137 19th–20th centuries.
7139 New England.
Prefer BX 7136 for 17th–18th centuries.
7141 South.
7143 Central.
7145 West.
7148 Special states, A–W.
Associations, *see* BX 7108.
7149 Special cities, A–Z.
Special churches, *see* BX 7255–7257.

Congregationalism.
History.
America. North America—Continued.
7151 Canada.
7152 Special divisions, provinces, etc., A–Z.
7153 Cities, A–Z.
7155–7157 Mexico.
(Divided like Canada.)
7160–7162 Central America.
(Divided like Canada.)
7165–7167 West Indies.
(Divided like Canada.)
South America.
7171 General.
7172 Special countries, A–Z.
7173 Special cities, A–Z.
7175 Europe.
7176 Great Britain. England.
.A1 Societies, collections, etc.
7177 Special counties, etc. (of England), A–Z.
7178 Special cities (of England), A–Z.
7181–7183 Ireland.
(Divided like England.)
7185–7187 Scotland.
(Divided like England.)
7191–7193 Wales.
(Divided like England.)
7195–7197 France.
(Divided like England.)
7201–7203 Germany.
(Divided like England.)
7205–7207 Italy.
(Divided like England.)
7210 Other countries of Europe, A–Z.
Asia.
7215 General.
7216 Special countries, A–Z.
e. g. .P5 Philippine Islands.
7220 Africa.
7221 South Africa.
7222 Other local.
7225–7226 Australia.
(1) General; (2) Local.
7227–7228 Oceania.
(1) General; (2) Local.

Congregationalism.
General works. Doctrines, etc.
7230 Early works to 1800.
Prefer BX 7117 for works of Cotton Mather, Increase Mather, etc.
7231 Works, 1801–
7232 Minor works.
7233 Sermons. Tracts. Essays. Lectures.
Cf. BX 7115–7117 Collected works.
.A1 Works of two or more authors.
.A3–Z Individual authors.
Under each:
(1) Collections.
(2) Single works.
Sermons on special topics may be classified with the subject, especially Biography and History.
Sermons for children, *see* BV 4315.
Sermons for young men, *see* BV 4310.
7234 Controversial works against Congregationalists.
Creeds, confessions, covenants, catechisms, etc.
7235 Early works to 1800.
7236 1801–
7237 Service. Ritual. Liturgy.
Hymnals, *see* BV 395.
7238 Sacraments.
7239 Special, A–Z.
7240 Government and discipline.
Trials.
7242 General. Procedure, etc.
7243 Special, A–Z.
7245 Clergy.
7246 Other church officers.
7247 Benevolent work.
Missions, *see* BV 2530.
Special schools of doctrine.
7250 The New England theology.
7251 Hopkinsianism.
7252 Other special, A–Z.
e. g. .N5 New Haven theology (Taylorism).
.S4 Separates or Strict Congregationalists.
Individual churches.
7255 United States.
7256 Great Britain.
7257 Other countries.
Biography.
7259 Collective.

Congregationalism.
Biography—Continued.
7260 Individual.
e. g. .A2 Abbott, Lyman.
.B3 Beecher, Henry Ward.
.B9 Bushnell, Horace.
.C7 Cotton, John.
.E3 Edwards, Jonathan, 1703–1758.
.E4 Edwards, Jonathan, 1745–1801.
.G6 Gladden, Washington.
.H6 Hopkins, Samuel.
(.M3) Mather, Cotton, *see* F 67.M.
(.M4) Mather, Increase, *see* F 67.M.
.P3 Parker, Joseph.
Deutsche Evangelische Synode von Nordamerika, *see* German Evangelical Synod of North America.
7301–7343 Disciples of Christ. Campbellites. Christians.*
Cf. BX 6751–6793 Christian church.
Individual biography, BX 7343.
e. g. .C2 Campbell, Alexander.
.S8 Stone, Barton W.
Doukhobors, *see* Dukhobors.
Dowieism. Christian Catholic church.
7401 Periodicals and societies.
7405 Conferences, etc.
7409 Collections.
7415 History and general works.
7420 Liturgy and ritual.
7425 Special churches.
7430 Biography.
e. g. .D7 Dowie, John Alexander.
7433 Dukhobors.
7435 Du–Ev.
Dunkards, *see* German Baptist Brethren.
7501–7543 **Evangelical Association of North America. Evangelical church.***
(Founded by Jacob Albright. The Evangical church was formed in 1923 by the reunion of the Association and the United Evangelical church.)
7545.E7 Evangelical church of Italy.
Evangelical Protestant church, *see* German Evangelical Protestant church.
Evangelical Synod of North America, *see* German Evangelical Synod of North America.
Evangelical Synod of the West, *see* German Evangelical Synod of North America.

* Divided like Christian church, BX 6751–6793.

7550 **Evangelical Union.**
(Founded by James Morison, Scotland.)
7559 Biography.
e. g. .M7 Morison, James.
Evangelische Gemeinschaft, *see* Evangelical Association.
7575 **Familists, Family of love.**
(Hendrik Niclaes, John Etherington, etc.)
7580 **Free Congregations (Germany) Freie Gemeinden.**
7582 Sunday-schools (including textbooks).
7583 Biography.
e. g. .U5 Uhlich.
7590 **Free Religious Association.**
7593 French prophets (Including Lacy's prophecies).
Cf. DC 127.C3 Camisards.
(7595) French Protestant church (England) *see* BX 9458.G7.
7597 Fre–Fri.
e. g. .F7 Freethinking Christians (Sect).

FRIENDS. SOCIETY OF FRIENDS. QUAKERS

7601 Periodicals.
Historical societies, prefer BX 7635.A1, 7676.A1, etc.
7605 Associations (General).
Historical societies, prefer BX 7635.A1, 7676.A1, etc.
7606 Almanacs.
Conferences, yearly meetings, etc.
7607 American.*
.A1–2 General.
.A3–39 "Orthodox."
.A4–5 "Hicksite."
.A6–Z Local.

* Both "Orthodox" and "Hicksite" bodies call themselves the Society of Friends. They may be distinguished in several ways. The "Orthodox" body has fourteen American and two foreign yearly meetings. The "Hicksites" have seven yearly meetings. Most of the American yearly meetings exchange epistles with the others of their branch (Philadelphia (Orthodox) is an exception). Thus a yearly meeting exchanging epistles with Genesee or Illinois is "Hicksite"; in the five other cases the "Hicksite" yearly meetings must be distinguished by internal evidence, as the names are duplicated in the "Orthodox" body. In some cases the yearly meetings may be distinguished by date of meetings as determined by the Book of Discipline. In certain cases there are separate yearly meetings for women. In the "Orthodox" branch it is customary for men and women to meet together. The most useful reference book is Thomas's History of the Friends in America.

Friends. Society of Friends. Quakers.

Conferences, yearly meetings, etc.

7607 American—Continued.

Under each:

(1) Orthodox.

(2) Hicksite.

e. g. Philadelphia yearly meeting (Orthodox).

.P4A3 Minutes.

.P4A4 Discipline.

Philadelphia yearly meeting (Hicksite).

.P5A3 Minutes.

.P5A4 Discipline.

.P45 and .P55 may be used similarly for monthly meetings.

7608 Foreign.

7611 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.

7613 Directories. Yearbooks.

Collections.

7615 Several authors.

7617 Individual authors.

Including religious works of William Penn and George Fox. Penn's Treatises of oaths, *see* BX 7748.O2.

7619 Study and teaching.

Special seminaries, *see* BV 4070–4160.

First-day schools.

7621 Periodicals, societies, conferences, etc.

7623 General works. Organization, etc.

7625 Textbooks, etc.

7627 Special First-day schools, by place, A–Z.

History.

7630 Early works to 1800.

7631 General works, 1801–

7632 Miscellaneous. Minor works.

7633 America. North America.

United States.

7635 General.

.A1 Periodicals and societies.

7636 17th–18th centuries.

7637 19th–20th centuries.

7639 New England.

7641 South.

7642 Central.

7645 West.

7648 Special states, A–W.

Friends. Society of Friends. Quakers.
History.
America. North America.
United States—Continued.
7649 Cities, districts, etc., A–Z.
Special churches, *see* BX 7780–7783.
7650 Canada.
7652 Special divisions, provinces, etc., A–Z.
7653 Cities, A–Z.
7655–7657 Mexico.
(Divided like Canada.)
7660–7662 Central America.
(Divided like Canada.)
7665–7667 West Indies.
(Divided like Canada.)
South America.
7671 General.
7672 Special countries.
7673 Special cities.
7675 Europe.
7676 Great Britain. England.
.A1 Periodicals and societies.
.A2 Early works (to 1800).
7677 Special divisions, counties, etc. (of England), A–Z.
7678 Cities, districts, etc., A–Z.
7681–7683 Ireland.*
7685–7687 Scotland.*
7691–7693 Wales.*
7695–7697 France.*
7701–7703 Germany.*
7705–7707 Italy.*
7710 Other countries of Europe, A–Z.
Asia.
7715 General.
7716 Special countries, A–Z.
e. g. .P5 Philippine Islands.
7720 Africa.
7721 South Africa.
7723 Other local.
7725–7726 Australia.
(1) General; (2) Local.
7727–7728 Oceania.
(1) General; (2) Local.

* Divided like England.

Friends. Society of Friends. Quakers.

General works. Doctrine, etc.

7730 Early works to 1800.

7731 Works, 1801–

7732 Minor works. Pamphlets, etc.

7733 Sermons. Tracts. Essays. Lectures.

Prefer BX 7732 for special essays, lectures, etc., on general doctrines or polity.

Cf. BX 7615–7617 Collected works.

.A1 Works of two or more authors.

.A3–Z Individual authors.

Under each:

(1) Collections.

(2) Single works.

Sermons on special topics may be classified with the subject, especially Biography and History.

Sermons for children, *see* BV 4315.

Sermons for young men, *see* BV 4310.

7734 Controversial works against the Friends.

.A2 Early works (to 1800).

7737 Service. Ritual. Liturgy.

Hymnals, *see* BV 400.

7740 Government and discipline.

Prefer special branches.

For special yearly meetings, *see* BX 7607–7608.

7743 Proceedings against special persons, A–Z.

7745 Ministry.

7746 Women.

7747 Benevolent work.

7748 Other special topics, A–Z.

e. g. .B2 Baptism.

.C7 Costume.

.C8 Creeds.

.H2 Hat customs.

.I6 Inner light.

.L5 Literature and art, Attitude towards.

.M8 Music, Attitude towards.

.O2 Oaths, Judicial.

.T2 Taxation. Tithes.

.T5 Temperance.

.W2 War.

Slavery, *see* Class E.

Missions, *see* BV 2535.

Special branches of Friends.

Under each:

(1) Conferences, etc.

(2) History and other general.

Society of Friends (Orthodox), *see* Friends (General).

Friends. Society of Friends. Quakers.
Special branches of Friends—Continued.
7751–7752 Hicksite. Liberal.
For conferences, yearly meetings, etc., *see* BX 7607.
7761–7762 Progressive. Wilburites.
7771–7772 Primitive Friends.
7775 Others, A–Z.
e. g. .A6 Anti-slavery Friends (Indiana).
Special meeting-houses, by place, A–Z.
7780 United States.
7783 Foreign countries.
Biography.
Collective.
7790 Series.
7791 General works.
7793 Women.
7795 Individual.
e. g. .F7 Fox, George.
.G9 Gurney, J. J.
.H5 Hicks, Elias.
.W5 Wilbur, John.
.W7 Woolman, John.
Bunyan, *see* PR.
Penn, *see* E.
7801–7843 **German Baptist Brethren. Church of the Brethren. "Dunkards" or "Dunkers."***
7850 **German Evangelical Protestant church (United States).**
7860 Special churches, by city, A–Z.
7865 Biography.
7901–7943 **German Evangelical synod of North America.***
German Reformed church. *see* Reformed church in the United States.
7990 Ger–Lut.
e. g. .G65 Gortonians.
.G7 Gospel Trumpet work.
Harmonists, *see* HX 656.H2.
.H4 Hebrew Christians.
.H6 Holiness movement.
.H62 Biography, A–Z.
.H75 House of David.
.J3 Jansonists (Erik Jansson).
.J5 Jezreelites.
.K3 Katharists.
.L2 Labadists.
(Including life of Labadie.)
.L55 Libertines (sect).

*Divided like BX 6751–6793.

LUTHERAN CHURCHES

8001 Periodicals.
8003 Societies.
8005 Documents.
Prefer the country divisions.
8007 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
8009 Directories. Yearbooks. Almanacs. Calendars.
8011 Collections.
.A1 Collective authorship.
.A5–Z Individual authors.
8012 Study and teaching.
Special seminaries, *see* BV 4070–4160.
Sunday-schools.
8013 General works. Organization, etc.
.A1 Societies, conventions, etc.
8014 Service-books.
8015 Textbooks, etc.
8016 Special Sunday-schools, by place, A–Z.
8018 History.
See also History of the Reformation and Protestantism.
Special countries.
Germany.
8020 General.
8022 Special country divisions, A–Z.
e. g. Saxony, Württemberg.
8023 Special cities, A–Z.
8025 Austria-Hungary.
8027 Russia.
8029 Finland.
8031 Scandinavia.
8033 Denmark.
8034 Local, A–Z.
8035 Iceland.
8036 Local, A–Z.
8037 Norway.
8038 Local, A–Z.
8039 Sweden.
8040 Local, A–Z.
8041 America. United States.
Special countries, except United States, *see* BX 8063.
.A1–5 General conferences, documents, etc.
8042 United States. Special states, A–W.

Lutheran churches.
United States—Continued.
Special cities, A–Z.
Prefer 8076 for special churches.
Special organizations.
8044 General synod.
(Evangelical Church in the United States. General synod.)
8045 United synod of the South.
8046 General council.
(Evangelical Lutheran Church in North America. General council.)
8047 Synodical conference.
8048 United Lutheran Church in America.
Scandinavian Lutherans.
8049 Swedes. Augustana synod.
8050 Norwegians.
8051 Evangelical Lutheran Church of North America. Hauge synod.
8052 Synod for the Norwegian Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.
8053 United Norwegian Lutheran Church in North America.
8054 Norwegian Lutheran Church of America.
8055 Other special organizations.
e. g. Norwegian Lutheran Free church.
8056 Danes.
8057 Danish Evangelical Lutheran Church in North America.
8058 United Danish Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.
8060 Others, A–Z.
e. g. .F5 Finns. Suomi synod.
.I4 Icelanders' synod.
8061 Other special synods, A–Z (preferably by state)
e. g. .M8 English Evangelical Lutheran synod of Missouri and other states.
.N4 Evangelical Lutheran synod of North Carolina.
.P2 Pacific synod.
.P4 Ministerium of Pennsylvania.
.T5 Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee synod.
8063 Lutheran Church in other countries, A–Z.

Lutheran churches—Continued.

General works on Lutheranism. Doctrine, church government, etc.

8064 Early works to 1800.
(Including controversial literature.)

8065 Works since 1800.

Sermons. Tracts. Essays. Lectures.

Sermons on special topics may be classified with the subject, especially Biography and History.
Sermons for children, *see* BV 4315.
Sermons for young men, *see* BV 4310.
Prefer BX 8065 for special essays, lectures, etc., on general doctrines or polity. Sermons on the Catechism, *see* BX 8064–8065, BX 8070.L8.
Sermons on the Gospels for the church year, *see* BX 8067.G7.
Luther's sermons, *see* BR 332.S3–7.
Cf. BX 8011 Collected works.

8066.A1 Works of two or more authors.

.A3–Z Individual authors.
Under each:
(1) Collections.
(2) Single works.

8067 Liturgy and ritual.

.A1 History, treatises, etc.
General service-books.
.A2 German.
.A3 English.
.A4 Norwegian.
.A45 Swedish.
.A5 Other languages, A–Z.
.A6–Z Other special, A–Z.
e. g. .E7 Epistles.
.G7 Gospels.
.P8 Psalter.

Catechisms, creeds, etc.

8068 Book of Concord.
.A2–5 Texts (as in BX 8067).
.A6–Z History and criticism.

8069 Augsburg confession.
.A2 Texts, by date.

Lutheran churches.

Catechisms, creeds, etc.—Continued.

8070 Other special.

e. g. .L5 Luther's catechisms.

.L6 Larger catechisms.

Smaller catechism.

Under each language:

.A2 Early editions before 1800 (By date).

.A3 Official editions, 1801– (By date).

.A5–Z Other editions (By editor or publisher).

.L7 German editions.

.L72 English.

Scandinavian.

.L75 Norwegian.

.L76 Swedish.

.L8 History and criticism of the catechisms.

8071 Clergy. Church officers.

Missions, *see* BV 2540.

Other special topics.

8072 Sacraments.

8073 Lord's Supper. Real presence, etc.

8074 Other special, A–Z.

Special churches.

8075 Germany.

8076 United States.

8077 Other countries.

Biography.

8079 Collective.

8080 Individual.

e. g. .E4 Eielsen, E.

.K8 Krauth, C. P.

.M9 Mühlenberg, H. M.

.R4 Reuterdahl, H.

.S7 Spaeth, A.

.W3 Walther, C. F. W.

See also Luther, BR 325 Reformation.

MENNONITES

8101 Periodicals.
8103 Societies.
8105 Conferences, etc.
8107 Directories, yearbooks, etc.
8109 Collections.
.M3–5 Menno Simons' works.
Collected works.
.M3 Dutch.
.M31 Selections.
.M32–33 English.
.M34–35 French.
.M36–37 German.
.M4 Other languages, A–Z.
Special works.
Dat fundamentum.
.M5 Dutch.
.M52 English.
.M55 German.
8111 Study and teaching.
Special seminaries, *see* BV 4070.
Sunday-schools.
8112 General works. Organization, etc.
.A1 Societies, conventions, etc.
8113 Service-books.
8114 Textbooks, etc.
8114.5 Special Sunday-schools, by place, A–Z.
8115 History.
Special countries.
8116 United States (and Canada).
8117 Special states, A–W.
8118 Special cities, A–Z.
Cf. BX 8131.
8119 Other countries, A–Z.
General works. Theology. Doctrine, etc.
8120 Early works to 1800.
For works of Menno Simons, *see* BX 8109.
8121 Works, 1801–
8122 Minor works. Pamphlets, etc.
8123 Controversial works against the sect.
8124 Creeds and catechisms.
8125 Liturgy and ritual. Service-books.
8126 Government and discipline. Clergy and church officers.

Mennonites—Continued.

8127 Sermons. Tracts. Essays. Lectures.

Prefer BX 8122 for essays, lectures, etc., on general doctrines or polity.

Cf. BX 8109 Collected works.

.A1 Works of two or more authors.

.A3–Z Individual authors.

Under each:

(1) Collections.

(2) Single works.

Sermons on special topics may be classified with the subject, especially Biography and History.

Sermons for children, *see* BV 4315.

Sermons for young men, *see* BV 4310.

Missions, *see* BV 2545.

8129 Special branches, A–Z.

(Old Mennonites, *see* general works.)

.A5 Amish Mennonites.

.A6 Old Order Amish.

.B7 Brüdergemeinde.

.C4 Church of God in Christ.

.D4 Defenceless Mennonites.

.G4 General Conference Mennonites.

.H8 Hutterite brethren. Brüderhof Mennonites.

.I4 Illinois Conference of Mennonites.

.M4 Mennonite Brethren in Christ.

.R4 Reformed Mennonites. Herrites.

.W5 Wisler Mennonites.

Special churches.

8131 United States.

8133 Foreign countries.

Biography.

8141 Collective.

8143 Individual.

e. g. .M5 Menno Simons.

METHODISM

8201 Periodicals.
8203 Associations. Societies.
Local (State, county, city, etc.). *See* the country divisions.
8205 Epworth League.
8207 Conferences. Conventions.
Prefer the special locality or church division.
e. g. Methodist Episcopal Church, United States, BX8381.
8211 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
8213 Directories. Yearbooks.
e. g. Methodist yearbook, Who's who in Methodism.
Collections.
8215 Several authors.
8217 Individual authors.
e. g. Works of John Wesley.
8219 Study and teaching.
Special seminaries, *see* BV 4070, 4150–4160.
Sunday-schools.
8222 Societies, conventions, etc.
8223 General works. Organization.
8224 Service-books.
8225 Textbooks, etc.
8227 Special Sunday-schools, by place, A–Z.
History.
8231 General.
8232 Minor works. Sermons, pageants, etc.
8233 America. North America.
United States.
8235 General.
8236 18th century.
8237 19th–20th centuries.
8239 New England.
8241 South.
8243 Central.
8245 West.
8248 Special states.
8249 Special cities.
Special churches, *see* BX 8481–8483.
Colored Methodists, *see* BX 8435–8473.
8251 Canada.
8252 Special divisions, provinces, etc., A–Z.
8253 Cities, A–Z.

Methodism.
History.
America. North America—Continued.
8255–8257 Mexico.
(Divided like Canada.)
8260–8262 Central America.
(Divided like Canada.)
8265–8267 West Indies.
(Divided like Canada.)
South America.
8271 General.
8272 Special countries.
8273 Special cities.
8275 Europe.
8276 Great Britain. England.
8277 Special divisions, counties, etc. (of England), A–Z.
8278 Special cities (of England), A–Z.
8281–8283 Ireland.
(Divided like England.)
8285–8287 Scotland.
(Divided like England.)
8291–8293 Wales.
(Divided like England.)
8295–8297 France.
(Divided like England.)
8301–8303 Germany.
(Divided like England.)
8305–8307 Italy.
(Divided like England.)
8310 Other countries of Europe, A–Z.
Asia.
8315 General.
8316 Special countries, A–Z.
e. g. .P5 Philippine Islands.
8320 Africa.
8321 South Africa.
8322 Other local.
8325–8326 Australia.
(1) General; (2) Local.
8327–8328 Oceania.
(1) General; (2) Local.
General works. Doctrine, etc.
8330 Early works to 1800
8331 Works, 1801–

Methodism.

8332 Minor works. Pamphlets, etc.

8333 Sermons. Tracts. Essays. Lectures.

Prefer BX 8332 for special essays, lectures, etc., on general doctrines or polity.

Cf. BX 8215–8217 Collected works.

.A1 Works of two or more authors.

.A3–Z Individual authors.

Under each:

(1) Collections.

(2) Single works.

Sermons on special topics may be classified with the subject, especially Biography and History.

Sermons for children, *see* BV 4315.

Sermons for young men, *see* BV 4310.

8334 Controversial works against the Methodists.

8335 Creeds and catechisms.

8336 Forms of worship.

e. g. Weekly rally service.

8337 Service. Ritual. Liturgy.

Hymnals, *see* BV 415.

8338 Sacraments, A–Z.

.A1 General.

8339 Finance. Stewardship.

8340 Government and discipline. Judiciary. Law.

Prefer special branches.

8342 Church membership. Probation, etc.

8343 Trials.

8345 Church officers. Bishops, clergy, etc.

8345.5 Laymen.

8346 Class meetings, leaders, etc.

8347 Benevolent work.

8348 Methodism and amusements.

Missions, *see* BV 2550.

Special branches of Methodists.

For foreign denominations limited to one country, *see* country divisions, e. g. Canada, Australia.

Under each, except as otherwise specified:

(0) Periodicals, societies, yearbooks, etc. (Devoted strictly to this branch of Methodism.)

(1) Conferences.

Methodism.
Special branches of Methodists.
Under each, except as otherwise specified—Continued.
(2) History and collected biography.
(3) General and United States.
(4) United States. States, A–W.
(5) United States. Cities, A–Z.
(6) Foreign countries, A–Z.
(7) General works (Doctrine, etc.).
(8) Government and discipline.
(9) Biography, A–Z.

8350–8359 Wesleyan Methodist church.
Periodicals, *see* BX 8201.

8360–8369 Calvinistic Methodist church.
For the Welsh church of this name, *see* Presbyterianism—Wales.

8370–8379 Primitive Methodist church.

Methodist Episcopal church (United States).
Periodicals, *see* BX 8201.

8380 Societies, yearbooks, etc.

8381 Conferences.
(Including all Methodist conferences in the United States before 1844.)

8383 History.
Prefer BX 8235–8328.
Biography, *see* BX 8491–8495.

8385 Special topics, A–Z.
e. g. .M4 Methodist Book Concern.

8387 General works.
Prefer BX 8331–8332.

8388 Government and discipline. Judiciary. Law.
Cf. BX 8340 Methodist polity (General).

8389 Trials.

8390–8399 Methodist Episcopal church, South.
Periodicals, *see* BX 8201.
History, *see* BX 8235–8249.
Biography, *see* BX 8491–8495.

8400–8409 Methodist Protestant church.

8410–8419 Free Methodist church.

8431 Other branches, except Colored. A–Z.
e. g. .C7 Congregational Methodist church.

8435 Colored Methodists.

8436 Special states, A–W.

8440–8449 African Methodist Episcopal church.

8450–8459 African Methodist Episcopal church (Zion).

Methodism.
Special branches of Methodists.
Colored Methodists—Continued.
8460–8469 Colored Methodist Episcopal church.
8471 Other special, A–Z.
8472 Sermons. Addresses. Lectures.
8473 Biography.
.A1 Collective.
Methodist camp-meetings.
8475 General.
8476 Special, A–Z.
Special Methodist churches (by place).
8481 United States.
8483 Foreign countries.
Biography.
Cf. BX 8473 Colored Methodists.
8491 Collective.
Cf. BX 8213 Yearbooks, etc.
8493 Women.
8495 Individual.
e. g. .A8 Asbury.
.B8 Buckley, James M.
.C6 Coke.
.E4 Embury.
.S8 Strawbridge.
.V7 Vincent.
.W4 Wesley, Charles.
.W5 Wesley, John.
Whitefield, *see* BX 9225.W4.

Millennial Dawnists. Russellites. International Bible students association.
8525 Periodicals.
8526 General works.
8527 Biography.
e. g. .R8 Russell, Charles T. (Pastor Russell).
8530 Mill–Mo.
e. g. .M7 Monarch church.

MORAVIAN CHURCH. UNITED BRETHREN. UNITAS FRATRUM. HERRNHUTERS

8551 Periodicals.
8553 Societies.
8555 Conferences, etc.
8557 Directories, yearbooks, etc.
8559 Collections.
8561 Study and teaching.
Special seminaries, *see* BV 4070–4160.
Sunday-schools.
8562 General works. Organization, etc.
.A1 Societies, conventions, etc.
8563 Service-books.
8564 Textbooks, etc.
8564. 5 Special Sunday-schools, by place, A–Z.
8565 History.
Special countries.
8566 United States (and Canada).
8567 Special states, A–W.
8568 Special cities, A–Z.
Cf. BX 8581.
8569 Other countries, A–Z.
General works. Theology. Doctrine, etc.
8570 Early works to 1800.
8571 Works, 1801–
8572 Minor works. Pamphlets, etc.
8573 Controversial works against the Moravians.
8574 Liturgy and ritual. Service-books.
Hymnals, *see* BV 417.
8575 Devotional works.
e. g. Losungen.
.L6 Collections.
.L7 Special, by date.
8576 Government and discipline. Clergy and church officers.

Moravian church—Continued.

8577 Sermons. Tracts. Essays. Lectures.

Prefer BX 8572 for essays, lectures, etc., on general doctrines or polity.

Cf. BX 8559 Collected works.

.A1 Works of two or more authors.

.A3–Z Individual authors.

Under each:

(1) Collections.

(2) Single works.

Sermons on special topics may be classified with the subject, especially Biography and History.

Sermons for children, *see* BV 4315.

Sermons for young men, *see* BV 4310

8578 Creeds and catechisms.

(8579) Missions, *see* BV 2560.

Special churches.

8581 United States.

8583 Foreign countries.

Biography.

8591 Collective.

8593 Individual,

e. g. .Z6 Zinzendorf.

MORMONS. CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST OF LATTER DAY SAINTS

For general works on Utah and the Mormons, *see* F 826

8601 Periodicals.
8603 Societies.
8605 Conferences.
8606 Directories. Yearbooks.
8607 Documents.
.A1 Collections.
Special.
.A2–5 Mormon Church.
.A6–Z Others, A–Z.
e. g. United States.
Collections.
8608 Several authors.
8609 Individual authors.
8610 Study and teaching.
(Including Sunday-schools and their catechisms.)
.A1 Societies, conventions, etc.
8611 History.
See also Controversial works.
Special countries.
United States.
History, *see* BX 8611.
8615 Special states, except Utah.
8617 Other countries, A–Z.
8621 Sources of Mormonism. The Sacred Books (Teachings of Joseph Smith).
Book of Mormon.
8623 Texts (English). By date.
8624 In characters of Deseret alphabet.
8625 Translations. By language, A–Z.
8627 History and criticism.
.A1 Concordances. Dictionaries.
.A2 Adaptations. Paraphrases.
See also BX 8645.
8628 Book of doctrine and covenants.
Texts.
.A3 Orthodox editions, by date.
.A4 Reorganized church editions, by date.
.A6–Z History, criticism, concordances, etc.
8629 Other special, A–Z.
e. g. .P5 The Pearl of great price.
8630 Bible versions.
.A2 English, by date.
8631 Biblical sources. Selections, etc.

Mormons—Continued.

8635 General treatises. Government, doctrine, etc.
8637 Minor works. Pamphlets, etc.
8638 Miscellaneous.
8639 Sermons. Tracts. Essays. Lectures.
Prefer BX 8637 for special essays, lectures, etc., on general doctrines or polity.
Cf. BX 8607–8609 Collected works.
.A1 Works of two or more authors.
.A3–Z Individual authors.
Under each:
(1) Collections.
(2) Single works.
Sermons on special topics may be classified with the subject, especially Biography and History.
Special topics.
8641 Polygamy. Women in Mormonism.
Cf. HQ 981–996 Polygamy.
8643 Others, A–Z.
e. g. .B6 Blood atonement.
.C5 Celestial marriage.
.F3 The family.
.L5 Legal status of Mormons.
8645 Controversial works against the Mormons.
Cf. BX 8627, BX 8641.
8649 Creeds and catechisms.
8651 Liturgy and ritual.
8653 Hymns.
8657 Government and discipline.
8661 Missions.
Special branches and sects.
8671 Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints.
8680 Others, A–Z.
Special churches.
8685 United States.
8687 Foreign countries.
Biography.
8693 Collective.
8695 Individual.
e. g. .S6 Smith, Joseph.
.S8 Strang, James Jesse.
.Y7 Young, Brigham.
Roberts and Smoot, *see* E and JK.

8697 **Muckers (Ebelians).**
8698 **Muggletonians.**
8699 Mug–New.

NEW JERUSALEM CHURCH. NEW CHURCH. SWEDENBORGIANISM

8701 Periodicals.
8703 Societies.
8705 Conferences.
8707 Directories. Yearbooks.
Collections.
8709 Several authors.
Individual authors.
Swedenborg.
8711 Collected works.
.A1 Latin.
.A2 English.
.A25 Minor collections.
.A3 French.
.A4 German.
.A5 Other languages, A–Z.
.A7 Selections. Compendiums. Memorabilia. Dictionaries.
.A8–Z Criticisms of Swedenborg's works. Prefer the special work.
8712 Individual works, A–Z.
.A3–4 Apocalypse explained. (Apocalypsis explicata.)
.A5–6 Apocalypse revealed. (Apocalypsis revelata.)
.A7–8 Arcana coelestia.
.C7–8 Conjugial love. (Delitiae sapientiae de amore conjugiali.)
.D3–4 Divine love and wisdom. (Sapientia angelica de divino amore.)
.D5–6 Divine providence. (Sapientia angelica de divina providentia.)
.D7–8 Four leading doctrines of the New Church. (Quatuor doctrinae.)
.D91–92 Doctrine concerning the Lord. (Doctrina Novae Hierosolymae de Domino.)
.D93–94 Doctrine concerning the Sacred Scriptures. (Doctrina Novae Hierosolymae de Scriptura Sacra.)
.D95–96 Doctrine concerning life. (Doctrina vitae pro Nova Hierosolyma.)

New Jerusalem church.
Collections.
Individual authors.
Swedenborg.

8712 Individual works, A–Z—Continued.

.D97–98 Doctrine concerning faith.
(Doctrina Novae Hierosolymae de fide.)

.E2–3 Earths in the universe.
(De telluribus in mundo nostro solari.)

.H4–5 Heaven and hell.
(De coelo et ejus mirabilibus.)

.H6–7 Heavenly doctrine of the New Jerusalem. The New Jerusalem and its heavenly doctrine.
(De Nova Hierosolyma et ejus doctrina coelesti.)

.I5–6 Intercourse between soul and body. Nature of influx.
(De commercio animae et corporis.)

.P6–7 Posthumous tracts.

.P8–9 Special, A–Z.
e. g. .P82 Canones, seu integra theologia.
.P84 De Domino et de Athanasio symbolo.
.P87 Dicta probantia Veteris et Novae Testamenti.

.S6–7 Spiritual diary (Diarium spirituale.)

.T7–8 True Christian religion.
(Vera Christiana religio.)

.W4–5 White horse mentioned in Revelation.
(De equo albo.)
Under each arrange like the following:
.A7 "Arcana" in Latin, by date.
.A8 "Arcana" in English, by date.
.A81–88 "Arcana" in other languages, alphabetically.
.A89 Criticisms of the Arcana.

Works in Science and Philosophy, see Q and B.

8713 Other authors, A–Z.

8714 Study and teaching.

.A1 General.
Special seminaries, *see* BV4070.
Sunday-schools.

.A15 Societies, conventions, etc.

.A2 General works. Organization, etc.

.A3 Service-books.

.A5–Z Textbooks.

New Jerusalem church—Continued.
History.
8715 General.
Special countries.
8716 United States.
8717 Special states, A–W.
8718 Special cities, A–Z.
8719 Other countries, A–Z.
8721 General works. Theology.
8723 Minor works. Pamphlets, etc.
8724 Sermons. Tracts. Essays. Lectures.
Prefer BX 8723 for special essays, lectures, etc., on general doctrines or polity.
Cf. BX 8709–8713 Collected works.
.A1 Works of two or more authors.
.A3–Z Individual authors.
Under each:
(1) Collections.
(2) Single works.
Sermons on special topics may be classified with the subject, especially Biography and History.
Special topics, A–Z.
8726 New Church interpretation of the Bible.
8727 Doctrine of correspondences.
8729 Others, A–Z.
e. g. .E7 Eschatology.
.F8 Future life.
.H4 Heaven.
.H5 Hell.
8731 Controversial works against Swedenborgianism.
8733 Creeds and catechisms.
8735 Liturgy and ritual.
Hymnals, *see* BV 425.
8736 Sacraments, A–Z.
.A1 General.
8737 Government and discipline.
Missions, *see* BV 2595.
Special churches.
8741 United States.
8743 Other countries.
Biography.
8747 Collective.
Individual.
8748 Swedenborg.
Swedenborg as a scientist, *see* Q 143.
8749 Others, A–Z.

8795 New–Pl.

e. g. .N5 New Testament church.
.P25 Pentecostal churches.
.P4 Perfectionists (Noyes).
.P5 Pillar of Fire church.

Pietism, *see* BX 4980–4983.

8800 **Plymouth Brethren. Darbyites.**

8809 Biography.

e. g. .D3 Darby, John Nelson.
.G7 Groves, Anthony Norris.

PRESBYTERIANISM

8901 Periodicals.
8905 Associations. Societies.
Local (State, county, city, etc.), *see* the country divisions.
8907 Conventions. Conferences (General).
Prefer the special denominations.
8909 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
8911 Directories. Yearbooks. Almanacs.
Prefer special country and sect.
Collections.
8913 Several authors.
8915 Individual authors.
8917 Study and teaching.
Special seminaries, *see* BV 4070, 4150–4160.
Sunday-schools.
8920 Societies, conventions, etc.
8921 General works. Organization, etc.
8922 Service-books.
8923 Textbooks, etc.
8925 Special Sunday-schools, by place, A–Z.
History.
8930 Early works to 1800.
8931 General works, 1801–
8932 Minor works. Pamphlets, etc.
Special countries.
8933 America. North America.
United States.
8935 General.
8936 17th–18th centuries.
8937 19th–20th centuries.
8939 New England.
8941 South.
8943 Central.
8945 West.
8947 Special states, A–W.
8949 Special cities, A–Z.
Special branches of Presbyterians.
Under each:
(0) Yearbooks. Directories. Reports, etc.
(1) Conferences, assemblies, etc.
History.

Presbyterianism.
History.
Special countries.
America. North America.
United States.
Special branches of Presbyterian.
Under each—Continued.
(2) General (including collected biography).
(3) States, A–W.
(4) Cities, A–Z.
(5) General works. Doctrine, etc.
(6) Government and discipline.
Trials, *see* BX 9192–9193.
(7) Special synods, A–Z.
(8) Special presbyteries, A–Z.
Special churches, *see* BX 9211.

8950–8958 Presbyterian church in the United States of America.
History, *see* BX 8935–8949.
Biography, *see* BX 9220–9225.
Constitution, etc., *see* BX 8955.

8960–8968 Presbyterian church in the United States, 1863–
("Presbyterian church South.")
History of special states and cities, *see* BX 8947–8949.
Biography, *see* BX 9220–9225.

8970–8978 Cumberland Presbyterian church.
(8979) Biography, *see* BX 9225.

8980–8988 United Presbyterian church.
(8989) Biography, *see* BX 9225.

8990–8998 Reformed Presbyterian church.
Periodicals: 8990.A1.
(8998. 5) Biography, *see* BX 9225.

8999 Other Presbyterian sects, A–Z.
e. g. .A6–69 Associate Reformed periodicals.
.A7 Associate Reformed church in North America.
.A8 Associate Reformed Synod of the South.

(9000) Biography (Associate, Associate Reformed, etc.) *see* BX 9225.

Presbyterianism.
History.
Special countries.
America. North America—Continued.
9001 Canada. British America.
9002 Special divisions of country, A–Z.
9003 Special cities, A–Z.
9011–9013 Mexico.
(Divided like Canada).
9021–9023 Central America.
(Divided like Canada.)
9031–9033 West Indies.
(Divided like Canada.)
South America.
9041 General.
9042 Special countries.
9043 Special cities.
9050 Europe.
Great Britain. England.
9052 Yearbooks, Directories, etc.
Conventions, Assemblies, etc.
9053 Westminster assembly.
9054 Others, A–Z.
9055 General histories.
9056 Miscellaneous.
9057 Special counties (of England).
9058 Special cities (of England).
9060–9062 Ireland.
(Divided like Canada.)
Scotland.
9070 General.
9071 Before 1800.
9072 19th–20th centuries.
9073 Special counties.
9074 Special cities.
Special branches of Presbyterians.
9075 Church of Scotland.
.A1 Periodicals (Historical).
.A2 Societies.
.A3 Collections.
e. g. Wodrow society publications.
Documents. Acts, Proceedings, etc.
.A4–49 Collections.
.A5 Special, by date.
9076 Directories. Yearbooks.
(9077) General history, *see* 9070–9072.

Presbyterianism.
History.
Special countries.
Europe.
Great Britain. England.
Scotland.
Special branches of Presbyterians.
Church of Scotland—Continued.

9078	Government and discipline.
	Doctrine, confessions, etc., *see* BX 9174–9184.
9079	Clergy, patronage, etc.
9081	Covenanters, 1638–1688.
9082	Covenanters, or Cameronians, 1712.
9083	Secession church, Burghers, etc., 1733–
9084	Free Church of Scotland. Disruption of 1843.
9087	United Presbyterian church, 1847.
9089	United Free Church of Scotland.* (Formed in 1900 by union of the two preceding.)
9092	Reformed Church of Scotland.
9095	Other special branches, A–Z.
	e. g. .R4 Relief church.
9099	Biography (Collective).
9100–9102	Wales.
	(Divided like Canada.)
9105	British colonies (general).
9110–9112	France.
	(Divided like Canada.)
9120–9122	Netherlands.
	(Divided like Canada.)
9130–9132	Switzerland.
	(Divided like Canada.)
9140	Other European countries, A–Z.
	Asia.
9150	General.
9151	Special countries, A–Z.
	e. g. .P5 Philippine Islands.
	Africa.
9160	General.
9161	South Africa.
9162	Other special, A–Z.

* Here are classified also the Free Church union case and reports of government commissions.

Presbyterianism.
History.
Special countries—Continued.
Australia.
9165 General.
9166 Local.
Oceania.
9168 General.
9169 Local.
General works. Doctrine, government, etc.
9174 Early works to 1800.
9175 Works, 1801–
9177 Minor works. Pamphlets, etc.
9178 Sermons. Tracts. Essays. Lectures.
Prefer BX 9177 for special essays, lectures, etc., on general doctrines or polity.
Cf. BX 8913–8915 Collected works.
.A1 Works of two or more authors.
.A3–Z Individual authors.
Under each:
(1) Collections.
(2) Single works.
Sermons on special topics may be classified with the subject, especially Biography and History.
Sermons for children, *see* BV 4315.
Sermons for young men, *see* BV 4310.
9180 Controversial literature against Presbyterianism
9183 Creeds, confessions, covenants, etc. Westminster confession.
9184 Catechisms.
.A2–3 Larger catechism.
.A2 Texts, by date.
.A3 Explanations, by author or title, A–Z.
.A4–5 Shorter catechism.
(Divided like .A2–3.)
.A6–Z Other catechisms.
9185 Service. Ritual and liturgy.
Hymns, *see* BV 430.
9187 Miscellaneous.
e. g. Use of instrumental music in churches.
9188 Sacraments.
9189 Special, A–Z.
9190 Government and discipline.
Early works, *see* BX 9174.
9191 Law.

Presbyterianism.
Government and discipline—Continued.
Trials.
9192 General. Procedure, etc.
9193 Special, A–Z.
9195 Clergy, elders, deacons, etc.
Missions, *see* BV 2570.
Individual churches.
9211 United States.
9215 Foreign countries.
Biography.
9220 Collective.
Individual.
9223 John Knox.
9225 Others, A–Z.
e. g. .B5 Beecher, Lyman.
.C4 Chalmers, Thomas.
.D8 Drummond.
.P3 Parkhurst.
.R2 Rainy.
.T3 Talmage, T. De Witt.
.W4 Whitefield.
.W5 Witherspoon.

PURITANISM

Prefer D, E, F for historical literature

9301 Periodicals.
9303 Societies.
Collections.
9313 Several authors.
9315 Individual authors.
9318 Early works on Puritan doctrine, government, etc.
Cf. History, BX 9333 and 9353.
History and general works about the Puritans.
9321 General.
9327 Addresses, essays, etc.
9329 Controversial works against the Puritans.
Special countries.
Under each:
(1) Documents.
General works.
(3) Early works to 1800.
See also BX 9318.
(4) Works since 1800.
(5) Local.
Biography.
(8) Collective.
(9) Individual.
9331–9339 Great Britain. England.
9340 Other special, A–Z.
e. g. .I7 Ireland.
9341 Holland.
9351–9359 America.
See also Congregationalism.
Prefer the latter for local history and individual biography.

9365 Pur–Qu.
e. g. .P8 Pythagorean Christians.
Quietism and Quietists, *see* BV 5099.
9375 Qu–Ref.
Reformed church of Spain, *see* BX 9798.S6.

REFORMED OR CALVINISTIC CHURCHES

9401 Periodicals.
9403 Societies.
9405 Documents. Conferences, etc.
Prefer local history except for general documents.
9407 Directories. Yearbooks.
9409 Collections.
9410 Individual authors.
9412 Study and teaching.
Special seminaries, *see* BV 4070, 4150–4160.
9415 History.
Biography.
9417 Collective.
Individual.
9418 Calvin.
9419 Others, A–Z.
e. g. .B4 Bèze (Beza).
See also Biography of special countries, BX 9439–9595.
General works. Theology, etc. Calvinism.
Early works to 1800.
9420 Works by Calvin.
9421 By others.
9422 Works since 1800.
9422.5 Minor works. Pamphlets, etc.
9423 Special topics, A–Z.
e. g. .C5 Communion. Eucharist.
9424 Controversial works against Calvinism.
.A2 Early works.
9425 Church government and organization.
9426 Sermons. Tracts. Essays. Lectures.
Prefer special church divisions, BX 9435–9577.
Prefer BX 9422.5 for special essays lectures, etc., on general doctrines of polity.
.A1 Works of two or more authors.
.A3–Z Individual authors.
Under each:
(1) Collections.
(2) Single works.
Sermons on special topics may be classified with the subject, especially Biography and History.
Sermons for children, *see* BV 4315.
Sermons for young men, *see* BV 4310.
9427 Liturgy and ritual.
Prefer BX 9523 and 9573 for Dutch and German Reformed churches in the United States.

Reformed or Calvinistic churches.

9428 Catechisms, creeds, etc.
.A1 General. History, etc.
Heidelberg catechism.
.A2 German, by date.
.A3 English, by date.
.A4 Other languages, A–Z.
.A5–Z8 Works about Heidelberg catechism.
9429 Other catechisms.
Missions, *see* BV 2580.
Special churches, *see* BX 9437–9583.
Biography, *see* BX 9417–9419, and special countries, BX 9439–9595.
Reformed or Calvinistic churches in special countries.
Under each, except as noted:
(0) Periodicals and societies.
(1) Collections.*
(2) Documents.*
(3) Early works (except sermons).
(4) General, including History.
(5) Sermons. Tracts. Essays. Lectures.
(6) Country divisions, A–Z.
(7) Local, A–Z.
(9) Biography.
.A1 Collections.
Liturgy and ritual, *see* BX 9427.
9430–9439 Reformed Church of Switzerland (Geneva).
9440–9449 Reformed Church of Hungary.
9450–9459 Reformed Church of France. Huguenots.
(Including churches in other countries.)
Edict of Nantes and Revocation, *see* BR 845.
9458 Huguenots in other countries, A–Z.
e. g. .G3 Germany.
.G7 Gt. Brit.
.H6 Holland.
.U5 United States.
See also Huguenots in French history, DC, and history of Huguenots in America, E F.
9459 Biography.
.A1 Collections.
.C4 Châteillon (Castellion, etc.).
9460–9469 Reformed Church of Germany.

* Prefer societies.

Reformed or Calvinistic churches in special countries—Continued.

9470–9479 Reformed Church of Holland.
See also Arminians, BX 6195–6197.

9478 Synod of Dort (1618–1619).

9479 Biography.

9480 Other European countries, A–Z.
(1) General; (2) Local; (3) Biography.
e. g. .B4–6 Belgium, Flanders.

9495 United States.

9496 Special states, A–W.

9497 Special cities, A–Z.

Reformed Church in America (Dutch Reformed).

9501 Periodicals.

9503 Societies.

9505 Conferences, etc.

9507 Directories, yearbooks, etc.

9509 Collections.

9511 Study and teaching.
Special seminaries, *see* BV 4070.

9513 Sunday-schools.
.A1 Societies, conventions, etc.

9515 History (United States).

9516 States, A–W.

9517 Cities, A–Z.

9518 Synods.
.A1–5 General.
.A6–Z Others.

9519 Classes.
e. g. .P3 Classis of Paramus.

9520 Other organizations.

9521 General works. Organization, doctrine, etc.
Creeds, catechisms, etc., *see* BX 9428–9429.

9522 Government and discipline. Clergy and church officers.

9523 Liturgy and ritual.

9525 Special, A–Z.
e. g. .C7 Confirmation.

9527 Sermons. Tracts. Essays. Lectures.
Prefer BX 9521 for special essays, etc., on general doctrines or polity.
Cf. BX 9509 Collected works.

.A1 Works of two or more authors.

Reformed or Calvinistic churches in special countries.
United States.
Reformed Church in America (Dutch Reformed).
9527 Sermons. Tracts. Essays. Lectures—Con.
.A3–Z Individual authors.
Under each:
(1) Collections.
(2) Single works.
Sermons on special topics may be classified with the subject, especially Biography and History.
Sermons for children, *see* BV 4315.
Sermons for young men, *see* BV 4310.
Missions, *see* BV 2580.
9529 Special branches.
Special churches.
9531 United States.
9533 Foreign countries.
Biography.
9541 Collective.
9543 Individual.
Reformed Church in the United States (German Reformed).
9551 Periodicals.
9553 Societies.
9555 Conferences, etc.
9557 Directories, yearbooks, etc. ("Almanacs").
9559 Collections.
9561 Study and teaching.
Special seminaries, *see* BV.
9563 Sunday-schools.
.A1 Societies, conventions, etc.
9565 History.
9566 States, A–W.
9567 Cities, A–Z.
9568 Synods.
.A1–5 General.
.A6–Z Others.
e. g. Central. Eastern. Interior. Northwest. Potomac. Southwest.
9569 Classes.
e. g. .A6 Allegheny classis.
.J8 Classis of Juniata.
.M3 Classis of Maryland.
.Z5 Zion's clas
9570 Other organizations.

Reformed or Calvinistic churches in special countries.
United States.
Reformed Church in the United States (German Reformed)—Continued.
9571 General works. Organization, doctrine, etc. Creeds, catechisms, etc., *see* BX 9428–9429.
9572 Government and discipline. Clergy and church officers.
9573 Liturgy and ritual.
9575 Special, A–Z.
e. g. .C7 Confirmation.
9577 Sermons. Tracts. Essays. Lectures.
Cf. BX 9559 Collected works.
(Divided like BX 9527.)
Missions, *see* BV 2585.
9579 Special branches.
Special churches.
9581 United States.
9583 Foreign countries.
Biography.
9591 Collective.
9593 Individual.
e. g. .B6 Boehm, John Philip.
.S3 Schlatter, Michael.
9595 Other countries, A–Z.
Reformed Episcopal church, *see* BX 6051–6093.
9670 Ref–Riv.
Reformed Spanish church, *see* BX 9375.R5.
9675 **River Brethren.**
.A1 Periodicals.
.A2 Societies.
.A3–5 Documents.
9680 Riv–Sal.
Russellism, *see* BX 8525–8527.
9701–9743 **Salvation Army.**
(Divided like Christian church, BX 6751–6793.)
Individual biography, BX 9743.
e. g. .B6 Booth, Mrs. Catherine (Mumford).
.B7 Booth, General William.
.B8 Booth-Clibborn, Mrs. Catherine.
9747 **Sandemanians (Glassites).**
9748 San–Sch.
9749 **Schwenckfeldians.**
9750 Sch–Sha.

SHAKERS. MILLENNIAL CHURCH. UNITED SOCIETY OF BELIEVERS

Adapted from a manuscript scheme by Mr. W. H. Cathcart, Cleveland, Ohio.

9751 Periodicals.
9755 Conventions. Conferences.
9757 Directories. Registers. Yearbooks.
9759 Collections.
9761 Study and teaching.
9764 Textbooks, etc.
History.
9765 General.
(Including early history in England, persecutions, travels, decadence, etc.)
9766 United States.
Cf. HX 653–656 Communism—United States.
9767 Special states, A–W.
9768 Special societies, by place, A–Z.
Under each:
.A1–7 Documents.
.A8–Z Other works, by author.
.A6 Alfred, Me. Spiritual name: Holy Land.
.B8 Busro or West Union, Ind. (Eagle and Straight creek).
.C3 Canterbury, N. H. (Shaker village). Spiritual name: Holy Ground.
.E6 Enfield, Conn. Spiritual name: City of Union.
.E7 Enfield, N. H. Spiritual name: Chosen Valley.
.G7 Groveland, N. Y. Spiritual name: Union Branch.
.H2 Hancock and West Pittsfield, Mass. Spiritual name: City of Peace.
.H3 Harvard, Mass. (South Groton). Spiritual name: Lovely Vineyard.
.K5 Kissimmee, Fla. Spiritual name: Olive Branch.
.N5 New Lebanon, N. Y. (Canaan). Spiritual name: Holy Mount of God.
(First society to be established.)
.N7 North Union, O. Spiritual name: Valley of God's Pleasure.
.P6 Pleasant Hill, Ky. Spiritual name: Holy Sinai Plains.
.S2 Sabbathday Lake, New Gloucester, Me. Spiritual name: Chosen Land.
.S5 Shirley, Mass. Spiritual name: Pleasant Garden.

Shakers.
History.
United States.
9768 Special societies, by place, A–Z.
Under each—Continued.
.S7 Sodus, N. Y. (Moved to Groveland.)
.S8 South Union, Ky. Spiritual name: Jasper Valley.
.T9 Tyringham, Mass. Spiritual name: City of Love.
.U6 Union Village, O. Spiritual name: Wisdom's Paradise.
.W2 Watervliet, N. Y. Spiritual name: Wisdom's Valley.
(Earlier, Niskayuna or Nisqueunia, N. Y.)
.W3 Watervliet, O. (Known in early history as Beaver Creek, Beulah, Mad River.)
.W4 Whitewater, O. Spiritual name: Lonely Plain of Tribulation.
9769 Other countries, A–Z.
9771 General works. Theology, etc.
9772 Minor works. Pamphlets, etc.
9773 Controversial works against the Shakers.
9774 Catechisms, etc.
9775 Service-books.
Hymnals, *see* BV 443.
9776 Government and discipline.
9777 Sermons. Tracts. Essays, lectures, etc.
Prefer BX 9772 for general doctrines and principles.
Cf. BX 9759 Collections.
.A1 Works of two or more authors.
.A3–Z Individual authors.
Under each:
(1) Collections.
(2) Single works.
Sermons on special topics may be classified with the subject.
9778 Special doctrines, A–Z.
e. g. .C4 Christology.
.C8 Confession.
.D7 Dreams and visions.
.G7 God (Duality, maternity, etc.).
.I5 Inspiration.
.J8 Judgment day.
.P8 Prophecy.
.R4 Resurrection.
.R5 Revelations.
.S4 Second coming.
.S8 Sunday.
.T5 Testimony.

Shakers—Continued.

9779 Missions.

9780 Special countries, A–Z.

9781 Religious life.

(Shaker dancing, singing, Sunday observance, etc.)

9783 Benevolent work. Social service.

Economic life.

9784 General.

9785 Special industries, A–Z.

e. g. .A4 Agriculture. Farm products.
.A5 Catalogs.
.C4 Chairs.
.C6 Cloaks.
.H6 Horticulture. Plants. Flowers.
.H7 Catalogs.
Seeds, *see* .S4.
.M4 Medicines. Roots, herbs, etc.
.M5 Catalogs.
.S4 Seeds.
.W3 Washing machines.
.Z9 Miscellaneous.

9786 Shakers as authors.

(Diaries, letters, inspirational writings, etc.)

9787 Shakers and the law. Legal status, etc.

For special topics, *see* BX 9789.

9789 Other special topics, A–Z.

e. g. .A6 Amusements.
.C4 Celibacy.
.C5 Children in Shakerism.
.C7 Community life.
.D7 Dress.
.H8 Hygiene.
.L7 Love.
.M3 Marriage.
.P7 Politics and government.
.S3 Schools.
.S7 Social condition.
.S8 Spiritualism.
.T3 Taxation.
.V4 Vegetarianism.
.W2 War and peace. Militia, etc.
.W7 Women in Shakerism.
Sabbath, *see* BX 9781.

Biography.

9791 Collective.

9793 Individual.

e. g. .L4 Lee, Ann.

9798 Sha–Un.

e. g. .S6 Spanish Reformed church.
.S8 Stundists.

UNITARIANISM.

9801 Periodicals.
9803 Associations. Societies.
Conventions.
9805 General.
9807 Local.
9809 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
9811 Directories. Yearbooks (General).
Collections.
9813 Several authors.
9815 Individual authors.
e. g. Channing.
Clarke.
Martineau.
Parker.
9817 Study and teaching.
Special seminaries, *see* BV 4070
Sunday-schools.
9818 Societies, conventions, etc.
9819 General works. Organization, etc.
9820 Service-books.
9821 Textbooks.
9823 Special Sunday-schools, by place, A–Z.
History.
9831 General, including Centennial services.
9833 United States.
9834 Great Britain.
9835 Other countries.
General works. Principles. Beliefs.
9840 Early works to 1800.
9841.A1 Works by two or more authors.
.A3–Z Works by individual authors.
9842 Minor works. Pamphlets, etc.
9843 Sermons. Tracts. Essays. Lectures.
Prefer BX 9842 for special essays, lectures, etc., on general doctrines or polity.
Cf. BX 9813–9815 Collected works.
.A1 Works of two or more authors.

Unitarianism.

9843 Sermons. Tracts. Essays. Lectures—Contd.

.A3–Z Individual authors.

Under each:

(1) Collections.

(2) Single works.

e. g. Channing.

.C4 Collections.

.C5 Single works.

Sermons on special topics may be classified with the subject, especially Biography and History.

Sermons for children, *see* BV 4315.

Sermons for young men, *see* BV 4310.

9847 Controversial literature against Unitarianism.

9848 Joint debates and discussions on Unitarianism.

9853 Services.

Hymnals, *see* BV 445.

9854 Sacraments.

.A1 General.

.A2–Z Special.

e. g. .C5 Communion.

(9855) Missions, *see* BV 2595.U5.

Individual churches.

9861 United States.

9863 Foreign countries.

Biography.

9867 Collective.

9869 Individual.

e. g. .B3 Barrows.

.C4 Channing.

.C6 Clarke.

.C7 Collyer.

.C8 Conway.

.F7 Freeman.

.F8 Furness.

.H3 Hale.

.P3 Parker.

.S4 Servetus.

9873 Unit–United.

United Brethren, *see* Moravians, BX 8551–8593.

9875 **United Brethren in Christ.**

.A1 Periodicals.

.A15–2 Yearbooks.

.A3–4 Conferences.

.A3–39 General.

.A4A–Z Special by name, A–Z.

e. g. Auglaize, White River, etc.

9875 **United Brethren in Christ**—Continued.
.A5 Miscellaneous documents, by date.
.A6–Z General works. History, doctrine, liturgy.
.A6–69 Official works.
9876 Sermons. Tracts. Essays. Lectures.
9877 Biography:
.A1 Collective.
.E3 Edwards, David.
.G6 Glossbrenner, Jacob J.
.N4 Newcomer, Christian.
.O8 Otterbein, Philip William.
.W4 Weaver, Jonathan.

9879 **United Christian church.**

9881–9883 **United Church of Canada.**
(Divided like BX 9875–9877.)
(The Presbyterian, Methodist and Congregational churches of Canada united with above title in 1925.)

9885–9887 **United Evangelical church.**
(Organized 1894, separating from the Evangelical Association of North America. Reunited to form the Evangelical church in 1923.)
See BX 7501–7543.
(Divided like BX 9875–9877.)

9890 United–Univ.

UNIVERSALISM. UNIVERSALISTS

9901 Periodicals.
9903 Associations. Societies.
Conventions.
9905 General.
9907 Local.
9909 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
9911 Directories. Yearbooks.
Collections.
9913 Several authors.
9915 Individual authors.
9917 Study and teaching.
Special seminaries, *see* BV 4070.
Sunday-schools.
9918 Societies, conventions, etc.
9919 General works. Organization, etc.
9920 Service-books.
9921 Textbooks.
9923 Special Sunday-schools, by place, A–Z.
History.
9931 General, including Centennial services.
9933 United States.
9934 Great Britain.
9935 Other countries.
General works. Principles. Beliefs.
9940 Early works to 1800.
(Including works of writers of other denominations on universal salvation.)
9941.A1 Works by two or more authors.
.A3–Z Works by individual authors.
9942 Minor works. Pamphlets, etc.
9943 Sermons. Tracts. Essays. Lectures.
Prefer BX 9942 for special essays, lectures, etc., on general doctrines or polity.
Cf. BX 9913–9915 Collected works.
.A1 Works of two or more authors.

Universalism.

9943 Sermons. Tracts. Essays. Lectures—Contd.

.A3–Z Individual authors.

Under each:

(1) Collections.

(2) Single works.

Sermons on special topics may be classified with the subject, especially Biography and History.

Sermons for children, *see* BV 4315.

Sermons for young men, *see* BV 4310.

9946 Joint debates and discussions on Universalism.

9947 Controversial literature against Universalism.

9953 Services.

Hymnals, *see* BV 450.

9954 Sacraments.

.A1 General.

.A2–Z Special.

e. g. .C5 Communion.

(9955) Missions, *see* BV 2595.

Individual churches.

9961 United States.

9962 Foreign countries.

Biography.

9967 Collective.

9969 Individual.

e. g. .B3 Ballou, Hosea, 1771–1852.

.M8 Murray, John, 1741–1815.

.W7 Winchester, Elhanan, 1751–1797.

9975 **Volunteers of America.**

.A1 Periodicals and societies.

9980 **Walloon church.**

9995 Special sects, W–Z.

e. g. .Z5 Zionites (Norway).

.Z8 Zwijndrechtsche Nieuwlichters.

Miscellaneous churches. Independent churches.

9998 Proposed churches: Doctrines, principles, etc. By author, A–Z.

9999 By city, A–Z.

INDEX

INDEX

A

Abgar epistles: BS 2900.A2–3.
Abraham, Book of
  Mormonism: BX 8629.A2.
Absolution: BV 850.
  Catholic church: BX 2270.
Abyssinian church: BX 140–9.
Accadian religion: BL 1615.
Accountability: BT 730.
Acolytes: BX 1915.
Acta Pilati: BT 441.
Acts of the Apostles: BS 2620–8.
  Apocrypha: BS 2870–80.
Addai, Teachings of: BS 2900.A2–3.
Adoptionists: BT 1320.
Adoration: BV 4817.
Adultery: BV 4627.A3.
Advent: BV 40.
Adventists: BX 6101–93.
  Missions: BV 2495.
Advertising, Church: BV 653.
Aesculapius: BL 820.A4.
African religion: BL 2400–90.
Aged, Religious work for: BV 4580.
Aggada: BM 516.
Agnosticism: BL 2700–90.
Ahmadiya movement: BP 195.A5.
Albigenses: BX 4873–93.
Alcuin club collections: BX 5141.
All Saints day: BV 67.
All Souls day: BV 135.A6.
Allah: BP 175.A5.
Allegories
  Bible: BS 680.A5.
  Practical piety: BV 4515.
Aloysius, Saint: BX 4700.A4.
Altar cloths: BV 167.
Altars
  Christianity: BV 195.
  Comparative religion: BL 602.
  Judaism: BM 657.A5.
Amalricians: BT 1325.
Amazons
  Classical mythology: BL 820.A6.
Ambrose, Saint: BR 1720.A5.
Ambrosian rite: BX 1995.A5.
American Bible society: BV 2370.A5–7.
American protective association: BX 1760.A6.
American religions, *see* E and F.
Americanism (Catholic church): BX 1407.A5.
Amos: BS 1581–5.
Amusements and Christianity: BV 4597; BV 1620.
Anabaptists: BX 4930–46.
Ancestor-worship: BL 467.
Anchorites: BX 2845.
Angels
  Comparative religion: BL 477.
  Prayers and devotions: BX 2165.
  Theology: BT 965–8.
Anglican churches: BX 5003–9.
Anglican orders: BX 5178.
Anglican revival: BX 5093.
Animals
  Comparative religion: BL 439–43.
Animals, Killing of
  Relation to Christianity: BR 115.A6.
Animals of the Bible: BS 663.
Animism: GN 471.
  Mohammedanism: BP 175.A6.
Annates
  Catholic church: BX 1950.
Anne, Saint: BX 4700.A5.
Annihilation: BT 930.
Annunciation: BT 610.
  Feast of: BV 50.A6.
Anselm, Saint: BX 4700.A58.
Anthony of Padua, Saint: BX 4700.A6.
  Prayers and devotions: BX 2167.A6.
Anthropology, Doctrinal: BT 700–45.
Anthropomorphism: BL 215.
Antichrist: BT 985.
  For Renan's "Antichrist," *see* BR 165.
Antinomians: BT 1330.
Aphrodite: BL 820.V5.
Apocalypse: BS 2820–7.
Apocalypses, Biblical: BS 646.
Apollinarianism: BT 1340.
Apollo: BL 820.A7.
Apologetics: BT 1095–1255.
  Jewish apologetics: BM 648.

927515 O—51——21

Apostles
Biography: BS 2440.
Work and teachings: BS 2619.
Apostles, Acts of the: BS 2620–8.
Apostles' creed: BT 992–3.
Apostles' decree: BV 761.A4.
Apostolic brethren: BX 1257.
Apostolic Christian church: BX 6194.A6.
Apostolic church: BX 10–40.
Apostolic succession: BV 665.
Apostolical canons: BV 761.A5.
Apostolical constitutions: BV 761.A6.
Apotheosis: BL 465.
Apparitions
Christology: BT 580.
Virgin Mary: BT 650–60.
Aquila version of the Bible: BS 45–8.
Aramean religion: BL 1610–30.
Argonauts: BL 820.A8.
Arianism: BT 1350.
Ark of the covenant: BM 657.A8.
Armenian church: BX 120–9.
Arminianism: BT 811–2.
Arminians: BX 6195–7.
Arminius: BX 6196.
Army, Religious work in: BV 4457.
Arnaldo da Brescia: BX 1256.
Arnauld, Antoine: BX 4735.A6.
Arnold of Brescia: BX 1256.
Arnoldists: BX 1256.
Arya Samaj: BL 1253.
Aryan mythology: BL 660.
Asbury, Francis: BX 8495.A8.
Ascension
Christology: BT 500.
Feast of: BV 57.
Asceticism
General: BL 625.
Christian: BV 5021–68.
Ashtoreth: BL 1605.I8.
Asiatic religions: BL 1000–2370.
Assassins (sect): BP 195.A8.
Associate reformed church in North America: BX 8999.A7.
Associate reformed synod of the South: BX 8999.A8.
Assumption of Moses: BS 1830.A7–8.
Assumption of the Virgin: BT 630.
Assurance: BT 785.
Assyrian religion: BL 1620–5.
Astarte: BL 1605.I8.
Astronomy
Bible: BS 655.
Natural theology: BL 253.
Nature worship: BL 438.
Athanasian creed: BT 995.
Athanasius: BR 1720.A7.
Atheism: BL 2760–90.
Athenagoras: BR 1720.A8.
Atonement: BT 264–5.
Judaism: BM 645.A8.
Liturgy and ritual: BM 675.A8.
Attrition: BT 800.
Auburn theological seminary: BV 4070.A7.
Augsburg confession: BX 8069.
Augustana synod: BX 8049.
Augustine, Saint, bishop of Hippo
Biography: BR 1720.A9.
Works: BR 65.
Augustinians: BX 2901–55.
Women: BX 4265–8.
Missions: BV 2245.
Aura
Spiritism: BF 1389.A8.
Theosophy: BP 573.A8.
Austerities: BV 5055.
Authority in theology: BT 88–92.
Avatars
Brahmanism: BL 1215.A9.
Theosophy: BP 573.A9.
Ave Maria: BX 2175.A8.
Avesta
Texts, etc.: PK 6111–9.
Zoroastrianism: BL 1515.
Avignon and the papacy: BX 1300.

B

Baal: BL 1671.
Babism: BP 340.
Babylonian captivity
Church history: BX 1300.
European history: DG 797.5–.55.
Babylonian religion: BL 1620–5.
Baccalaureate sermons: BV 4255.
Bacchus: BL 820.B2.
Bahaism: BP 300–95.
Baptism: BV 806–14.
Catholic church: BX 2205.
Church of England: BX 5949.B2.
Holy Spirit: BT 123.
Judaism: BM 703.
Protestant Episcopal: BX 5949.B2.

Baptists: BX 6201–6495.
Biography: BX 6493–5.
Conventions, conferences: BX 6207, BX 6351–6441.
Directories: BX 6213.
General works: BX 6330–2.
Government and discipline: BX 6340–6.
History: BX 6231–6328.
Liturgy and ritual: BX 6337.
Missions: BV 2520.
Periodicals: BX 6201.
Sermons: BX 6333.
Societies: BX 6205.
Special branches: BX 6350–6455.
Sunday-schools: BX 6224–7.
Barnabas
Epistle: BS 2900.B2–3.
Gospel: BS 2860.B2–3.
Barnabites: BX 2960.B6.
Baruch: BS 1771–5.
Basil, Saint: BR 1720.B3.
Basilians: BX 2970.
Basle, Council of, 1431: BX 830 1431.
Basque mythology: BL 975.B3
Baxter, Richard: BX 5207.B3.
Beatification: BX 2330.
Beatitudes: BT 382.
Beda Venerabilis: PR 1578.
Beecher, Henry Ward
Biography: BX 7260.B3.
Beecher-Tilton trial: BX 7260.B31.
Beghards: BX 2975.B5.
Beguines: BX 4270.B5.
Bel and the Dragon: BS 1801–5.
Benedict, Saint: BX 4700.B3.
Benedictines
Men: BX 3001–55.
Women: BX 4275–8.
Missions: BV 2250.
Benediction: BV 197.B5.
Benefices: BV 775.
Berchmans, Jean, Saint: BV 4700.B4.
Bernard of Clairvaux, Saint: BX 4700.B5.
Bernardines: BX 3401–55.
Besant, Annie
Biography: BP 585.B3.
Works: BP 563.
Bhagavadgita: BL 1130.
Bible: BS.
Antiquities: BS 620.
Authority: BS 480.
Bible—Continued.
Authorship: BS 519.
Biography: BS 570–80.
New Testament: BS 2430–2520.
Books of, in rhyme: BS 613.
Canon: BS 465.
Children: BS 576–8.
Chronology: BS 637.
Commentaries: BS 482–98.
Concordances: BS 420–9.
Cosmogony: BS 651.
Credibility: BS 480.
Criticism, interpretation: BS 500–34.
Curiosities: BS 615.
Dictionaries: BS 440–3.
Encyclopedias: BS 440–3.
English Bible
History: BS 455.
Texts: BS 125–98.
Exegetics: BS 476.
Folk-lore, legends: BS 625.
Genealogy: BS 569.
Geography: BS 630–3.
Harmony: BS 481.
Hermeneutics: BS 476.
History of Biblical events: BS 635–6.
History of the Bible: BS 445–60.
Influence: BS 472.
Inspiration: BS 480.
Law, legislation: BS 639.
Medicine: BS 640.
Paraphrases: BS 546–59.
Periodicals: BS 410.
Philosophy, psychology: BS 645.
Poetry of: BS 535.
Politics and government: BS 672.
Prophecy: BS 647–9.
Quotations: BS 390–9.
Reading: BS 617, 447.
Revelations: BS 646.
Rhetoric: BS 537.
Sanitation: BS 640.
Schools: BS 603.
Science and the Bible: BS 650–67.
Selections: BS 390–9.
Social teachings: BS 670.
Societies: BS 411.
Stories: BS 546–59.
Study and teaching: BS 585–613.
Symbolism: BS 477.
Textbooks: BS 604–10.
Texts and versions: BS 1–355.
Translations, History of: BS 450–60.
Typology: BS 478.

Bible—Continued.
Women: BS 575.
Works about the Bible: BS 410–680.
Bible—New Testament
Addresses, essays, etc.: BS 2393–5.
Apocrypha: BS 2831–2970.
Biography: BS 2430–2520.
Canon: BS 2320.
Chronology: BS 2409.
Collections: BS 2280–90.
Commentaries: BS 2333–48.
Concordances: BS 2301–8.
Criticism, etc.: BS 2350–93.
Dictionaries: BS 2312.
History: BS 2315–8.
Inspiration: BS 2332.
Introductions: BS 2329–30.
Periodicals: BS 410.
Pictures: N 8030–80.
Pictures for children: BS 2406.
Quotations: BS 2271–9.
Quotations from Old Testament in New Testament: BS 2387.
Selections: BS 2261–9.
Societies: BS 411.
Special parts: BS 2549–2827.
Special subjects: BS 2545.
Stories, paraphrases: BS 2400–5.
Study and teaching: BS 2525–44.
Texts and versions: BS 1901–2255.
Bible—Old Testament
Addresses, essays, etc.: BS 1192, 1188.
Apocrypha: BS 1691–1830.
Biography: BS 570–80.
Canon: BS 1135.
Collections: BS 1110–5.
Commentaries: BS 1143–58.
Concordances: BS 1121–8.
Criticism, etc.: BS 1160–91.
History: BS 1130.
Introductions: BS 1139–40.
Periodicals: BS 410.
Quotations: BS 1101–9.
Selections: BS 1091–9.
Societies: BS 411.
Special parts: BS 1200–1830.
Special subjects: BS 1197–9.
Study and teaching: BS 1193–5.
Texts and versions: BS 701–1055.
Bible and civilization: BS 472.
Bible and science: BS 650–67.
Bible and the child: BS 618.
Bible antiquities
History: DS 56, DS 111.
Religion: BS 620.
Bible as literature: BS 535.
Bible Christians (sect): BX 6510.B5.
Bible chronology: BS 637.
Bible curiosities: BS 615.
Bible pictures: N 8020–8110.
Juvenile works: BS 560.
Bible schools: BS 603.
Bibles, Catholic and Protestant: BS 470.
Biography: BL 72.
Biography, Christian: BR 1690–1725.
Children: BR 1714.
Fathers of the church: BR 1705.
Individual: BR 1720.
Women: BR 1713.
See also Saints; also special sects, periods, etc.
Birds
Comparative religion: BL 442.
Birds of the Bible: BS 664.
Birgittines: BX 4285–8.
Bishops: BV 669–70.
Catholic church: BX 1905.
Church of England: BX 5176–8.
Methodist: BX 8345.
Protestant Episcopal: BX 5966–7.
Blackboard pictures: BV 4227.
Sunday-school: BV 1535.
Blasphemy
Church law: BV 763.B6.
Moral theology: BV 4627.B6.
Blavatsky, Madame
Biography: BP 585.B6.
Works: BP 561.
Bogomiles: BX 6510.B7.
Bohemian brethren: BX 4920–1.
Boniface, Saint: BX 4700.B7.
Book of common prayer
Church of England: BX 5145.
Protestant Episcopal: BX 5943.
Book of Concord: BX 8068.
Bossuet: BX 4705.B7.
Bourignonists: BX 6510.B8.
Brahma: BL 1220.
Brahmanism: BL 1100–1245.
Brahmasamaj: BL 1260–5.
Breviaries: BX 2000.
Bridgewater treatises: BL 175.B7–88.
Brotherhoods
Church of England: BX 5183–4.
Protestant Episcopal: BX 5970.

Brothers of the Christian schools: BX 3060.
Brothers of the common life: BX 3070.
Bryanite Methodists, *see* Bible Christians.
Buchanites: BX 6510.B9.
Buddha: BL 1470.
Buddhism: BL 1400–85.
Bulgarian church: BX 650–9.
Business men, Religious works for: BV 4596.B8.

C

Cabala
  Jewish religion: BM 525.
Caesarius, Saint, of Arles: BR 1720.C2.
Cahenslyism: BX 1407.C2.
Calvin: BX 9418.
Calvinism: BX 9420–2.
Calvinistic Methodist church: BX 8360–9.
Cameronians: BX 9082.
Camisards: DC 127.C3.
  Cf. BX 7593.
Camp-meetings
  General: BV 3798–9.
  Methodist: BX 8475–6.
Campbell, Alexander: BX 7343.C2.
Campbellites: BX 7301–43.
Camps, Church: BV 1650.
Canaanites: BL 1670–2.
Candles
  Catholic church: BX 2308.
Canon law
  Catholic church: BX 1935–43.
Canonesses
  Catholic church: BX 4235–50.
Canonization
  Catholic church: BX 2330.
  Russian church: BX 576.
Capuchins: BX 3101–55.
  Women: BX 4301–4.
  Missions: BV 2255.
Cardinals
  College: BX 1815.
  Commissions: BX 1890–5.
  Biography
    Collective: BX 4663–5.
    Individual: BX 4705.
Carlo Borromeo, Saint: BX 4700.C25.
Carmathians: BP 195.C3.
Carmelites
  Men: BX 3201–55.
  Women: BX 4321–4.
Carthaginian religion: BL 1660–5.
Carthusians: BX 3301–55.
Cases of conscience: BV 4610–5.
  Catholic church: BX 1757–9.
Cassianus: BR 1720.C3.
Cassiodorus: BR 1720.C4.
Castor and Pollux BL 820.C2.
  Twin-myths: BL 325.T8.
Catechisms
  General: BT 1030–9.
  Adventist: BX 6113.
  Baptist: BX 6336.
  Christian church: BX 6774.
  Church of England: BX 5139.
  Congregational: BX 7235–6.
  Disciples of Christ: BX 7324.
  Lutheran: BX 8070.
  Mennonite: BX 8124.
  Methodist: BX 8335.
  Moravian: BX 8578.
  Mormon: BX 8649.
  New Jerusalem church: BX 8733.
  Presbyterian: BX 9184.
  Protestant Episcopal: BX 5939.
  Reformed: BX 9428.
  Roman Catholic: BX 1960–8.
Catharists: BT 1360.
Cathedral: BV 634.
Cathedrals
  Church of England: BX 5194–5.
  Roman Catholic church: BX 4600–4645.
Catherine of Alexandria, Saint: BX 4700.C3.
Catherine of Genoa, Saint: BX 4700.C36.
Catherine of Siena, Saint: BX 4700.C4.
Catholic Apostolic church: BX 6551–6593.
Catholic church: BX 801–4705.
  See Roman Catholic church.
Cecilia, Saint: BX 4700.C5.
Celestines: BX 3375.C4.
Celibacy of the clergy: BV 4390.
Celtic church: BR 748–9; BR 794.
Celtic mythology: BL 900.
Cemeteries and Christianity: BR 115.C4.
Censures
  Catholic church: BX 1939.C5.
Cerberus: BL 820.C4.
Ceres: BL 820.C5.
Chalcedon, Council of, 451: BR 225.
Chaldean church: BX 150–9.

Chaldean religion (ancient): BL 1630.
Chaplains: BV 4375.
Charisms: BT 769.
Charity: BV 4639.
Charles V and the Reformation: BR 350.K2.
Châteillon: BX 9459.C4.
Cherubim
  Comparative religion: BL 478.
Children, Devotional works for: BV 4870.
Children, Religious works for: BV 4560–79.
Children and missions: BV 2615–6.
Children and the church: BV 639.C4.
  Education: BV 1474–1590.
  Paido-theology: BT 705.
Children in heaven: BV 4907.
Children in Mohammedanism: BP 175.C4.
Children in the Bible: BS 576.
  New Testament: BS 2446.
Children's meetings: BV 1579.
Children's sermons: BV 4315.
Children's services: BV 199.C4.
Chiliasm: BT 890.
Chinese religions: BL 1800–1940.
Choirs: BV 290.
Christ, *see* Jesus Christ.
Christadelphians: BX 6651–93.
Christian antiquities: BR 130–7.
Christian art and symbolism: BV 150-68.
Christian Brothers: BX 3060.
Christian church: BX 6751–93.
Christian folk-lore: BR 135–6.
Christian life: BV 4490–4509.
  Catholic church: BX 2349–90.
Christian philosophers (sect): BX 6799.C7.
Christian reformed church: BX 6801–6843.
Christian science: BX 6901–96.
  Biography: BX 6990–6.
  Controversial literature: BX 6955.
  General works: BX 6941–7.
  History: BX 6931–5.
  Periodicals: BX 6901.
  Societies: BX 6903.
Christian union: BX 1–9.
Christian union, Independent churches of Christ in: BX 7051–93.
Christianity
  Biography: BR 1690–1725.
  Collections: BR 45–85.
  Congresses: BR 41–3.
  Dictionaries: BR 95.
  Encyclopedias: BR 95.
  Historians: BR 139.
  Historiography: BR 138.
  History: BR 138–1620.
    New Testament period: BS 2410.
  Periodicals: BR 1–9.
  Relations to other religions: BR 127–8.
  Relations to races and countries: BR 495.
  Relations to special subjects: BR 115.
  Societies: BR 21–9.
  Sources: BR 129.
  Study of ecclesiastical history: BR 138.
  Yearbooks: BR 10.
Christianity and civilization: BR 115.C5.
Christianity and Judaism: BM 535.
Christianity and Mohammedanism: BP 172.
Christmas: BV 45.
Christology: BT 198–590.
Chronicles, First and Second Books of: BS 1341–5.
Chronology, Biblical: BS 637.
Chrysostom, John, Saint: BR 1720.C5.
Church, The: BV 600–40.
Church advertising: BV 653.
Church and children: BV 639.C4.
Church and civil law: BV 762.
Church and civilization: BR 115.C5.
Church and college: BV 1610.
Church and men: BV 639.M4.
Church and state
  General: BV 629–31.
  Special: BX, BR.
    Catholic church: BX 1790–3.
Church and women: BV 639.W7.
Church discipline: BV 646–51.
Church fellowship: BV 820.
Church finance: BV 770–7.
Church-going, Duty of: BV 4523.
Church history: BR 138–1620.
  Apostolic period: BS 2440.
  Collections: BR 141–2.

Church history—Continued.
Historians: BR 139.
Middle ages: BR 250–75.
Pageants: BR 156.
Periodicals: BR 140.
Persecutions: BR 1600–8.
Reformation: BR 300–430.
Renaissance: BR 280.
Societies: BR 140.
Special countries: BR 500–1500.
Special periods: BR 160–479.
See also special sects.
Church institutions: BV 590–777.
Church law, *see* Ecclesiastical law.
Church management: BV 652.
Church membership: BV 820.
Church of England: BX 5011–5207.
Biography: BX 5197–9.
Clergy: BX 5175–80.
Convocation, conferences, etc.: BX 5017–23.
Directories: BX 5031.
Dissent: BX 5200–7.
General works: BX 5130–2.
Government and discipline: BX 5150–80.
History: BX 5051–5100.
Liturgy and ritual: BX 5141–9.
Missions: BV 2500.
Periodicals: BX 5011.
Sermons: BX 5133.
Societies: BX 5013.
Sunday-schools: BX 5046–9.
Church of England in Canada: BX 5601–20.
Church of England in other countries: BX 5600–5740.
Church of Ireland: BX 5410–5595.
Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints: BX 8601–95.
Church of Scotland: BX 9075–9.
Church of the Brethren: BX 7801–43.
Church officers: BV 705.
Church property: BV 775–7.
Church records, forms, etc.: BV 707.
Church unity: BX 1–9.
Church work: BV 4400–70.
Church year: BV 30–135.
Churches, National: BV 633.
Churches of God: BX 7095–6.
Periodicals: BX 7095.A1.
Circe: BL 820.C6.
Circumcision
Ethnology: GN 484.
Feast of: BV 50.C5.
Judaism: BM 705.
Manners and customs: GT 2470.
Cistercians: BX 3401–55.
Missions: BV 2260.
City church, The: BV 637.
Civilization and Christianity: BR 115.C5.
Clare, Saint: BX 4700.C6.
Classical mythology: BL 700–820.
Clement of Alexandria: BR 1720.C6.
Clergy: BV 659–85.
See also special sects.
Clergyman's wife, The: BV 4395.
Cleric support: BV 4380–5.
Clerks regular of the pious schools: BX 3865.P5.
Close communion: BV 820.
Cluniacs: BX 3460–70.
Codex siniaticus: BS 64.S5.
Codex vaticanus: BS 64.V3.
Colet: BR 754.C6.
Collects
Church of England: BX 5145.A62.
Protestant Episcopal: BX 5944.C7.
Colors, Liturgical: BV 165.
Colossians, Epistle to: BS 2710–5.
Colporteurs: BV 2374–80.
Commandments, Ten: BS 1281–5; BV 4655–4710.
Communion
General: BV 824–8.
Catholic church: BX 2215–25.
Church of England: BX 5149.C5.
Greek church: BX 378.C5.
Lutheran church: BX 8073.
Protestant Episcopal: BX 5949.C5.
Communion of saints: BT 972.
Communion with God
Christian life: BV4800–70.
Mysticism: BV 5070–95.
Concordat of Worms: BX 1199.
Confession
General: BV 845–7.
Catholic church: BX 2264–7.
Church of England: BX 5149.C6.
Protestant Episcopal: BX 5949.C6.
Confirmation: BV 815.
Catholic church: BX 2210.
Church of England: BX 5149.C7.

Confirmation—Continued.
Judaism: BM 707.
Protestant Episcopal: BX 5949.C7.
Conflict of science and religion: BL 245.
Confucianism: BL 1830–70.
Confucius: B 128.C8.
Congregation: BV 700.
Congregational Methodist church: BX 8431.C7.
Congregationalism: BX 7101–7260.
Biography: BX 7259–60.
Conventions, conferences: BX 7106–9.
Dictionaries, encyclopedias: BX 7111.
Directories: BX 7113.
General works: BX 7230–2.
Government and discipline: BX 7240–6.
History: BX 7131–7228.
Liturgy and ritual: BX 7237.
Missions: BV 2530.
Periodicals: BX 7101.
Sermons: BX 7233.
Societies: BX 7105.
Sunday-schools: BX 7121–7.
Conscience
Ethics: BJ 1471.
Liberty of: BV 741.
Theology: BV 4615.
Consecration: BV 880.
Catholic church: BX 2300–4.
Consolation, Works of: BV 4900–8.
Constance, Council of, 1414: BX 830 1414.
Constantine and the church: BR 180.
Constantinople, Council of
First, 381: BR 215.
Second, 553: BR 230.
Third, 681: BR 235.
Contemplation: BV 5091.C7.
Contrition: BT 800.
Conversion: BL 53.
Christian: BV 4912–50.
Psychology: BR 110.
Theology: BT 780.
Convulsionaries: BX 4732.
Coptic church: BX 130–9.
Corinthians, Epistles to: BS 2670–5.
Corporations, Religious: BV 765.
Corpus Christi: BV 63.
Correspondences, Doctrine of: BX 8727.
Cosmogony, Biblical: BS 651.
Council of Chalcedon: BR 225.
Council of Constantinople
First: BR 215.
Second: BR 230.
Third: BR 235.
Council of Ephesus: BR 220.
Council of Nicaea
First: BR 210.
Second: BR 240.
Council of Trent: BX 830 1545.
Councils
4th–8th centuries: BR 200–40.
Councils and synods
General: BV 710–20.
Catholic church: BX 820–37.
Counter Reformation: BR 430.
Catholic church: BX 1327.
See also D 220–71, DD 176–89.
Country church: BV 638.
Covenanters: BX 9081–2.
Covenants
Comparative religion: BL 617.
Creeds: BT 1010.
Doctrinal theology: BT 155.
Covenants and dispensations: BT 155.
Cranmer: DA 317.8.C8.
Creation
Bible: BS 651.
Natural theology: BL 224–5.
Credibility of the Bible: BS 480.
Creeds
General: BT 990.
Special sects: BX.
Apostles': BT 992–3.
Athanasian: BT 995.
Nicene: BT 999.
Cretan religion: BL 1700.
Crispin, abbot of Westminster: BR 754.C7.
Criterion of truth
Doctrinal theology: BT 50.
Crocodiles
Comparative religion: BL 440.
Cross
Antiquities: CC 300–50.
Catholic church: BX 2310.C7.
Christian: BV 160.
Comparative religion: BL 604.C7.
Relics, etc.: BT 465.
Sign of the Cross: BX 2048.S5.
Stations of the Cross: BX 2040.
Theology: BT 453.
Crucifix: BX 2310.C7.

Crucifixion: BT 450.
Culdees: BR 747.
Cultus
General: BL 550–620.
Classical: DE–DG.
Cumberland Presbyterian church: BX 8970–8.
Curia Romana: BX 1818.
Curiosities of the Bible: BS 615.
Cybele: BL 820.C8.
Cyprian: BR 1720.C8.
Cyprus, Church of: BX 450.
Cyril, Saint, of Alexandria: BR 1720.C9.
Cyril, Saint, of Jerusalem: BR 1720.C95.
Cyril and Methodius, Saints (Apostles of the Slavs): BX 4700.C9.

D

Dancing
Comparative religion: BL 605.
Methodist opposition: BX 8348.
Shakers: BX 9781.
Daniel: BS 1551–6.
Biography: BS 580.D2.
Darbyites: BX 8800–9.
Deaconesses: BV 680.
Modern deaconess movement: BV 4423–5.
Deacons: BV 680.
Baptist: BX 6346.
Catholic: BX 1912.
Church of England: BX 5179.
Congregational: BX 7246.
Lutheran: BX 8071.
Methodist: BX 8345.
Presbyterian: BX 9195.
Protestant Episcopal: BX 5965.
Dead, Offices for the
Catholic church: BX 2020.
Dead, Prayers for the: BX 2170.D4.
Dead, Worship of the: BL 470.
Death
Philosophy: BD 444.
Theology: BT 825.
Works of consolation: BV 4900–8.
Decalogue: BS 1281–5; BV 4655–4710.
Decretals
Catholic church: BX 1939.D4.
Pseudo-Isidorean: BX 875.P7–8.
Dedication of churches, etc.: BV 880.
Catholic church: BX 2300–2.
Deism: BL 2700–90.
Deities, Female: BL 325.F4.
Deity, Nature and attributes of
Comparative religion: BL 205–15.
See also God.
Deluge
General: BL 325.D4.
Bible: BS 658.
Democracy and Christianity: BR 115.P7.
Demoniacal possession
Bible: BS 680.D5.
New Testament: BS 2545.D5.
Demonology
Comparative religion: BL 480.
Occult sciences: BF 1501–61.
Theology: BT 975–80.
Denis, Saint: BX 4700.D4.
Depravity: BT 720.
Ethics: BJ 1406.
Dervishes: BP 175.D4.
Destiny: BL 235.
Detraction: BV 4627.D4.
Deutero-Isaiah: BS 1511–5.
Deuteronomy: BS 1271–5.
Deutsche evangelische synode von Nordamerika: BX 7901–43.
Devil
Comparative religion: BL 480.
Demonology: BF 1546–61.
Theology: BT 980.
Devil-worship
Comparative religion: BL 480.
Demonology: BF 1546–50.
Devotion and meditation: BV 4800–4870.
Dhammapada: BL 1411.D5.
Didaché: BS 2940.T4–5.
Didascalia: BV 761.A6.
Didymus: BR 1720.D5.
Dietary laws
Judaism: BM 710.
Diocese: BV 690.
Dionysius of Alexandria: BR 1720.D6.
Dionysus: BL 820.B2.
Dioscuri: BL 820.C2.
Directors, Spiritual
Catholic church: BX 1912.
Disciples, Twelve: BS 2440.
Disciples of Christ: BX 7301–43.
Dispensations and covenants: BT 155.
Dissenters
Church of England: BX 5200–7.
Divination
Comparative religion: BL 615.

Divine law: BT 95–6.
Divinities, Female: BL 325.F4.
Divinity of Christ: BT 214–5.
Divorce
  General: HQ.
  Teachings of Jesus: BS 2417.D6.
Doctrinal theology: BT.
  Authority: BT 88–92.
  General works: BT 70–5.
  History: BT 20–35.
  Philosophy: BT 40–55.
Doctrine and dogma: BT.
Doddridge, Philip: BX 5207.D7.
Dolcino: BX 1257.
Domestic piety: BV 4526.
Dominic, Saint: BX 4700.D7.
Dominicans: BX 3501–55.
  Women: BX 4341–4.
  Missions: BV 2270.
Donatists: BT 1370.
Dort, Synod of: BX 9478.
Doubt
  Philosophy: BD 215.
  Religion: BT 774.
Doukhobors, *see* Dukhobors.
Dowieism: BX 7401–30.
Drama as a method of religious teaching: BV 1575.
Dravidian religion: BL 2020.D7.
Druids: BL 910.
Drummond, Henry: BX 9225.D8.
Druses: BP 195.D8.
Dukhobors: BX 7433.
Dunkards or Dunkers: BX 7801–43.
Dutch reformed church: BX 9501–43.

E

East, Worshiping towards: BL 620.
Easter: BV 55.
  Church calendar: CE 83.
  Poetry: PN 6110.E2.
Eastern church: BX 200–750.
Eastern churches in communion with Rome: BX 4710–5.
Ecclesiastes: BS 1471–6.
Ecclesiastical history, *see* Church history.
Ecclesiastical law
  General: BV 759–64.
  Catholic church: BX 1935–43.
  Church of England: BX 5151–5.
Ecclesiastical polity: BV 646–51.
Ecclesiastical sociology: BV 655.
Ecclesiastical theology: BV 590–890.
Ecclesiasticus: BS 1761–5.
Economics and Christianity: BR 115.E3.
  Teachings of Jesus: BS 2417.E3.
Ecstasy
  Religion: BV 5091.E3.
  Spiritism: BF 1321.
Ecumenical councils
  4th–8th centuries: BR 200–40.
Eddy, Mrs. Mary (Baker)
  Biography: BX 6995.
  Works: BX 6941.
Eden (Garden of Eden): BS 1237.
Edict of Nantes: BR 845.
Effectual calling: BT 810.
Efficiency in church management: BV 652.
Église catholique française: BX 4737.
Egyptian religion: BL 2420–60.
Elders: BV 680.
  Congregationalism: BX 7246.
  Presbyterianism: BX 9195.
Election
  Theology: BT 810.
Elections
  Canon law
    Catholic church: BX 1939.E4.
Eleusinian mysteries: BL 795.E5.
Elizabeth of Hungary, Saint: BX 4700.E4.
Elysium: BL 735.
  Greek mythology: BL 795.E6.
Ember days: BV 105.E6.
Emblems
  Christian art and symbolism: BV 150–68.
  Comparative religion: BL 603.
End of the age: BT 875–890.
End of the world: BT 875–890.
Enoch, Book of: BS 1830.E6–7.
Enthusiasm, Religious: BR 112.
Entire sanctification: BT 767.
Ephesians, Epistle to: BS 2690–5.
Ephesus, Council of, 431: BR 220.
Ephod: BM 657.E7.
Ephrata, *see* German Baptist brethren.
Epiphany
  Christology: BT 320.
  Feast of: BV 50.E7.
Episcopacy: BV 669–70.
Episcopal church in Scotland: BX 5210–5395.

Epistles: BS 2630–2815.
Apocryphal: BS 2890–2900.
Catholic or General: BS 2777–2815.
Pauline: BS 2640–2765.
Epistles and Gospels
Catholic liturgy: BX 2003
Epworth league: BX 8205.
Erasmus and the Reformation: BR 350.E7.
Eschatology
Comparative religion: BL 500–47.
Theology: BT 819–90.
Swedenborgianism: BX 8729.E7.
Teachings of Christ: BS 2417.E7.
Teachings of Paul: BS 2655.E7.
Esdras: BS 1711–5.
Essenes: BM 175.E8.
Esther: BS 580.E8.
Book of: BS 1371–5.
Apocrypha: BS 1741–5.
Eternity: BT 910–1.
Ethics
Teachings of Jesus: BS 2417.E8.
Teachings of Paul: BS 2655.E8.
Ethics and religion: BJ 47.
Ethiopian religion: BL 1710.
Ethiopic church: BX 140–9.
Ethnology: BL 256.
Etruscan mythology: BL 740–60.
Eucharist: BV 824–8.
Catholic church: BX 2215.
Eucharistic prayers
Catholic church: BX 2169.
Church of England: BX5149.C5.
European mythology: BL 690–980.
Eusebius: BR 1720.E8; BR 160.E4–5.
Eutychians: BT 1380.
Evagrius: BR 1720.E9; BR 160.E6–7.
Evangeliaria
Catholic church: BX 2005.
Evangelical alliance: BX 3–5.
Evangelical association of North America: BX 7501–43.
Evangelical church: BX 7501–43.
Evangelical church of Italy: BX 7545.E7.
Evangelical revival
Great Britain: BR 758.
Evangelical sects: BX 4817.
Evangelical synod of North America: BX 7901–43.
Evangelical union: BX 7550–9.
Evangelism: BV 3750–97.
Evidences of Christianity: BT 1095–1255.
Evil
Ethics: BJ 1406–8.
Evil spirits
Comparative religion: BL 480.
Theology: BT 975–80.
Evolution
Natural theology: BL 263.
See also in Philosophy and Science.
Excommunication
Catholic church: BX 2275.
Exegetics, Biblical: BS 476.
Exempla (Homiletics): BV 4224.
Exodus: BS 1241–5.
Exorcism
Catholic church: BX 2340.
Demonology: BF 1559.
Extortion: BV 4627.E9.
Extreme unction: BV 860.
Catholic church: BX 2290.
Ezekiel: BS 1541–5.
Ezra: BS 1351–5.

F

Fabré-Palaprat: BX 4737.
Fairies: BL 325.F4.
Faith
Doctrinal theology: BT 770–3.
Moral theology: BV 4637.
Teachings of Paul: BS 2655.F2.
See also in Philosophy and Psychology.
Fakirs
Hinduism: BL 2015.F2.
Fall of man: BT 710.
Family worship: BV 200.
Catholic church: BX 2170.F3.
Fanaticism
Christianity: BR 114.
Psychology: BF 575.F16.
Fasting: BV 5055.
Fasts and feasts
Christian religion: BV 30–135.
Church calendar: CE 81
Comparative religion: BL 590.
Judaism: BM 690–5.
Fate and fatalism
Ethics: BJ 1460–6.
Philosophy: BD 411.
Religion: BL 235.
Fathers, Devotional works for: BV 4816.

Fathers of the Church
Biography
Collective: BR 1705.
Individual: BR 1720.
Works: BR 60–7.
Feast days: BV 43.
Judaism: BM 690–5.
Federal council of the churches of Christ in America: BX 6.F4.
Federal theology: BT 750–1; BT 155.
Fellowship, Church: BV 820.
Fellowship with God
Christian life: BV 4490–4509.
Mysticism: BV 5070–95.
Female deities: BL 325.F4.
Ferdinand I and the Reformation: BR 350.F5.
Festivals
Calendar: CE 81.
Church: BV 30–135.
Judaism: BM 690–5.
Manners and customs: GT 3930–4995.
Fête-Dieu: BV 63.
Fetichism: GN 472.
Fire-worship
Comparative religion: BL 453.
Zoroastrianism: BL 1590.F5.
First communion
Roman Catholic: BX 2217.
Folk-lore in the Bible: BS 625.
Foot-washing: BV 873.F7.
Forgiveness of sins: BT 795.
Forty hours' devotion: BX 2169.
Fox, George: BX 7795.F7.
Francis de Sales, Saint: BX 4700.F5.
Francis of Assisi, Saint: BX 4700.F6.
Francis of Paula, Saint: BX 4700.F73.
Francis Xavier, Saint: BX 4700.F8.
Franciscans: BX 3601–55.
Women: BX 4361–4.
Missions: BV 2280.
Free Baptists: BX 6370–9.
Free church of Scotland: BX 9084.
Free congregations (German): BX 7580.
Free Methodist church: BX 8410–9.
Free religious association: BX 7590.
Free thought: BL 2700–90.
Free will
Ethics: BJ 1460–6.
Psychology: BF 620–8.
Theology: BT 810.
Freewill Baptists: BX 6360–79.
French papacy: BX 1300.
French prophets: BX 7593.
French Protestant church (England): BX 9458.G7.
Friday
Fasts: BV 105.F7.
Friends, Society of: BX 7601–7795.
Associations: BX 7605.
Biography: BX 7790–5.
Conferences: BX 7607–8.
Dictionaries: BX 7611.
Directories: BX 7613.
Encyclopedias: BX 7611.
General works: BX 7730–2.
Government and discipline: BX 7740–6.
History: BX 7630–7728.
Missions: BV 2535.
Periodicals: BX 7601.
Sermons: BX 7733.
Societies: BX 7605.
Special branches: BX 7751–75.
Funeral rites
Egyptian: BL 2450.F8.
Funeral sermons: BV 4275.
Funeral services
General: BV 199.F8.
Furies: BL 820.F8.
Future life
Classical mythology: BL 735.
Greek: BL 795.F8.
Roman: BL 815.F8.
Comparative religion: BL 535–47.
Judaism: BM 625.
Scandinavian mythology: BL 870.F8.
Theology: BT 899–940.
Future punishment: BT 834–8.
Future state, *see* Future life.

G

Gabriel, Saint: BT 968.G2.
Galatians, Epistle to: BS 2680–5.
Gallican rite: BV 190.
Gemara: BM 507.
Genealogy
Bible: BS 569.
Genesis: BS 1231–9.
Genuflexion: BV 197.G5.
Catholic church: BX 2048.G4.
Geology
Bible: BS 657.
Natural theology: BL 259.

George, Saint: BX 4700.G4.
Georgian church: BX 660–9.
Gerhardt, Paul: BV 330.G4.
German Baptist brethren: BX 7801–43.
German Catholics: BX 4740.
German evangelical Protestant church (United States): BX 7850–65.
German evangelical synod of North America: BX 7901–43.
German papacy: BX 1069.
German reformed church: BX 9551–95.
Germanic mythology: BL 830–75.
Gesellenvereine (Catholic church): BX 817.
Getae
  Religion: BL 975.G5.
Giants
  Classical mythology: BL 820.G5.
Gibbons, cardinal: BX 4705.G5.
Gift of tongues: BL 53.
Gifts, Spiritual: BT 769.
Gilbertines: BX 3670.
Gipsies, *see* DX.
Glassites: BX 9747.
Glossolalia: BL 53.
Gnomic literature: BS 1455.
Gnostics: BT 1390.
God: BT 98–180.
  Judaism: BM 610.
God in history: BR 148.
Gods
  Comparative religion: BL 473.
Golden rule: BV 4715.
Gonzaga, *see* Aloysius, Saint.
Good and evil
  Ethics: BJ 1400–8.
Good Friday: BV 95.
Gorgons: BL 820.G7.
Gortonians: BX 7990.G65.
Gospel Trumpet work: BX 7990.G7.
Gospels: BS 2549–2617
  Chronology: BS 2559.
  Harmonies: BS 2560–1.
  Study and teaching: BS 2556.
Gospels, Apocryphal: BS 2850–60.
Gospels, Liturgical
  Catholic church: BX 2005.
  Church of England: BX 5147.L4.
  Protestant Episcopal church: BX 5947.L4.
Gothic church and Ulfilas: BR 207.
Goulart, Simon: BX 9439.G7.
Grace: BT 760–9.
Grace before and after meals: BV 283.G7.
Great schism, 1378–1417: BX 1301.
  Eastern schism: BX 303.
Greek church: BX 200–750.
  Biography: BX 390–5.
  Councils: BX 220.
  Dictionaries: BX 230.
  Directories: BX 240.
  General works: BX 320–5.
  Government and organization: BX 340.
  History: BX 290–310.
  Liturgy and ritual: BX 350–75.
  Missions: BV 2123–5.
  Periodicals: BX 200.
  Sermons: BX 330.
  Societies: BX 210.
  Special divisions: BX 400–750.
Greek hymns: BV 467.
Greek mythology: BL 780–95; BL 820.
Gregory, Saint, of Tours: BR 1720.G6.
Gregory of Nazianzus: BR 1720.G7.
Gregory of Nyssa: BR 1720.G8.
Groves, Sacred: BL 583.
Gurney, J. J.: BX 7795.G9.
Gustav-Adolf-verein: BX 6.G8.
Gymnasiums, Church: BV 1645.

H

Habakkuk: BS 1631–5.
Hades
  Classical mythology: BL 735.
  Theology: BT 834–8.
Haggada: BM 516.
Haggai: BS 1651–5.
Halacha: BM 515.
Harmonists (Harmony society of Rapp), *see* HX 656.H2.
Hauge synod: BX 8051.
Healing of the sick
  Pastoral theology: BV 4337.
Health and healing: BR 115.H4.
Heart of man in emblems: BV 4515.
Heaven: BT 844–9.
  Swedenborgianism: BX 8729.H4.
Hebrew Christians: BX 7990.H4.
Hebrews, Epistle to: BS 2770–5.
Hebrews, Gospel of: BS 2860.H5–6.
Hecker: BX 4705.H4.
Heidelberg catechism: BX 9428.
Hell
  Buddhism: BL 1475.H5.
  Classical mythology: BL 735.

Hell—Continued.
Comparative religion: BL 545.
Swedenborgianism: BX 8729.H5.
Theology: BT 834–8.
Hera: BL 820.J6.
Hercules: BL 820.H5.
Heresy: BT 1313–7.
Hermeneutics, Biblical: BS 476.
Hermes: BL 820.M5.
Hermits: BX 2845.
Hexapla version (Bible): BS 60–3.
Hexateuch: BS 1211–5.
Hibbert lectures: BL 25.H5.
Hicks, Elias: BX 7795.H5.
Hicksites: BX 7751–2.
Yearly meetings, etc.: BX 7607.
Hilary, Saint, of Arles: BR 1720.H6.
Hilary, Saint, of Poitiers: BR 1720.H7.
Hildebrand and Roman supremacy: BX 1187.
Hinduism
Philosophy: B 130–3.
Religion: BL 1100–1270.
Hippolytus, Saint: BR 1720.H8.
Hispano-Gallican rite: BV 187–90.
Holiness: BT 767.
Holiness churches: BX 7990.H6.
Holy Family: BT 313.
Holy orders: BV 830.
Anglican orders: BX 5178.
Catholic church: BX 2240.
Holy Sepulcher: DS 109.4.
Holy Spirit: BT 120–3.
Holy war
Mohammedanism: BP 175.H7.
Holy water
General: BV 885.
Catholic church: BX 2307.
Holy week
Ceremonial: BV 90.
Events: BT 414.
Holy years: BX 961.H6.
Home missions
General works: BV 2650.
United States: BV 2762–2807.
Homiletics
Christian: BV 4200–4316.
Illustrations for sermons: BV 4224–6.
Jewish: BM 730.
Homilies
Anglican liturgy: BX 5147.H7.
Hope
Moral theology: BV 4638.
Philosophy: BD 216.
Hopkinsianism: BX 7251.
Hortulus animae: BX 2085.
Hosea: BS 1561–5.
Hours, Books of: BX 2080.
Art: ND 3363.
House of David: BX 7990.H75.
Huguenots
History: DC 111.
Religion: BX 9450–9.
Huss, John: BX 4917.
Hussites: BX 4913–8.
Hutterite brethren: BX 8129.H8.
Hyacinthe, Père: BX 4793.L7.
Hymnology: BV 303–525.

I

Iconoclasm
8th century: BR 238.
Idolatry: BL 485.
Ignatius, Saint, *see* Loyola.
Ignatius, Saint, bp. of Antioch: BR 1720.I4.
Ikons: BX 577.
Illustrations, Homiletical: BV 4224–6.
Image-worship: BL 485.
Imitatio Christi: BV 4819–29.
Immaculate conception: BT 620.
Immanence, Divine: BT 124.
Immortality
Comparative religion: BL 530.
Egyptian religion: BL 2450.I5.
Theology: BT 919–25.
Imposters, Religious: BR 1718.
Imputation: BT 763–4.
Incarnation
Christology: BT 220.
Comparative religion: BL 510.
Incense
Christianity: BV 197.I6.
India, Religions of: BL 2000–30.
Indian missions: Class E.
Indifference: BT 33.
Indo-European mythology: BL 660.
Indra: BL 1225.I6.
Indulgenced prayers: BX 2170.I6.
Indulgences: BX 2279–83.
Infallibility of the pope: BX 1806.
Infant baptism: BV 813.
Infant salvation: BT 758.
Infernal regions
Comparative religion: BL 545.
Classical: BL 735.
Infidelity: BL 2700–90.

Ingersoll, Robert G.
Biography: BL 2790.I6.
Writings: BL 2720–5; AC 8.
Initiations
Comparative religion: BL 615.
Inquisition: BX 1700–45.
Inspiration
General: BT 125.
Bible: BS 480.
Psychology: BF 410.
Inter-church conference on federation: BX 6.I5.
Interdenominational cooperation: BX 1–9.
Interdict: BX 1939.I5.
Intermediate state: BT 830.
International Bible Students Assoc.: BX 8525–7.
Intervention, Divine: BT 135.
Investiture struggle: BX 1198.
Invisible world: BT 960–85.
Invocation of the dead: BV 227.
Irving, Edward: BX 6593.I7.
Irvingites: BX 6551–93.
Isaiah: BS 1511–5.
Ishtar: BL 1605.I8.
Isis: BL 2450.I7.
Islam: BP 1–195.
History: DS 36–40.
Arabia: DS 223.
Europe: D 198–9.
Religion: BP 1–195.
Isma'ilites: BP 195.I8.
Itala version (Bible): BS 73–4.
Itinerancy (Methodism): BX 8345.

J

Jacobite church: BX 170–9.
Jainism: BL 1305–65.
James, Saint: BS 2453–4.
James, Book of: BS 2860.J2–3.
James, Epistle of: BS 2780–5.
Jansenists: BX 4720–35.
Jansenius: BX 4735.J3.
Jansonists: BX 7990.J3.
Jasher, Book of: BS 1830.J2–3.
Jatakas: BL 1411.J3.
Jefferson Bible: BS 2549.J3–5.
Jeremiah: BS 1521–25.
Jerome, Saint: BR 1720.J5.
Jesuits: BX 3701–55.
Missions: BV 2290.
Women: BX 4371–4.
Jesus Christ: BT 198–590.
Apocryphal sayings: BS 2970.
Apparitions (modern): BT 580.
Ascension: BT 500.
Baptism: BT 350.
Biography: BT 298–520.
Birth: BT 315–7.
Divinity: BT 214–5.
Example: BT 275.
Incarnation: BT 220.
Intercession: BT 255.
Journeys: BT 590.J7.
Judaism: BM 620.
Mediation: BT 255.
Miracles: BT 364–5.
Names: BT 590.N2.
Parables: BT 373–8.
Passion: BT 430–65.
Prayers, devotions
Catholic church: BX 2157–9.
Preaching: BT 590.P7.
Prophecies: BT 370.
Resurrection: BT 480.
Teaching (methods): BT 590.T5.
Teachings: BS 2415–7.
Temptation: BT 355.
Transfiguration: BT 410.
Trial: BT 440–1.
Typology: BT 225.
Jesus Christ in art: N 8050–3.
Jesus Christ in literature: BT 540–60.
Jewish life: BM 723.
Jewish theological seminary of America: BM 90.J+.
Jews
Pauline theology: BS 2655.J4.
Prophecy: BS 649.J5.
Religion: BM.
Jews, Missions to: BV 2619–23.
Jezreelites: BX 7990.J5.
Joan, mythical female pope: BX 958.F2.
Job: BS 1411–7.
Biography: BS 580.J5.
Joel: BS 1571–5.
John, Saint, the apostle: BS 2455.
Apocalypse: BS 2820–7.
Epistles: BS 2800–5.
Gospel: BS 2610–7.
Theology: BS 2601.
John, Saint, the Baptist: BS 2456.
John of Leyden: BX 4945.
Jonah: BS 1601–5.
Biography: BS 580.J55.

Joseph, Saint: BS 2458.
Cult: BT 690.
Devotions: BX 2164.
Joseph (patriarch): BS 580.J6.
Joshua: BS 1291–5.
Biography: BS 580.J7.
Jubilees, Book of: BS 1830.J7–8.
Judaism: BM.
Apologetics: BM 648.
Biography: BM 750–5.
Conferences: BM 30.
Dictionaries: BM 50.
Directories: BM 55–65.
Dogmatic Judaism: BM 600–45.
Encyclopedias: BM 50.
General works: BM 545–80, 650, 656.
History: BM 150–449.
Homiletics: BM 730–43.
Liturgy and ritual: BM 660–720.
Periodicals: BM 1.
Practical Judaism: BM 650–729.
Reformed Judaism: BM 197.
Sermons: BM 735–43.
Societies: BM 21.
Sources: BM 490–530.
Study and teaching: BM 70–110.
Talmud, Midrash, etc.: BM 500–20.
Yearbooks: BM 11.
Jude, Epistle of: BS 2810–5.
Judges, Book of: BS 1301–5.
Judgment: BT 880–1.
Judgment of the dead
Comparative religion: BL 547.
Judith: BS 1731–5.
Biography: BS 580.J9.
Judsons (missionaries): BV 3271.
Juggernaut: BL 1220.
Juno: BL 820.J6.
Jupiter: BL 820.J8.
Justification: BT 763–4.
Teachings of Paul: BS 2655.J8.
Justin, Saint: BR 1720.J8.

K

Karaites: BM 175.K3.
Karma: BL 2015.K3.
Katharist church (20th century): BX 7990.K3.
Kenosis (Christology): BT 220.
Keshub Chundar Sen: BL 1265.K5.
Keswick movement: BV 3777.G6.
Kharijites: BP 195.K4.
Kingdom of Christ: BT 94.
Millennium: BT 890.
Kingdom of God: BT 94.
Kings, First and Second books of: BS 1331–5.
King's daughters and sons: BV 910.
Knox, John: BX 9223.
Koran: BP 100–134.
Krishna: BL 1220.

L

Labadie and Labadists: BX 7990.L2.
Labor and Christianity: BR 115.E3.
Teachings of Jesus: BS 2417.E3.
Lactantius: BR 1720.L2.
Ladies of the Sacred Heart: BX 4435–8.
Lamaism: BL 1485.
Lamentations of Jeremiah: BS 1531–5.
Lao-Tze: BL 1930.
Laodiceans, Epistle to: BS 2900.P4–5.
Last Supper: BT 420.
Lateran Councils: BX 830.
Latimer: BX 5199.L2.
Latin hymns: BV 468.
Latitudinarianism: BT 33.
Lavigerie, cardinal: BX 4705.L4.
Laws, Natural, human and divine: BV 4620.
Lay baptism: BV 814.
Lay ministry: BV 677.
Laying on of hands: BV 873.L3.
Layman, The: BV 4525.
For special sects, *see* BX.
Lazarists: BX 3770.
Lee, Ann: BX 9793.L4.
Legates, Papal: BX 1908.
Leipzig disputation, 1519: BR 355.L5.
Lend a hand societies: BV 1410.
Lent: BV 85–95.
Lepers, Missions to: BV 2637.
Lettic mythology: BL 945.
Leviticus: BS 1251–5.
Libel
Church law: BV 763.L6.
Liber pontificalis: BX 950.
Liberal Catholic church: BX 4751–93.
Liberalism: BR 1615–7.
Libertines (sect): BX 7990.L55.
Liberty of conscience: BV 741.
Liguori, Alfonso, Saint: BX 4700.L6.
Limbo: BT 850–60.
Litanies
Catholic church: BX 2013.

Little sisters of the poor: BX 4401–4.
Liturgic symbolism: BV 165.
Liturgical functions: BV 197.
Liturgical vessels: BV 195–6.
Liturgy and ritual
  General: BV 170–99.
  Baptist: BX 6337.
  Christian church: BX 6775.
  Church of England: BX 5141–9.
  Congregational: BX 7237.
  Disciples of Christ: BX 7325.
  Ethiopic: BX 147.
  Greek church: BX 350–75.
  Jacobite: BX 177.
  Judaism: BM 660–720.
  Liberal Catholic: BX 4773.
  Lutheran: BX 8067.
  Mennonite: BX 8125.
  Methodist: BX 8337.
  Moravian: BX 8574.
  Mormon: BX 8651–3.
  New Jerusalem church: BX 8735.
  Old Catholics: BX 4773.
  Oriental: BX 107–87.
  Protestant Episcopal: BX 5940–9.
  Reformed: BX 9427–8.
  Reformed Episcopal: BX 6075.
  Roman Catholic: BX 1970–2340.
  Russian church: BX 350–78.
Logos: BT 210.
Lollards: BX 4900–6.
Lord's Prayer: BV 230–3.
Lord's Supper: BV 824–8.
  Last Supper: BT 420.
  Catholic church: BX 2215–25.
  Church of England: BX 5149.C5.
  Protestant Episcopal church: BX 5949.C5.
  See also other denominations in BX.
Loreto: BX 2321.L7.
Loretto, Sisters of: BX 4410.L8.
Lotus
  Buddhism: BL 1475.L7.
Lourdes: BT 653.
Love: BV 4639.
Love of God; BT 140; BV 4817.
Loyola, Ignacio de, Saint: BX 4700.L7.
Luigi Gonzaga, Saint: BX 4700.A4.
Luke, Saint: BS 2465.
  Gospel: BS 2590–7.
Lupercalia: BL 815.L8.
Luther, Martin: BR 325–33.
  Catechisms: BX 8070.L5–8.
Lutheran churches: BX 8001–80.
  Biography: BX 8070.[illegible]
  Clergy: BX 8071.
  Dictionaries: BX 8007.
  Directories: BX 8009.
  Encyclopedias: BX 8007.
  General works: BX 8064–5.
  Government and discipline: BX 8064–5.
  History: BX 8015–63.
  Liturgy and ritual: BX 8067, 8072–4.
  Missions: BV 2540.
  Periodicals: BX 8001.
  Sermons: BX 8066.
  Societies: BX 8003.
  Sunday-schools: BX 8013–6.
  Study and teaching: BX 8012–6.
  Synods: BX 8044–61.

M

Maccabees: BS 1821–5.
Magi: BT 315.
Magnificat: BV 469.M3.
Mahabharata: BL 1130.
Mahdi: BP 175.M2.
Mahomet: BP 75.
Maimonides
  Biography: BM 755.M2.
  Works: BM 545.
Malabar church: BX 160–9.
Malachi: BS 1671–5.
Man (Theology): BT 700–[illegible]
Mana and manaism: GN 471.
Manasses, Prayer of: BS 1811–5.
Mandaeans: BT 1405.
Manicheans: BT 1410.
Manning, Cardinal: BX 4705.M3.
Mantras: BL 2015.
Marcionites: BT 1415.
Marital Fathers: BX 4799.
Mark, Saint: BS 2475.
  Gospel: BS 2580–7.
Mormon church: BX 8650.
Mormonism: BX 4705.M2.
Marquesas mythology: BR 737.
Marriage
  Christian sacramentalism: BV 835.
  Church of England: BX 5149.M2.
  Jewish rites: BM 741.
  Protestant Episcopal: BX 5949.M2.
  Roman Catholic: BX 2230.
Martyrs, Miraculous testimonies: BR 75[illegible].

Martyrs: BR 1600–8.
Mary, Mother of Christ: BT 600–80.
Annunciation: BT 610.
Assumption: BT 630.
Biography: BT 604–7.
Immaculate conception: BT 620.
Miracles: BT 650–4.
Offices: BX 2025–7.
Prayers: BX 2160–3.
Shrines: BT 650–60.
Worship: BT 645–60.
Mary, Society of: BX 3790.
Mary Magdalene: BS 2485.
Masorah: BS 18.
Mass: BX 2230–3.
Matthew, Saint: BS 2495.
Gospel: BS 2570–7.
Mazda: BL 1580.
Mazdeism: BL 1500-90.
Mecca and its pilgrimages: BP 175.M4.
Medals
Catholic church: BX 2310.M5.
Medical missions: R 722.
Meditations and devotions: BV 4800–4870.
Catholic works: BX 2177–98.
Mekhitarists: BX 3795.M6.
Melanchthon: BR 335–6.
Melchites: BX 400–40.
Memnon: BL 820.M4.
Men and religion forward movement: BV 4441.
Mencius: BL 1870.
Menno Simons: BX 8143.M5.
Mennonites: BX 8101–43.
Biography: BX 8141–3.
Conferences: BX 8105.
Directories: BX 8107.
General works: BX 8120–2.
Government and discipline: BX 8126.
History: BX 8115–9.
Liturgy and ritual: BX 8125.
Missions: BV 2545.
Periodicals: BX 8101.
Sermons: BX 8127.
Societies: BX 8103.
Special branches: BX 8129.
Study and teaching: BX 8111–4.
Yearbooks: BX 8107.
Mercedarians: BX 3800.
Mercury
Classical mythology: BL 820.M5.
Messiah: BT 230–40.
Comparative religion: BL 475.
Judaism: BM 615–20.
Mohammedanism: BP 175.M5.
Metamorphoses: BL 520.
Methodism: BX 8201–8495.
Biography: BX 8491–5.
Conferences: BX 8207.
Methodist Episcopal church: BX 8381.
Dictionaries: BX 8211.
Directories: BX 8213.
Encyclopedias: BX 8211.
General works: BX 8330–2.
Government and discipline: BX 8340–5.
History: BX 8231–8328.
Liturgy and ritual: BX 8337.
Ministry: BX 8345.
Missions: BV 2550.
Periodicals: BX 8201.
Sermons: BX 8333.
Societies: BX 8203–5.
Special branches: BX 8350–8473.
Study and teaching: BX 8219–27.
Yearbooks: BX 8213.
Methodist Episcopal church (United States): BX 8380–9.
Methodist Episcopal church, South: BX 8390–9.
Methodist Protestant church: BX 8400–9.
Methodius, Saint, abp. of Moravia: BX 4700.M5.
Methodius, Saint, bishop of Olympus: BR 1720.M5.
Methodology
Church history: BR 138.
Comparative religion: BL 73.
Theology: BT 65.
Mexican Episcopal church: BX 6001–20.
Micah: BS 1611–5.
Michael, Saint: BT 968.M5.
Midrash: BM 510–9.
Mihna: BP 175.M6.
Millennial church (Shakers): BX 9751–93.
Millennial dawnists: BX 8525–7.
Millennium: BT 890.
Millerites: BX 6101–93.
Minerals of the Bible: BS 667.
Minimites: BX 3810.

Ministers
Ecclesiastical theology: BV 659–85.
Ministry: BV 659–85.
Special sects: BX.
Minor clerks regular: BX 3815.
Minorites: BX 3601–55.
Minucius Felix: BR 1720.M6.
Miracles
General: BT 97.
New Testament: BS 2545.M5.
Miracles of Christ: BT 364–5.
Old Testament: BS 1199.M5.
Miracles and apparitions (modern)
Christ: BT 580.
Virgin Mary: BT 650–60.
Mishnah: BM 505–6.
Missals: BX 2015.
Mission, Congregation of the: BX 3770.
Missionary plays, pageants, etc.: BV 2086.
Missionary priests of Saint Paul the apostle: BX 3885.
Missionary stories: BV 2087.
Missions: BV 2000–3705.
General: BV 2000–2120.
Biography: BV 3700–5.
Catholic: BV 2130–2300.
Protestant: BV 2350–2595.
Special classes: BV 2610–95.
Special countries: BV 2750–3690.
Missions and retreats: BX 2375.
Mithraism: BL 1500–90.
Mithras: BL 1585.
Moabites: BL 1675.
Modernism
Catholic church: BX 1396.
Theology: BT 78.
Mohammed: BP 75.
Mohammedanism: BP 1–195.
Mohammedans, Missions to: BV 2625.
Molinism: BT 762.
Molinos, Miguel: BX 4705.M6.
Monarch church: BX 8530.M7.
Monasticism and religious orders
Buddhism: BL 1475.M7.
Catholic church: BX 2410–4560.
Church of England: BX 5183–5.
Greek church: BX 385.
Judaism: BM 720.M7.
Russian church: BX 580–3.
Monophysites: BT 1425.
Monotheism: BL 221.
Monothelites: BT 1430.
Montanists: BT 1435.
Montenegrin church: BX 670–9.
Monuments
Christian evidences: BT 1255.
Moon worship: BL 438.
Moral government: BT 95–96.
Moral responsibility: BT 730.
Moral theology: BV 4610–11.
Catholic church: BX 1757–9.
Morality and religion: BJ 47.
Moravians: BX 8551–93.
Biography: BX 8591–3.
Conventions: BX 8555.
Directories: BX 8557.
General works: BX 8570–2.
Government and discipline: BX 8576.
History: BX 8565–9.
Liturgy and ritual: BX 8574.
Missions: BV 2560.
Periodicals: BX 8551.
Sermons: BX 8577.
Societies: BX 8553.
Study and teaching: BX 8561–4.
Yearbooks: BX 8557.
Mormons and Mormonism: BX 8601–8695.
Biography: BX 8693–5.
Conferences: BX 8605.
General works: BX 8635–7.
History: BX 8611–7.
Liturgy and ritual: BX 8651–3.
Missions: BX 8661.
Periodicals: BX 8601.
Sacred books: BX 8623–31.
Sermons: BX 8639.
Societies: BX 8603.
Special branches: BX 8671–80.
Study and teaching: BX 8610.
Moses: BS 580.M6.
Mothers, Devotional works for: BV 4847.
Mothers' day sermons: BV 4281.
Moving-pictures in the church: BV 1643.
Mozarabic liturgy: BV 188.
Mozarabs: BR 1024.
Mozoomdar: BL 1265.M7.
Muckers: BX 8697.
Muggletonians: BX 8698.
Muhammed: BP 75.
Murjites: BP 195.M7.
Muses: BL 820.M8.

Music
Christian worship: BV 290.
Comparative religion: BL 605.
Mutazilites: BP 195.M8.
Mysteries, Religious
Bible: BS 680.M8.
Comparative religion: BL 610.
Eleusinian: BL 795.E5.
Freemasonry and ancient mysteries: HS 491.
New Testament: BS 2545.M8.
Pauline theology: BS 2655.M8.
Mysticism: BV 5070–95.
Comparative religion: BL 625.
Mohammedanism: BP 175.M9.
Mythology: BL.
Aryan: BL 660.
Classical: BL 700–820.
Comparative: BL 303–25.
Germanic: BL 830–75.
Norse: BL 830–75.

N

Nahum: BS 1621–5.
National council of the evangelical free churches: BX 6.N3.
National federation of religious liberals: BX 6.N4.
Natural history
Bible: BS 661–7.
Religion: BL 262–3.
Natural theology: BL 175–290.
Nature-worship: BL 435–57.
Naval services: BV 199.N3.
Nehemiah: BS 1361–5.
Neonomianism: BT 813.
Nestorian church: BX 150–9.
Nestorianism: BT 1440.
New Church: BX 8701–49.
New Haven theology: BX 7252.N5.
New Jerusalem church: BX 8701–49.
Biography: BX 8747–9.
Conferences: BX 8705.
Directories: BX 8707.
General works: BX 8721–3.
History: BX 8715–9.
Periodicals: BX 8701.
Sermons: BX 8724.
Societies: BX 8703.
Study and teaching: BX 8714.
Swedenborg's works: BX 8711–2.
Yearbooks: BX 8707.
New Testament church: BX 8795.N5.
New Year services
Judaism: BM 675.N5.
Newman, cardinal: BX 4705.N5.
Nicaea, Council of
First, 325: BR 210.
Second, 787: BR 240.
Nicene creed: BT 999.
Niceta of Remesiana: BR 1720.N5.
Nicodemus: BS 2500.N5.
Apocrypha: BS 2860.N 5-6.
Ninian, Saint: BX 4700.N7.
Nirvana
Buddhism: BL 1475.N5.
Nocturnal ceremonies: BL 619.N7.
Nomocanon: BX 343.
Nonjurors: BX 5087.
Norbert, Saint: BX 4700.N8.
Norse mythology: BL 830–75.
Nosairians: BP 195.N7.
Nova festa: BX 2045.N8.
Novatian: BR 1720.N8.
Novenas (general): BX 2170.N7.
Numbers, Book of: BS 1261–5.
Nuncios: BX 1908.
Nuns and nunneries: BX 4210–6.
Nymphs: BL 325.F4.

O

Oaths
Church laws: BV 763.O2.
Moral theology: BV 4780.O2.
Quakers: BX 7748.O2.
Obadiah: BS 1591–5.
Object lessons: BV 1535.
Oblates: BX 3820.
Women: BV 4410.O2.
Occidental mythology: BL 690–980.
Odin: BL 870.O3.
Offices, *see* Liturgy and ritual.
Old Catholics: BX 4751–93.
Olivetans: BX 3840.
Ontologism: BT 100–1.
Oracles
Comparative religion: BL 613.
Greek: DF 125.
Occult sciences: BF 1745–79.
Oratorians: BX 3850–5.
Order of Our Lady of Charity of the Refuge: BX 4410.O7.
Ordinals
Catholic Church: BX 2017.

Ordination
Ecclesiastical theology: BV 685.
Sacraments: BV 830.
Catholic church: BX 2240.
Church of England: BX 5149.O7.
Greek church: BX 378.O7
Protestant Episcopal: BX 5949.O7.
Sermons: BV 4285–95.
Oriental religions: BL 1000–2370.
Origen: BR 1720.O7.
Original sin: BT 720.
Ormazd: BL 1580.
Orpheus: BL 820.O7.
Osiris: BL 2450.O7.
Oxford movement: BX 5095–5100.
Oxyrhynchus papyri: BS 2970.

P

Pacifism
Teachings of Jesus: BS 2417.P2.
Pagan survivals in Christianity: BR 135.
Paganism: BL.
End of Paganism: BR 205.
Paido-theology: BT 705.
Paine, Thomas
Biography: JC 178.V2.
Writings: BL 2735–41.
Palestinian religion (ancient): BL 1640.
Palladius (early Christian writer): BR 1720.P3.
Pan: BL 820.P2.
Pantheism
Comparative religion: BL 220.
Papacy: BX 950–60.
Papacy and Barbarossa: BX 1260.
Papacy and Byzantine empire: BX 1171.
Papacy and Charlemagne: BX 1173.
Papacy and European war
Church history: BX 1392.
European history: D 622.
Papacy and Frederick II: BX 1261
Papacy and French revolution: BX 1385.
Papacy and Holy alliance: BX 1387.
Papacy and Holy Roman empire: BX 1175.
Papacy and Normans: BX 1197.
Papacy and Philip II: BX 1328.
Papacy and Reformation: BX 1326.
Papacy and Renaissance: BX 1325.
Papyri
Christian antiquities: BR 134.
Parables. BT 373–8.
Paraclete: BT 120–3.
Paradise: BT 844–9.
Comparative religion: BL 540.
Parents, Devotional works for: BV 4845–7.
Parents, Religious works for: BV 4529.
Parish: BV 700.
Parish houses: BV 1630.
Parish missions
Catholic church: BX 2375.
Protestant Episcopal: BX 5969.
Parity in the ministry: BV 672.
Parsees
History: DS 432.P3.
Religion: BL 1500–90.
Passion (Christology): BT 430–65.
Passionists: BX 3880.
Passover: BM 695.P3.
Liturgy and ritual: BM 675.P3–4.
Pastor emeritus: BV 4365.
Pastor Hermas: BS 2900.H4–5.
Pastoral epistles: BS 2730–55.
Pastoral letters: BV 4300.
Catholic church: BX 874.
Church of England: BX 5034.
Protestant Episcopal: BX 5937
Pastoral theology: BV 4000–4395.
See also Priests.
Patriarchates
Greek church: BX 400–40.
Patriarchs
Bible: BS 57
Catholic church: BX 1965
Patrick, Saint: BX 4700.P3
Patristics: BR 67.
Patrology: BR 67.
Patron and patronage
Catholic church law: BX 1939.P3
Paul, Saint: BS 2505–7.
Epistles: BS 2640–2765
Apocrypha: BS 2900.P4–5
Theology: BS 2651.
Paul and Thecla, Acts of: BS 2880-P3–4.
Paulinists, *see* Piarists.
Paulist Fathers, Paulists: BX 3885.
Peace and Christianity: BR 115.P4.
Pearl of great price
Mormonism: BX 8629.P5.
Pelagianism: BT 1450.
Penance: BV 840
Catholic church: BX 2260–83.

Pentateuch: BS 1221–7.
Pentecost: BV 60.
  Judaism: BM 695.P5; BM675.P5.
Pentecostal churches
  General: BX 8795.P25.
Pentecostal union, *see* Pillar of fire church.
Perfect love: BT 766.
Perfection
  Teachings of Paul: BS 2655.P5.
  Theology: BT 766.
Perfectionists (Noyes): BX 8795.P4.
Perpetua, Saint: BX 4700.P4.
Persecution: BR 1600–9.
Perseus: BL 820.P5.
Perseverance of the saints: BT 768.
Peshito Bibles: BS 11–14.
Peter, Saint
  Apocryphal works
    Apocalypse: BS 2920.P5–6.
    Gospel: BS 2860.P5–6.
    Preaching: BS 2960.P5–6.
  Biography: BS 2515.
  Epistles: BS 2790–5.
Peter's pence: BX 1950.
Pews, seats, etc.
  Church law: BV 763.P4.
Phallicism: BL 460.
Pharisees: BM 175.P4.
Phenician religion: BL 1660–5.
Philip Neri, Saint: BX 4700.P5.
Philippians, Epistle to: BS 2700–5.
Philippovtsi: BX 601.
Philistines: BL 1675.
Philosophy of religion
  General: BL 51.
  Christianity: BR 100.
    See also B 56, Relation of philosophy to religion.
Phrygian religion: BL 2290.
Phylacteries
  Biblical: BS 680.P4.
  Judaism: BM 720.P4.
Piarists: BX 3865.P5.
Pietism: BX 4980–3.
Pilati, Acta: BT 441.
Pilgrimages: BV 5067.
  Catholic church: BX 2323.
Pillar of fire church: BX 8795.P5.
Plants
  Comparative religion: BL 444.
Plants of the Bible: BS 665.
Plymouth brethren: BX 8800–9.
Politics and Christianity: BR 115.P7.
  Teachings of Christ: BS 2417.P6.
Polycarp: BR 1720.P7.
Polygamy, Mormon: BX 8641.
Polytheism: BL 355.
Pontifical family: BX 1897.
Pontificals
  Catholic liturgy: BX 2030.
Pope: BX 1805–10.
Popes, Lives of the
  Collective: BX 950–60.
  Individual: BX 1001–1377.
Port Royal: BX 4730.
Postmillennialism: BT 885.
Practical religion: BV 4490–5099.
Prayer
  General: BV 200–85.
  Comparative religion: BL 560.
  Lord's Prayer: BV 230–3.
  Special denominations: BX.
Prayer meetings: BV 285.
Prayer of Manasses: BS 1811–5.
Prayers for the dead
  Catholic church
    Offices: BX 2020.
    Special devotions: BX 2170.D4.
Prayers to the dead: BV 227.
Preaching: BV 4200–4315.
Precious stones
  Bible: BS 667.
Predestination: BT 810.
  Mohammedan: BP 175.P7.
Preexistence: BD 426.
Prelacy: BV 669–70.
Prelates
  Catholic church: BX 1905.
Premillennialism: BT 885.
Premonstrants: BX 3901–55.
  Women: BX 4421–4.
Presbyterianism: BX 8901–9225.
  Biography: BX 9220–5.
  Conferences
    General: BX 8907.
    Special branches: BX 8951, 8961, etc.
  Dictionaries: BX 8909.
  Directories: BX 8911.
  Encyclopedias: BX 8909.
  General works: BX 9174–7.
  Government and discipline: BX 9190–5.
  History: BX 8930–9169.
  Liturgy and ritual: BX 9185–7.

Presbyterianism—Continued.
Ministry: BX 9195.
Missions: BV 2570.
Periodicals: BX 8901.
Sermons: BX 9178.
Societies: BX 8905.
Special branches (U. S.): BX 8950–99.
Study and teaching: BX 8917–25.
Yearbooks: BX 8911.
Prester John: BR 275.J7.
Priests
Catholic church: BX 1912.
Christian ministry: BV 659–60
Church of England: BX 5175.
Comparative religion: BL 635.
Judaism: BM 652.
Primitive religion: GN 474.
Primitive Methodist church: BX 8370–9.
Primitive worship: BV 6.
Prisoners, Missions for: BV 4465.
Prisoners, Religious works for: BV 4595.
Prisoners, Social service for: BV 4465.
Private judgment: BT 92.
Probation: BT 927.
Prohibited books: BV 4730.
Prophecies, Biblical: BS 647–9.
Daniel: BS 1556.
Messianic: BT 235.
New Testament: BS 2545.P7.
Old Testament: BS 1198.
Revelation: BS 2827.
Prophecy in Christianity: BR 115.P8.
Prophecy in the Catholic church: BX 961.P8.
Prophets
Comparative religion: BL 633.
Old Testament: BS 1505.
Minor prophets: BS 1560.
Prosper of Aquitaine: BR 1720.P8.
Protestant Episcopal church in the United States of America: BX 5800–5995.
Biography: BX 5990–5.
Clergy: BX 5965–7.
Conventions, congresses: BX 5820–5.
Directories: BX 5830.
General works: BX 5929–35.
Government and discipline: BX 5950–68.
History: BX 5879–5919.
Liturgy and ritual: BX 5940–9.
Protestant Episcopal church in the United States of America—Con.
Missions: BV 2575.
Periodicals: BX 5800.
Sermons: BX 5937.
Societies: BX 5810.
Sunday-schools: BX 5869–76.
Protestantism: BX 4800–61.
Protevangelium Jacobi: BS 2860.J2–3.
Proverbs, Biblical: BS 680.P7.
Proverbs, Book of: BS 1461–7.
Providence
Doctrinal theology: BT 135.
Natural theology: BL 230.
Psalms, Book of: BS 1419–51.
Psalms and odes of Solomon: BS 1830.P7–8.
Psalters
Catholic church: BX 2033.
Church of England: BX 5146.
Protestant Episcopal: BX 5946.
Pseudo-Isidorian decretals: BX 875.P7–8.
Psyche: BL 820.P8.
Psychology of religion
Christianity: BR 110.
Comparative religion: BL 53.
Public worship
General: BV 9–20.
Purgatory: BT 840–1.
Puritanism: BX 9301–59.
Ethics: BJ 1492.
Purity
Theology: BT 767.
Pusey: BX 5199.P9.
Pythagorean Christians: BX 9365.P8.

Q

Quakers: BX 7601–7795.
See Friends.
Quesnel, Pasquier: BX 4735.Q4.
Quietism: BV 5099.

R

Rabbis: BM 652
Railroad men, Religious works for: BV 4596.R3.
Raja-yoga, *see* Yoga.
Rammohun Roy: BL 1265.R3.
Raskolniks: BX 601
Rationalism: BL 2700–90
Apologetics: BT 1209–10
See also Class B, Philosophy
Ratisbon diet, 1541: BR 355.R2

Real presence
Catholic church: BX 2220.
Lutheran church: BX 8073.
Recognition: BT 847.
Recollets: BX 3980.
Reconciliation: BT 264–5.
Recreation and physical culture: BV 1640.
Redemption: BT 775.
Redemptionists: BX 4160.T4.
Redemptorists: BX 4020.
Reformation
Church history: BR 295–430.
European history: D 220–34.
Reformed church in America (Dutch reformed): BX 9501–43.
Reformed church in the United States (German reformed): BX 9551–95.
Reformed church of Scotland: BX 9092.
Reformed church of Spain: BX 9798.S6.
Reformed churches (Calvinistic).
Biography: BX 9417–8.
Conventions: BX 9405.
Directories: BX 9407.
General works: BX 9420–2.
Government and discipline: BX 9425.
History: BX 9415.
Liturgy and ritual: BX 9427–8.
Missions: BV 2580.
Periodicals: BX 9401.
Sermons: BX 9426.
Societies: BX 9403.
Special countries: BX 9430–9595.
United States: BX 9495–9593.
Study and teaching: BX 9412.
Yearbooks: BX 9407.
Reformed Episcopal church: BX 6051–6093.
Reformed Judaism: BM 197.
Reformed Presbyterian church in North America: BX 8990–8.
Reformed Spanish church: BX 9375.R5.
Regeneration: BT 790.
Reincarnation: BL 515–8.
Theosophy: BP 573.R5.
Relics, Christian
General: BV 890.
Catholic church: BX 2315.
Russian church: BX 577.
Relics of Christ: BT 465; BT 585–7.
Relief church of Scotland: BX 9095.R4.
Religion
Collections: BL 25–7.
Congresses: BL 21.
Dictionaries: BL 31.
Encyclopedias: BL 31.
General works: BL 48–50.
Museums: BL 45–6.
Periodicals: BL 1–9.
Relation to science, art, etc.: BL 420.
Societies: BL 11–9.
Study and teaching: BL 41.
Yearbooks: BL 10.
Religion, Comparative
General works: BL 75–98.
Study: BL 41.
Religion, Origins of: BL 430.
Religion, Primitive
Anthropology: GN 470–4.
Comparative religion: GN 470–4.
Religion and science: BL 239–65.
Bible and science: BS 650–67.
Religion and sociology: BL 60.
Religion and the supernatural: BL 100.
Religion and war: BL 65.W2.
Christianity and war: BR 115.W2.
European war: D 524; D 639.R4.
Religions, Relations of, to one another: BL 410.
Religions of primitive peoples: GN 470–4.
Religious activities at American colleges and universities: BR 561.
Religious customs (Christian): BR 137.
Religious doctrines
Christianity: BT.
Comparative religion: BL 425.
Religious duties
General: BV 4520.
Religious education: BV 1460–1610.
Children: BV 1474–1590.
Week-day schools: BV 1580.
Religious liberty: BV 741.
Religious life
Catholic church: BX 2380–4560.
Religious orders
Catholic church: BX 2410–4560.
Women: BX 4200–4560.
Religious organization
Comparative religion: BL 630.
Religious societies
Practical theology: BV 900–1450.

Remission of sins: BT 795.
Remonstrants: BX 6195–7.
Renaissance church history: BR 280.
Renan, E.
  Biography: PQ 2386.R39.
Reorganized church of Christ of latter day saints: BX [illegible]
Repentance: BT 800.
Reprobation: BT 810.
Rescue missions: BV 2655–7.
Resignation
  Moral theology: BV 4647.R5.
Responsibility, Moral: BT 730.
Responsive readings
  Gospels: BV 199.R5.
Responsive worship: BV 199.R5.
Resurrection: BT 870–1.
  Christology: BT 480.
  Comparative religion: BL 505.
Retreats
  Catholic church: BX 2375.
Revelation
  Doctrinal theology: BT 127.
Revelation, Book of: BS 2820–7.
Revelations
  Bible: BS 646.
  Mysticism: BV 5091.R4.
Revivals: BV 3750–97.
Rewards (theology): BT 940.
Ridley: BX 5199.R5.
Righteousness: BT 763–4;
  of God: BT 145.
Rites and ceremonies
  Comparative religion: BL 600–19.
  General Christian: BV 170–99.
  Judaism: BM 700–20.
  Primitive religion: GN 473.
"Ritual murder" cases
  Judaism: BM 717.
Ritualism: BV 180.
  Church of England: BX 5123.
  Protestant Episcopal: BX 5925.
Rituals
  Catholic church: BX 2035.
River brethren: BX 9675.
Robinson, John (Pilgrim pastor): F 68.R.
Rogation day: BV 105.
Rolleboll: BV 50.R6.
Roman Catholic church: BX 801–4795.
  Americanism: BX 1407.A5.
  Benefices: BX 1955.
Roman Catholic Church [illegible]
  Biography
    Collections: [illegible]
      Popes: [illegible]
    Individual
      Popes: BX 1001–1377.
      Others: BX [illegible]
  [illegible]
  Clergy: BX 1912.
    [illegible]
  [illegible]
  Dictionaries: BX [illegible]
  Directories: [illegible]
  Documents: [illegible]
  [illegible]
  [illegible]
  Finances: BX [illegible]
  [illegible]
    BX [illegible]
  [illegible]
  [illegible]
  Liturgy and ritual: [illegible]
  [illegible]
  [illegible]
  [illegible]
  [illegible]
    Women: BX 1390–1560.
  [illegible]
  [illegible]
  [illegible]
  [illegible]
  Religious life: BX [illegible]
  [illegible]
  [illegible]
  [illegible]
    Biography
      Collections: [illegible]
      Individual: BX [illegible]

Roman Catholic Church—Continued.
Sermons: BX 1756.
Shrines: BX 2320–1.
Societies: BX 808–17.
Special countries: BX 1401–1691.
Study and teaching: BX 900–39.
Roman empire and Christianity: BR 170.
Roman mythology: BL 800–20.
Romans, Epistle to: BS 2660–5.
Rosaries: BX 2310.R7.
Rosary: BX 2163.
Rufinus: BR 1720.R8.
Rumanian church: BX 690–9.
Rural surveys
Special states, U. S.: BR 555.
Russellism: BX 8525–7.
Russian church: BX 460–601.
United States: BX 496–8.
Ruth: BS 580.R8.
Book of: BS 1311–5.
Ruthenian church: BX 1520.R8.

S

Sabbath: BV 107–13.
Judaism: BM 685.
Sabean religion: BL 1690.
Sabellians: BT 1470.
Sacramentals
General: BV 875–85.
Catholic church: BX 2295–2310.
Sacramentaries
Catholic church: BX 2037.
Sacraments: BV 800–73.
See also special denominations in BX.
Sacred books
Comparative religion: BL 70–1.
Oriental: BL 1010.
Sacred Heart, Devotion to: BX 2157–8.
Sacred Heart, Society of the: BX 4435–8.
Sacred places
Comparative religion: BL 580–6.
Sacred times and seasons
Comparative religion: BL 590.
Sacrifice
Brahmanism: BL 1215.S2.
Christology: BL 264–5.
Comparative religion: BL 570.
Judaism: BM 715–7.
Monastic life: BX 2435.
Sacrifice, Human
India: DS 422.S2.
Sacrilege: BV 4627.S2.
History: BR 1620.
Sadducees: BM 175.S2.
Sailors, Missions for: BV 2660–78.
Sailors, Religious works for: BV 4590.
Sailors, Services for: BV 199.S5.
Saint Nicholas legend: BV 47.
Saint Patrick's purgatory: BX 4700.P31.
Saints
Early Christian
Collective: BR 1710–1.
Individual: BR 1720.
Greek church: BX 380.
Biography: BX 393–5.
Roman Catholic church: BX 2325–2333.
Biography
Collective: BX 4654–61.
Women: BX 4656.
Individual: BX 4700.
Prayers and devotions: BX 2165–7.
Russian church: BX 575–7.
Biography: BX 393–5.
Theology: BT 970.
Saints, Mohammedan: BP 175.S2.
Saints' days: BV 65–70.
Saktas: BL 1245.S3.
Salesians: BX 4040.S2.
Salvation: BT 750–9.
Salvation army: BX 9701–43.
Salvian of Marseilles: BR 1720.S2.
Salzburgers, Emigration of, 1731–1735: BR 817.S3.
Samaritan Pentateuch: BS 21–4.
Samaritans
Ancient religions: BL 1640.
Judaism: BM 175.S3.
Samuel: BS 1321–5:
Biography: BS 580.S2.
Sanctification: BT 765.
Entire sanctification: BT 767.
Sandemanians: BX 9747.
Sankhya: B 132.S3.
Sarpi and the reformation: BR 350.S3.
Satan: BT 980.
Comparative religion: BL 480.
Demonology: BF 1546–61.
Satisfaction (theology): BT264–5.
Satyrs: BL 820.S3.

Saviours
Comparative religion: BL 475.
Savonarola: DG 737.97.
Scapulars: BX 2310.S3.
Schism: BV 740.
The Eastern schism, 1054: BX 303.
The Great schism (western): BX 1301.
Schleiermacher, F. E. D.
Biography: BX 4827.S3.
School services: BV 199.S3.
School Sisters of Notre Dame: BX 4441–4.
Schools, Clerks regular of the pious: BX 3865.P5.
Schwenckfeldians: BX 9749.
Science and the Catholic church: BX 961.S4.
Scolopeans, *see* Piarists.
Seamen, *see* Sailors.
Secession church (Scotland): BX 9083.
Second advent
General: BT 885.
Adventist churches: BX 6101–93.
Sects, Christian: BR 157.
Sedar service: BM 675.P4.
See: BV 690.
Segarelli: BX 1257.
Self-examination: BV 5045.
Semipelagians: BT 1460.
Semitic religions: BL 1600–1710.
Senussites: BP 195.S4.
Septuagint: BS 41–4.
Sermon on the Mount: BT 380.
Sermons, Christian
Collections: BV 4240–4316.
To children: BV 4315.
To students: BV 4310.
Baccalaureate: BV 4255.
Special clergymen, with sects in BX.
Sermons, Jewish: BM 735–43.
Serpent-worship: BL 441.
Servetus, Michael: BX 9869.S4.
Servian church: BX 710–9.
Servites: BX 4040.S5.
Set (Egyptian religion): BL 2450.S5.
Seventh day: BV 125.
Seventh-day Adventists: BX 6151–4.
Seventh-day Baptists: BX 6390–6409.
Sex-worship. BL 460.
Shakers: BX 9751–93.
Shamanism: BL 2370.S5.
Sheol: BT 834–8.
Shi'ites: BP 195.S5.
Shinto: BL 2220.
Shorter catechism: BX 9184.A4–5.
Shrines
Catholic church: BX 2320–1.
Comparative religion: BL 580–6.
Jesus Christ: BT 580.
Virgin Mary: BT 650–60.
Shulchan arukh: BM 520.S5.
Sick
Prayers for the sick: BV 270.
Religious works for the sick: BV 4585.
Service to the sick: BV 4335–7.
Unction of the sick: BV 860.
Sidonius Apollinaris: BR 1720.S5.
Sifatites: BP 195.S6.
Sign of the Cross: BV 197.S5.
Catholic church: BX 2048.S5.
Sikh religion: BL 2020.S5.
Simony: BV 779.
Sin
Doctrinal theology: BT 715–21.
Forgiveness and remission: BT 795.
Judaism: BM 630.
Moral theology: BV 4625–7.
Singing in divine worship: BV 290.
See also Hymnology.
Sirens: BL 820.S5.
Sisterhoods: BV 4422.
Catholic church: BX 4200–4560.
Church of England: BX 5183–5.
Protestant Episcopal: BX 5973.
Sisters of charity: BX 4452–70.
Sisters of mercy: BX 4481–4.
Sisters of St. Joseph: BX 4501–4.
Sisters of the presentation: BX 4491–4.
Sisters of the visitation: BX 4546–9.
Siva: BL 1220.
Skepticism: BL 2700–90
Philosophy, *see* Class B.
Slander
Ethics: BJ 1535.S6.
Moral theology: BV 4627.S6.
Slaughter of animals
Judaism: BM 720.S6.
Slavic mythology: BL 930–5.
Smith, Joseph: BX 8695.S6.
Social life and the church: BV 1620.
Social service
Christian: BV 4400–70.
Jewish: BM 729.S7.
Social teachings
Bible: BS 670.
Christianity: BR 115.S6.

Social teachings--Continued.
Judaism: BM 729.S6.
Teachings of Christ: BS 2417.S7.
Teachings of Paul: BS 2655.S6.
Socialism
Teachings of Christ: BS 2417.S8.
Socialism, Christian: HX 51–4.
Socialism and the Catholic church: HX 536.
Catholic socialism: HX 54.
Society for promoting Christian knowledge, London: BX 5013.S6.
Society for the propagation of the gospel in foreign parts: BV 2500.A6.
Socinianism: BT 1480.
Socrates, Scholasticus: BR 1720.S7.
Works: BR 160.S5–6.
Sohar: BM 525.
Soldiers, Church work for: BV 4457.
Soldiers, Missions for: BV 2680–92.
Soldiers, Religious works for: BV 4588.
Solomon: BS 580.S7.
Psalms and odes of: BS 1830.P7–8.
Song of: BS 1481–90.
Wisdom of: BS 1751–5.
Song of Solomon: BS 1481–90.
Song of the three holy children: BS 1781–5.
Soteriology: BT 750–815.
Soul
Comparative religion: BL 290.
Theology: BT 740–3.
Transmigration, etc.: BD 426.
Souls of animals: BD 428.
Sozomenus: BR 1720.S8; BR 160.S7–8.
Spanish Reformed church: BX 9798.S6.
Spires, Diet of, 1529: BR 355.S7.
Spirit phenomena in the Bible: BS 680.S8.
Spirits (theology): BT 960–980.
Spiritual direction
Asceticism: BV 5053.
Catholic church: BX 2438.
Spiritual life
Christian life: BV 4490–5099.
Spurgeon, Charles H.: BX 6495.S7.
Staff, Pastoral: BV 168.S7.
Stations of the Cross: BX 2040.
Stewardship: BV 772.
Methodism: BX 8339.
Stigmatization: BV 5091.S7.
Strang, James Jesse: BX 8695.S8.
Stundists: BX 9798.S8.
Suffering
Christian life: BV 4900–8.
Pastoral services: BV 4335.
Prayers for the sick: BV 270.
Sufism: BP 175.M9.
Sulpicians: BX 4060.
Sumerian religion: BL 1615.
Sun-myths: BL 325.S8.
Sun-worship: BL 438.
Sunday, W. A. (Billy): BV 3785.S8.
Sunday: BV 107–33.
Sunday-schools: BV 1500–70.
Pastoral theology: BV 4360.
See also special sects in BX.
Sunnites: BP 195.S8.
Suomi synod: BX 8060.F5.
Supernatural
Comparative religion: BL 100.
Folk-lore: GR 500.
Psychical research and occult: BF 1001–1999.
Superstitions: BL 490.
Popular: AZ 999.
Suppression of congregations (France): BR 846.
Susanna, History of: BS 1791–5.
Swastika: BL 604.S8.
Art: NK 1177.
Swearing
Ethics: BJ 1535.P95.
Manners and customs: GT 3080.
Moral theology: BV 4627.S9.
Swedenborg
Biography: BX 8748.
Works: BX 8711–2.
Swedenborgians: BX 8701–49.
Symbolism
Bible: BS 477.
Christianity: BV 150–68.
Comparative religion: BL 600–19.
Occultism: BF 1623.S9.
Symmachus version (Bible): BS 51–4.
Synagogues: BM 653.
Synesius: BR 1720.S9.
Syrian Christians of Malabar, *see* Malabar church.
Syrian church: BX 170–9.

T

Tabernacle: BM 654.
Tabernacle service: BM 675.T2.
Talismans
Demonology: BF 1561.

Talmage, T. DeWitt: BX 9225.T3.
Talmud: BM 500-9
Taoism: BL 1900-40.
Tatian: BR 1720.T2.
  Diatessaron: BS 2550.T2.
Taxation of church property: BV 777.
Taylor, Edward Thompson (Father Taylor): BV 2678.T3.
Teaching brotherhoods
  Catholic: BX 2813.
Teaching of the twelve apostles: BS 2940.T4-5.
Temple: BM 655.
Temporal power of the pope
  General: BX 1810.
  Loss of: BX 1388.
Temptation: BT 725.
  Christology: BT 355.
Ten commandments
  Moral theology: BV 4655-4710.
  Texts and criticism: BS 1281-5.
Ten lost tribes of Israel: DS 131.
Teresa, Saint: BX 4700.T4.
Tertullian: BR 1720.T3.
Test act, 1673: BR 757.
Testament of Our Lord: BS 2960.T5-6.
Testaments of the twelve patriarchs: BS 1830.T4-5.
Thanksgiving day: BV 75.
  Manners and customs: GT 4975.
Theism
  Christian: BT 98-108.
  Comparative religion: BL 200.
Theodicy: BT 160.
Theodore of Mopsuestia: BR 1720.T35.
Theodoret: BR 1720.T4, BR 160.T5-6
Theodotion version (Bible): BS 55-8.
Theological anthropology: BT 700-45.
Theological encyclopedia: BR 118.
Theological seminaries
  Catholic: BX 900-20.
  General and Protestant: BV 4020-4160.
  Russian: BX 483
Theology, Doctrinal: BT.
Theophanies: BT 128
Theophilus: BR 1720.T45.
Theosophy: BP 500-85.
Thessalonians, Epistles to: BS 2720-5
Thirty-nine articles: BX 5137
Thomas à Becket, Saint: DA 209.T4.
Thomas Aquinas, Saint
  Biography: BX 4700.T6.
  Philosophy: B 765.T5
  Theology: BX 1749.T5
[illegible]
Thomas [illegible]: DA 209.[illegible]
Tichonius: BR 1720.T5.
Timothy, [illegible]
Tithes
  General: BV 771.
  [illegible]
  Quakers: BX [illegible]
Titus, Epistle to: [illegible]
Tobit: BS [illegible]
Tolerance and toleration: BR 1610.
Tongues, Gift of: BL [illegible]
Tonsure
  Catholic [illegible]: BX 1927
Totemism: GN 491.
Town church, Time: BV [illegible]
Tract societies: BV 2374-5
Tractarian movement: BX 5095-5100.
Tracts
  Christian life: BV 4710.
  Special denominations: [illegible]
Tradition
  Doctrinal theology: BT 90.
  Ecclesiastical theology: BV 7[illegible]
Trance
  Mystic phenomena: BV [illegible]
  Spiritism: BF 1321-32
Transfiguration: BT 410.
  Feast of: BV 50.T8
Transitus Mariae: BS [illegible].T7-8.
Transmigration
  Philosophy: BD 426
  Religion: BL [illegible]
    See also Reincarnation.
Transubstantiation
  Catholic claims: BX 2220
Trappists: BX 4101-[illegible]
Trees
  Comparative religion: BL 444
  Sacred groves: BL [illegible]
Trees of the faith: [illegible]
Trent, Council of, 1545: BX [illegible]
Trinitarians
  Religious order: BX 4160.T8
Trinity: BT 110-5
Trinity Sunday: BV [illegible]
Trishaka: BL 1841.T8
Truth
  Doctrinal theology: BT 90.
  Logic: BC 171.
  Metaphysics: BD 161-71.
Turibius, Saint: BX 4700.T9
Tyre, Council of: BR 414
Twin-worship and cults: BL [illegible].T8

Typology
Biblical: BS 478.
Christology: BT 225.

U

Ulfilas and Gothic church: BR 207.
Ultramontanism: BX 1805–10.
Unction of the sick: BV 860.
Catholic church: BX 2290.
Uniats or Uniates
General: BX 4710.
Greek: BX 4713.
Others: BX 4714.
United States: BX 1407.U6.
"Unigenitus," Bull, 1713: BX 4725.
Union and reform projects
Reformation: BR 355.U5.
Unitarianism: BX 9801–69.
Biography: BX 9867–9.
Conventions: BX 9805–7.
Dictionaries: BX 9309.
Directories: BX 9811.
General works: BX 9840–2.
History: BX 9831–5.
Periodicals: BX 9801.
Sermons: BX 9843.
Societies: BX 9803.
Study and teaching: BX 9817–23.
Yearbooks: BX 9811.
United American free-will Baptists: BX 6370–9.
United brethren, *see* Moravians.
United brethren in Christ: BX 9875–7.
United church of Canada: BX 9881–3.
United evangelical church: BX 9885–7.
United free church of Scotland: BX 9089.
United Lutheran church in America: BX 8048.
United Presbyterian church
North America: BX 8980–8.
Scotland: BX 9087.
United States Christian commission: BV 930.
Universal religions (proposed): BL 390.
Universalism: BX 9901–69.
Biography: BX 9967–9.
Conventions: BX 9905–7.
Dictionaries: BX 9909.
Directories: BX 9911.
General works: BX 9940–2.
History: BX 9931–5.
Periodicals: BX 9901.
Sermons: BX 9943.
Societies: BX 9903.
Universalism; BX 9901–69—Con.
Study and teaching: BX 9917–23.
Yearbooks: BX 9911.
Upanishads: BL 1120.
Ural-Altaic mythology: BL 685.
European: BL 960.
Ursula, Saint: BX 4700.U8.
Ursulines: BX 4541–4.

V

Vacation schools: BV 1585.
Vaishnavas: BL 1245.V3.
Valliscaulians: BX 4170.
Vatican council, 1869: BX 830 1869.
Vaudois: BX 4873–83.
Vaughn, cardinal: BX 4705.V4.
Vedanta: B 132.V3.
Vedas
Brahmanism: BL 1115.
Literature: PK 3000–3581.
Venus: BL 820.V5.
Vesta: BL 820.V55.
Vestments
General: BV 167.
Catholic church: BX 1925.
Church of England: BX 5180.
Viaticum: BV 860.
Catholic church: BX 2290.
Vicars
Catholic church: BX 1910.
Vice
Ethics: BJ 1406–8; 1534–5.
Moral theology: BV 4625–7.
Victory
Classical mythology: BL 820.V6.
Vincent, Saint, of Lerins: BR 1720.V6.
Vincent de Paul, Saint: BX 4700.V6.
Vincentians: BX 3770.
Virgin birth: BT 317.
Virtues: BV 4630–47.
Vishnu: BL 1220.
Visions
Christology: BT 580.
Mysticism: BV 5091.V6.
Occultism: BF 1815.
Virgin Mary: BT 650–60.
Visitation order: BX 4546–9.
Vocation for the religious life
Catholic church: BX 2380.
Volunteers of America: BX 9975.
Voodooism: BL 2490.
Votive offerings
Comparative religion: BL 570.
Greek religion: BL 795.V6.
Vulcan: BL 820.V8.
Vulgate: BS 75–85.

W

Wahabis: BP 195.W2.
Waldenses: BX 4873–83.
Walloon church: BX 9980.
War
  Bible: BS 680.W2.
  Christianity: BR 115.W2.
  Religion: BL 65.W2.
  Teachings of Christ: BS 2417.W2.
Water-worship: BL 450.
Watts, Isaac: BX 5207.W3.
Wealth and Christianity: BR 115.W4.
  Teachings of Christ: BS 2417.W4.
Wendic mythology: BL 935.W4.
Wesley, Charles: BX 8495.W4.
Wesley, John: BX 8495.W5.
Wesleyan Methodist church: BX 8350–9.
Westminster assembly: BX 9053.
Westminster confession: BX 9183.
Whately, Richard: BX 5595.W5.
Wheels
  Buddhism: BL 1475.W4.
  Comparative religion: BL 604.W4.
White, Mrs. Alma: BX 8795.P5W+
White, Mrs. Ellen G.: BX 6154, BX 6194.W5.
White fathers of Cardinal Lavigerie: BV 2300.W5.
White sisters of Cardinal Lavigerie: BV 2300.W6.
Whitefield, George: BX 9225.W4.
Whitsunday: BV 60.
Wicliffe: BX 4905.
Wicliffites: BX 4900–6.
Wilbur, John: BX 7795.W5.
Wilburites: BX 7761–2.
Winebrennerians: BX7095–6.
Wisdom of Jesus, son of Sirach: BS 1761–5.
Wisdom of Solomon: BS 1751–5.
Wiseman, cardinal: BX 4705.W7.
Witherspoon, John: BX 9225.W5.
Woman in comparative religion: BL 458.
Women, Religious works for: BV 4527.
Women and church work: BV 4415–25.
Women and missions: BV 2610–3.
Women and the church: BV 639.W7
Women in the Bible: BS 575.
  New Testament: BS 2445; BS 2413.
Women in the Talmud: BM 509.W7.
Women preachers: BV 676.
Women saints: BX 4656.
Wood and field cults: BL 583.
Woolman, John: BX 7795.W7.
Workingmen, Religious works for: BV 4593.
Worms, Diet of: BR 353.
Worship
  Christian (general): BV 5–28.
  Comparative religion: BL 550–620.
  Judaism: BM 656–7.
Wycliffe: BX 4905.

Y

Yezidis: BP 195.Y5.
Yoga: B 132.Y6.
  Christian Yoga: BL 1260–5.
Young, Brigham: BX 8695.Y7.
Young, Church work with the: BV 4447–55.
Young, Devotional works for the: BV 4850–70.
Young, Religious works for the: BV 4530–79.
Young men and women in the church: BV 639.Y7.
Young men's Christian association: BV 1000–1220.
Young men's Christian union: BV 1250–65.
Young people's meetings: BV 29.
Young people's religious union: BX 9803.
Young people's society of Christian endeavor: BV 1420–9.
Young women's Christian association: BV 1300–93.

Z

Zaidites: BP 195.Z2.
Zamolxis cult: BL 975.G5.
Zechariah: BS 1661–5.
Zend-Avesta: BL 1515.
Zephaniah: BS 1641–5.
Zeus: BL 820.J8.
Zinzendorf: BX 8593.Z6.
Zionites (Norway): BX 9995.Z5.
Zohar: BM 525.
Zoroaster: BL 1555.
Zoroastrianism: BL 1500–90.
Zwingli: BR 345–6.

HUMAN
REFERENCE

This book is for use in
Library Building ONLY